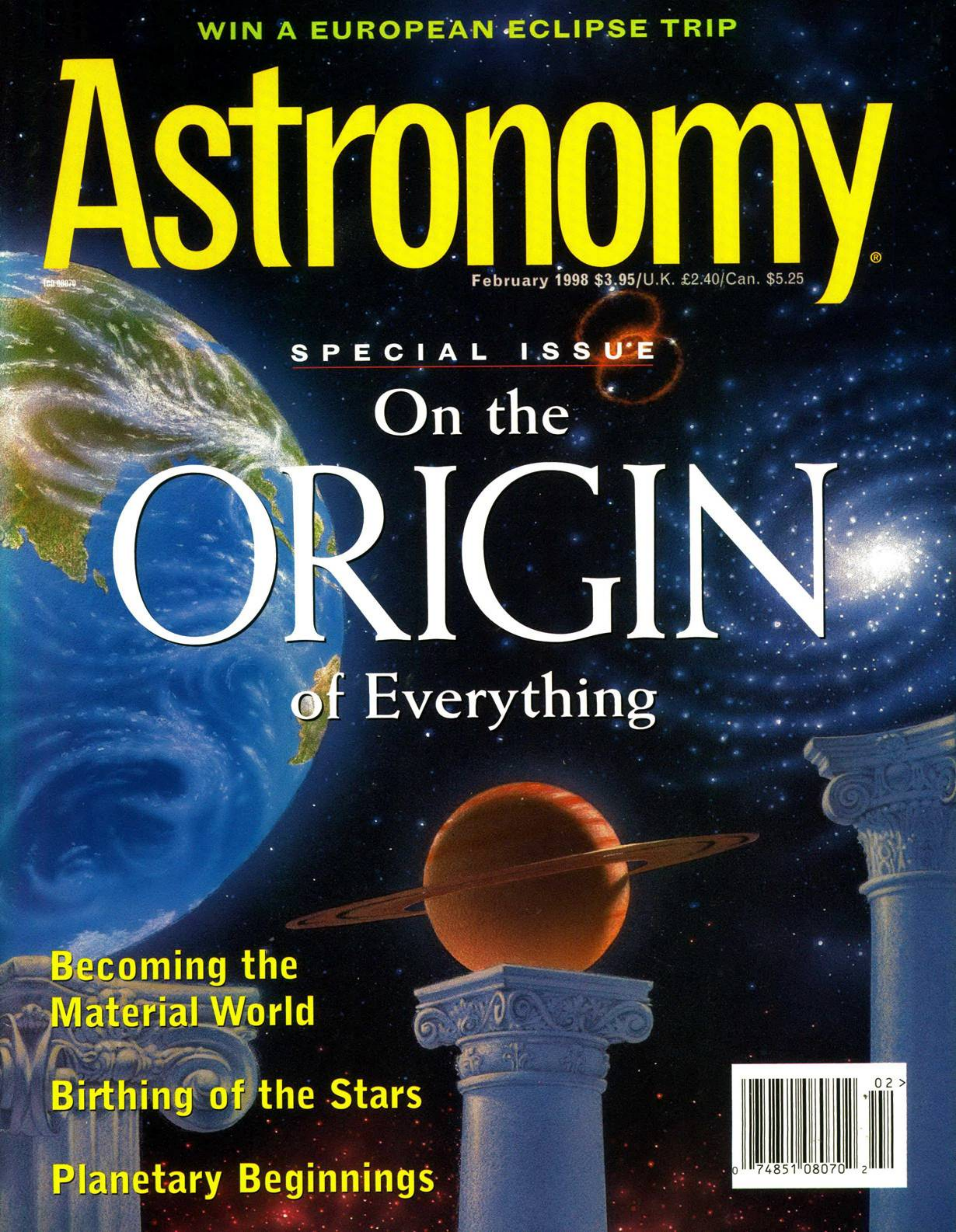
WIN A EUROPEAN ECLIPSE TRIP

Astronomy®

February 1998 $3.95/U.K. £2.40/Can. $5.25

ICD 08070



SPECIAL ISSUE

On the ORIGIN of Everything

Becoming the Material World

Birthing of the Stars

Planetary Beginnings

02 >

0 74851 08070 2

LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

■ **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel. Or use the standard-equipment 25 ft. cord to power the telescope directly from any auto cigarette lighter plug.

■ **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for full dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. Switch speeds instantly using the speed-control button on the hand controller. Dual-axis drive rate is indicated by a red LED.

■ **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below).* A North-South switch permits telescope operation anywhere in the world.

■ **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

■ **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Meade LX50 mounts are manufactured of the same virgin aluminum castings as Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Massive, rigid mountings that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications. *No competing mid-priced equatorial mountings even come close.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain Tube Ass'y	**1295.**

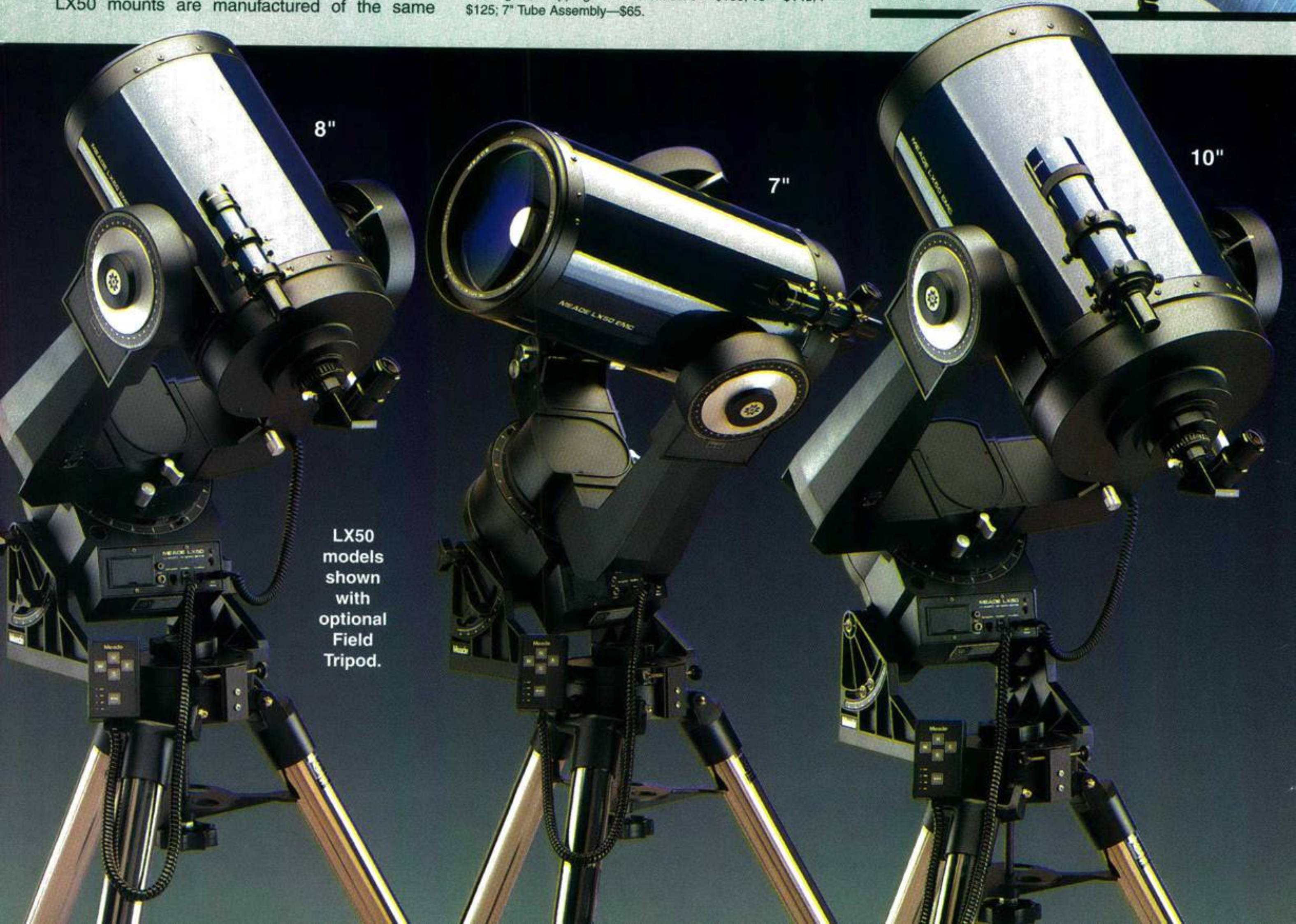
Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
N
W
E
S

only $495!

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(right)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.



LX50 models shown with optional Field Tripod.

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

LX200

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. Consider these *standard-equipment* specifications:

■ **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.

■ **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*

■ **Meade LX200 High-Precision Pointing™** is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat that no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*

■ **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.

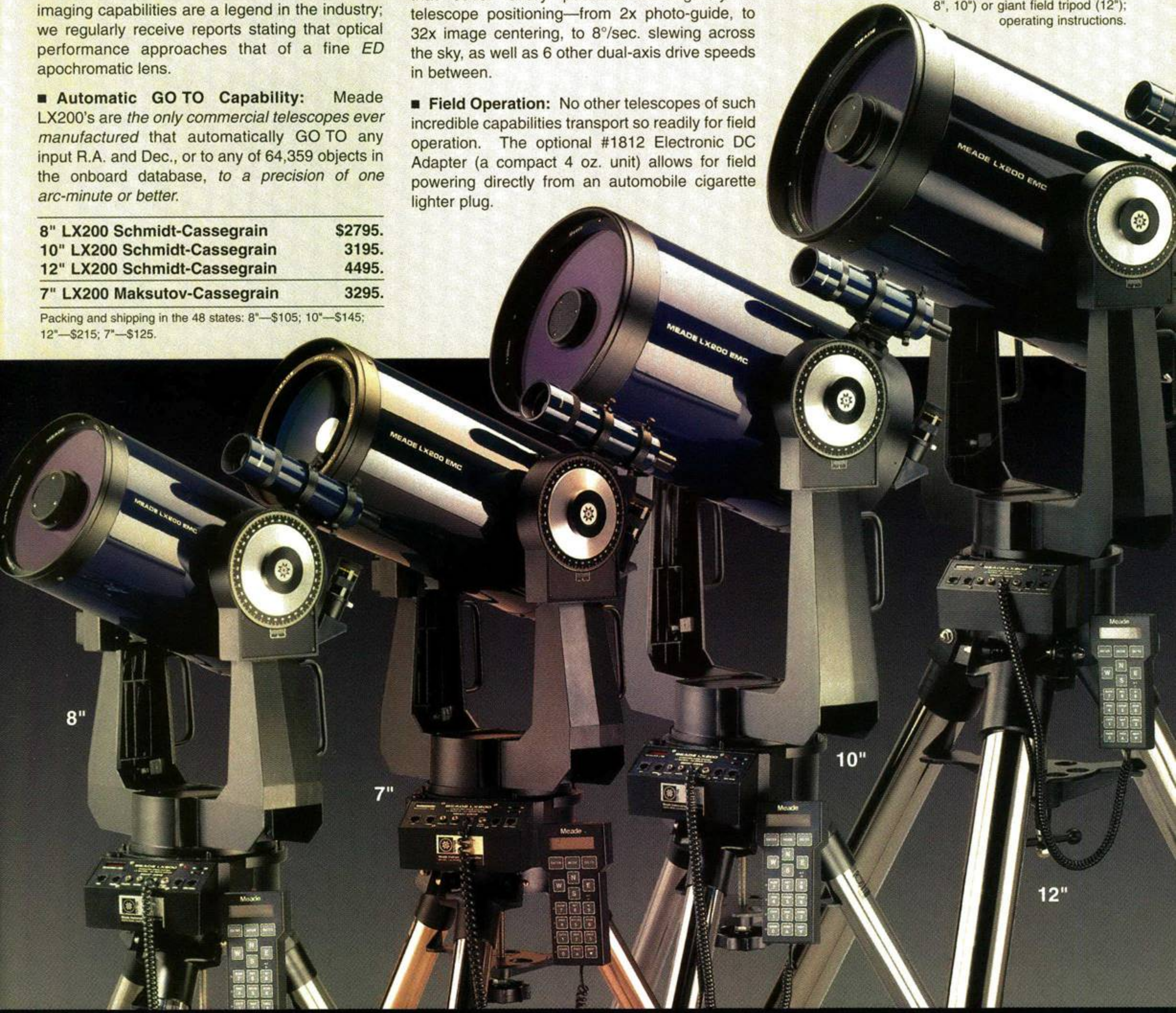
■ **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.

■ **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter (a compact 4 oz. unit) allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.



Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

February 1998 • Vol. 26, No. 2

Astronomy®

COVER ILLUSTRATION: Matt Zumbo

FEATURES

20 **Come Play With Us**
A Guide to *Astronomy*'s 25th Anniversary Competitions.

34 **The A List**
Looking back on history's great amateur astronomers.

COVER
37 **Origins of Everything**
How did the universe come to be? For the first time, humanity stands on the cusp of understanding how the cosmos, the elements, the stars, and the planets sprang forth.

38 **Planting Primordial Seeds**
Minuscule fluctuations in the fiery cauldron just after the Big Bang laid the foundation for all we see today. *Rocky Kolb.*

44 **On Becoming the Material World**
Everything consists of chemical elements, the building blocks of the universe. *James Glanz.*

50 **The Story of Starbirth**
Deep inside molecular clouds, stars turn on and light up the galaxies. *Robert Naeye.*

56 **From Pebbles to Planets**
Rocky and gaseous debris orbiting stars comes together to make a suitable home for living things. *Tom Yulsman.*

74 **Plunge into Darkness**
The complete guide to the February 26 total solar eclipse that will wash darkness over northern South America and the islands of the Caribbean. *Richard Talcott.*

82 **Southwest Passage**
New Mexico holds a bounty for astronomy enthusiasts, with observatories, telescopes, a resort, and — gasp! — a supposed UFO landing site. *Patricia A. Kurtz.*

94 **Ask Astro**
Astronomy answers your questions about the sky and the universe.

74 Plunge into Darkness

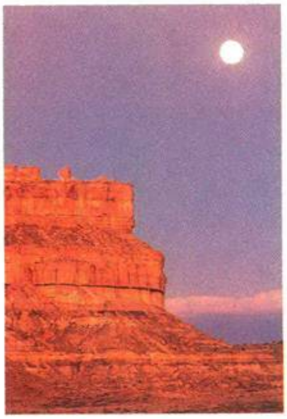
Fred Espenak

94 Ask Astro

NASA/JPL

50 Birthing of the Stars

David Malin/Anglo-Australian Telescope Board



82 Southwest Passage

George H. H. Huey

DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
- On the Origin of Covers

14 Talking Back

24 AstroNews
- Fireworks in the Antennae
- Mixed News from Mars
- Two More Moons for Uranus
- Proxima Planet?
- Massive Eruption on Io
- Farewell to Mars Pathfinder
- Are All Stellar Black Holes the Same Size?

62 Sky Show
- Venus at its morning brightest and a rash of planetary conjunctions get overshadowed by this month's solar eclipse. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

98 Star Stuff

Products
- Model AO-7 Adaptive Optics System
- Solar System Audio Tape

Books
- Portraits of Discovery

Bytes
- SkyMap 3.1
- CyberSky

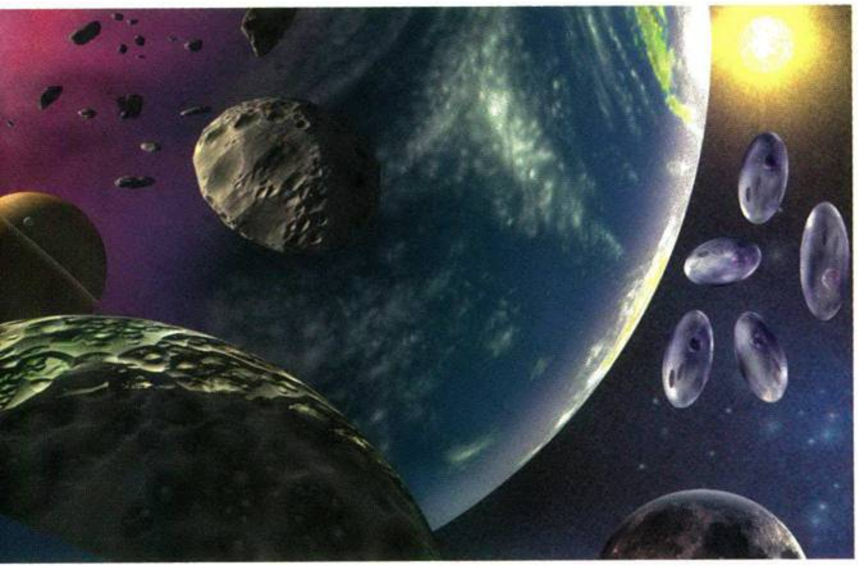
112 Looking Ahead

113 Resources and Photofacts

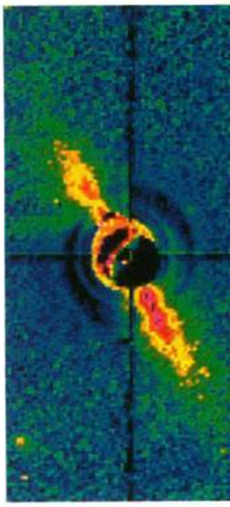
116 Advertiser Index

117 Hot Shots
- Farewell to an Old Friend

122 Ultimate Exposure



38 Planting Primordial Seeds George Krauter



56 Planetary Beginnings

University of Arizona/JPL

44 Becoming the Material World

Doug Ross

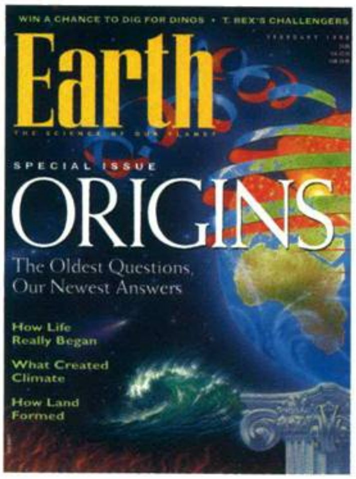
dark matter
Lithium

BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

On the Origin of Covers

Every culture has a story about how it all began — Earth, sky, water, plants, animals, people. You might say that the story of how it all begins is the subject of every issue of this magazine. But this month, we are attacking the creation stories head on — and with the best scientific minds of our generation. Origins is the subject of a two-part report, the first half of which you will find in these pages, the second half in the pages of our sister publication, *Earth* magazine.


WIN A CHANCE TO DIG FOR DINOS • T. REX'S CHALLENGERS
Earth
SPECIAL ISSUE
ORIGINS
The Oldest Questions, Our Newest Answers
How Life Really Began
What Created Climate
How Land Formed

Earth: Marly Gisser, Art Director

The February 1998 "Origins" cover of *Earth* magazine was designed to resonate with our own.

A year ago, a former editor of *Earth*, Tom Yulsman, called me and suggested a series of stories on the beginnings of everything astronomical. He thought we might even consider sharing this Origins topic with *Earth*. Josh Fischman, the editor of *Earth*, it turns out, was already working on a series of Origins stories. We agreed that this would make a splendid subject for the two magazines to share. We gained the support of our editorial staffs and the marketing staff, and we began assigning stories to writers. We asked a few terrific writers to work with us, and they said yes. Most of their stories came in early and polished. The production of the stories and the inside illustrations was pretty much a breeze.

Producing the covers, well that was another matter. We thought the covers should refer to one another, so we hired the same talented artist, Matt Zumbo, to do both. The poor man was happy to accept. Little did he know how tough it would be to win consensus from two picky art directors and two very picky editors (not to mention the people in charge of newsstand sales and the publisher). We had meetings. We had conference calls. We had sketches and sketches and sketches. "What does this mean?" "Why this color?" "This is just too conceptual." A collaboration like this can take months of negotiation and compromise.

There were a few days when I thought our cover would be bare. But after hard work and minor disagreements, we got to the cover you hold in your hands, a grand result from a good idea. This is what collaborative journalism is all about. You sometimes have to debate the issues a long time when you involve many people in a decision, but the result almost always is better than it would have been if it were made by just one someone.

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Rex Graham
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Robert Naeye, Richard Talcott
PHOTO EDITOR
Patricia Kurtz
COPY EDITOR
Jeanette Brown
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Kramer
GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Katherine Kolstedt
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Metzger
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

The Audit Bureau

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright © 1997 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $34.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $45, payable in U.S. funds (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE
MEADE
MEADE
MEADE 203/SC EMC
Meade
N
W
E
S

Model 102ACHR/500:
4" f/9 Achromatic
Refractor — **$995.**

Model 102APO/500:
4" f/9 *ED* Apochromatic
Refractor — **$1695.**

Model 114NT/500:
4.5" f/8 Newtonian
Reflector —
$595.

Model 127NT/500:
5" f/8 Newtonian
Reflector — **$695.**

Model 203SC/500:
8" f/10 Schmidt-
Cassegrain
— **$1295.**

MEADE 500-Series

Experience all of the high-resolution optical performance and mechanical precision of a MEADE reflector, refractor, or Schmidt-Cassegrain, at a moderate pricing level. Each complete 500-Series model includes the all-new MEADE LXD 500 equatorial mount with dual-axis worm gears, engraved setting circles, micrometric slow-motion controls in RA and Dec, rigid aluminum tripod, and a full complement of accessories. Choose from among five models the one that's right for your budget and observing requirements. *For complete details send for your free copy of Meade Bulletin 500.* Optional systems for Meade 500-Series telescopes include:

#1701 Single-Axis RA Drive System	**$145.**
#1702 Dual-Axis Drive System, with 4-speed hand controller	**195.**
#1708 Computer Drive System, with LX200-type hand controller, 4°/second slewing, Smart Drive, and 64,359-object database.	**795.**
#812 Polar Alignment Finder	**49.**

Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.
Packing and shipping: 4" models—$55; 4.5" and 5"—$45; 8"—$65.

Shown with optional #1708 Computer Drive System

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

Meade Pictor 208XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete **$495**

Meade Pictor 216XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete **$695**

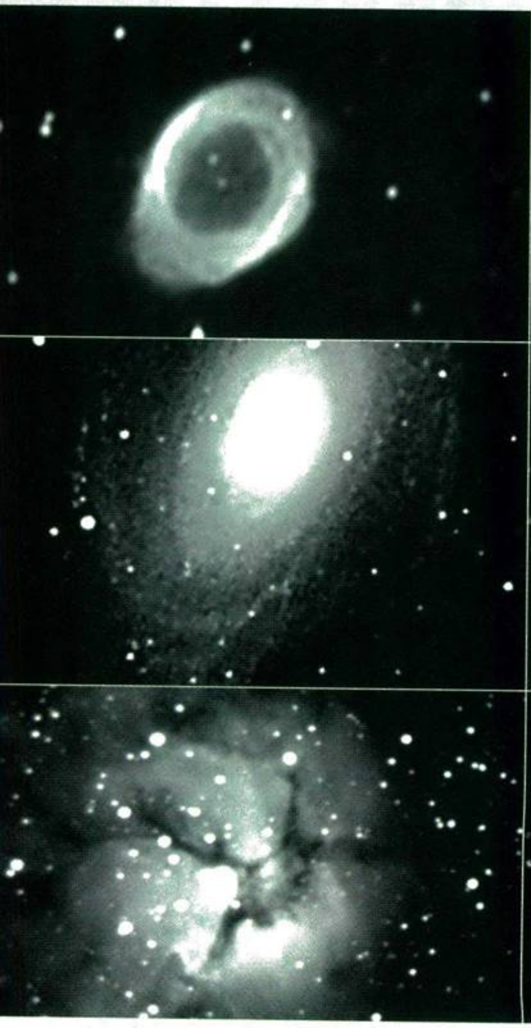
Meade Pictor 416XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete **$1695**

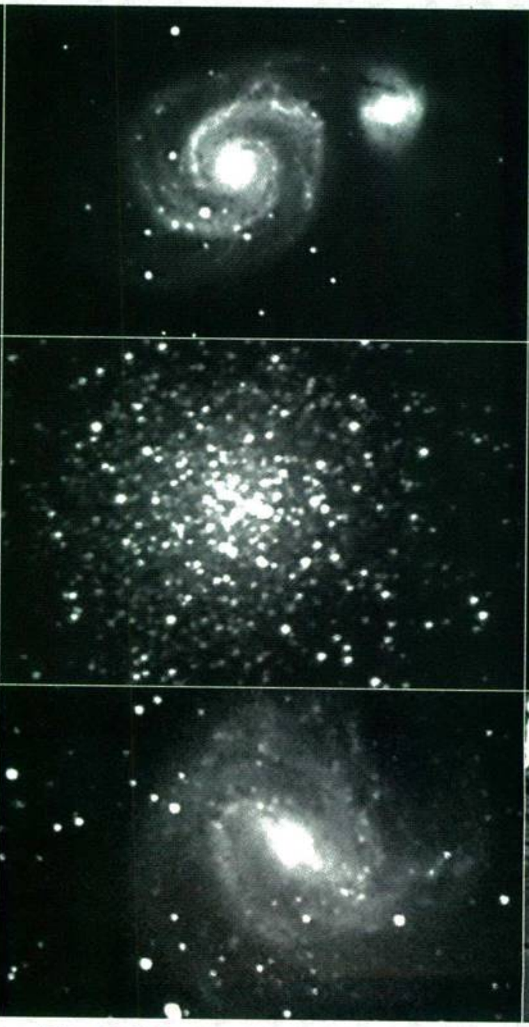
includes $800 Meade CCD Equipment System

Shipped **FREE** with Pictor 201XT Autoguider, CCD Off-Axis Guider, Image Orienter, and Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software, as shown!

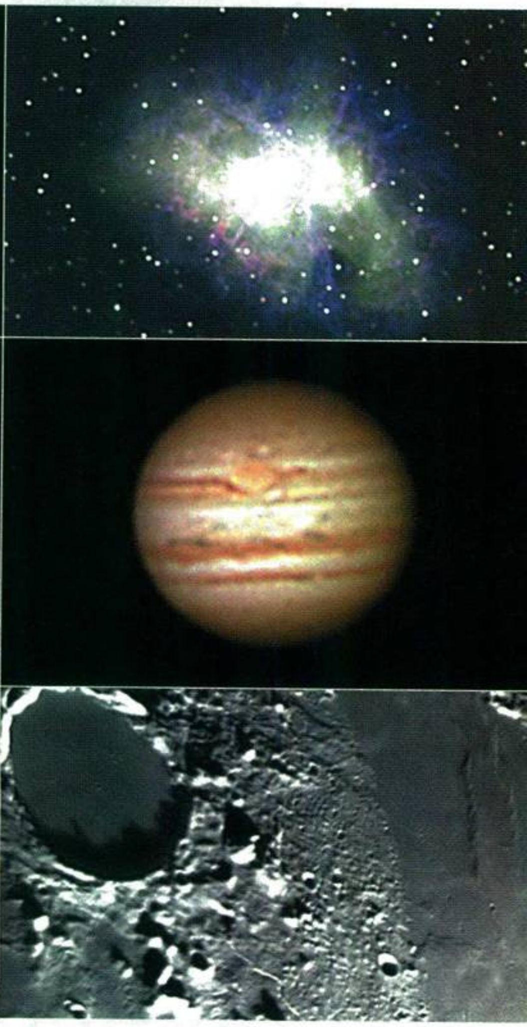
Revolutionary Meade Pictor CCD's are now the world's largest-selling autoguiders and imagers for the amateur astronomer. No other electronic imaging systems offer such an incredible range of capabilities at such amazing price levels. At only **$495** the **Pictor 208XT** produces on the PC display fine, high-resolution 8-bit images *in seconds* of the Moon and planets, or, in 2 or 3 minutes, of thousands of deep-space objects. At **$695** the **Pictor 216XT** enables advanced 16-bit imaging and is *by far* the finest autoguider/imager ever made available at under-$1000. At **$1695** the **Pictor 416XT** permits professional-level imaging capability for the amateur astronomer: an electronic camera capable of producing with amateur telescopes images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space that match or exceed the photographic images obtained with many observatory telescopes. All models are available for immediate shipment. ***For complete information on Meade CCD imaging systems write, call, or fax for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.***



Pictor 208XT images *(top to bottom):* Ring Nebula (M57), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M81) in Ursa Major, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts; Trifid Nebula (M20), 8" LX200, John Hoot.



Pictor 216XT images: Whirlpool Galaxy (M51), 12" LX200, John Hoot; Globular Cluster (M13), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M83) in Hydra, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts.



Pictor 416XT images: Crab Nebula (M1), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Jupiter, 10" LX200 with Stellar Products AO-2 seeing adapter, Dr. Donald Bruns; Moon (crater Plato), 16" f/6 reflector, Dr. Donald Parker.

© 1998

MEADE LX10 EMC
Meade
MEADE
N
W
E
S
Meade

MEADE
8" LX10

All the optical performance of Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 Schmidt Cassegrains...for only *$995!*

For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *No other similarly-priced 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain offers such a range of standard features* — or such a range of important options for special applications. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super Multi-Coated Optical System: The LX10 includes the *exact same* 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. Super multi-coatings (not available even as an *option* on competing 8" telescopes) are included with every LX10 optical system, for the highest levels of light transmission and image contrast.

Equatorial Fork Mounting: The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. Ball bearings on the polar axis complement the precise action of the internal worm gear system.

Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive: A drive system that includes an electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking. The drive is powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours.

Worm-Gear System: The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging.

Hand Controller: Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes. Both the standard-equipment hand controller and the optional electric Declination motor plug into the telescope's control panel.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions.
$995. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

LX10 Field Tripod	**195.**
LX10 Electric Declination Motor System	**85.**
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10, with 12,218-object database	**375.**

The 100-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers. Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.

© 1998

Add the optional LX10 Declination Motor for dual-axis corrections at 2x.

Meade 8" LX10
Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

MEADE
STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

No other competing Dobsonians include this listing of *standard-equipment* features:

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

Multi-Coated MA25mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The Meade Modified Achromatic 25mm eyepiece yields sharp, high-resolution imaging to the field edge.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound Sonotube™ optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right),* tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

1 - **Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*

1 - **Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*

3 - **Meade MA9mm, 12mm, and 25mm** multi-coated eyepieces, 1.25" barrel — eyepieces for the full range of lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $37.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $223.75!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

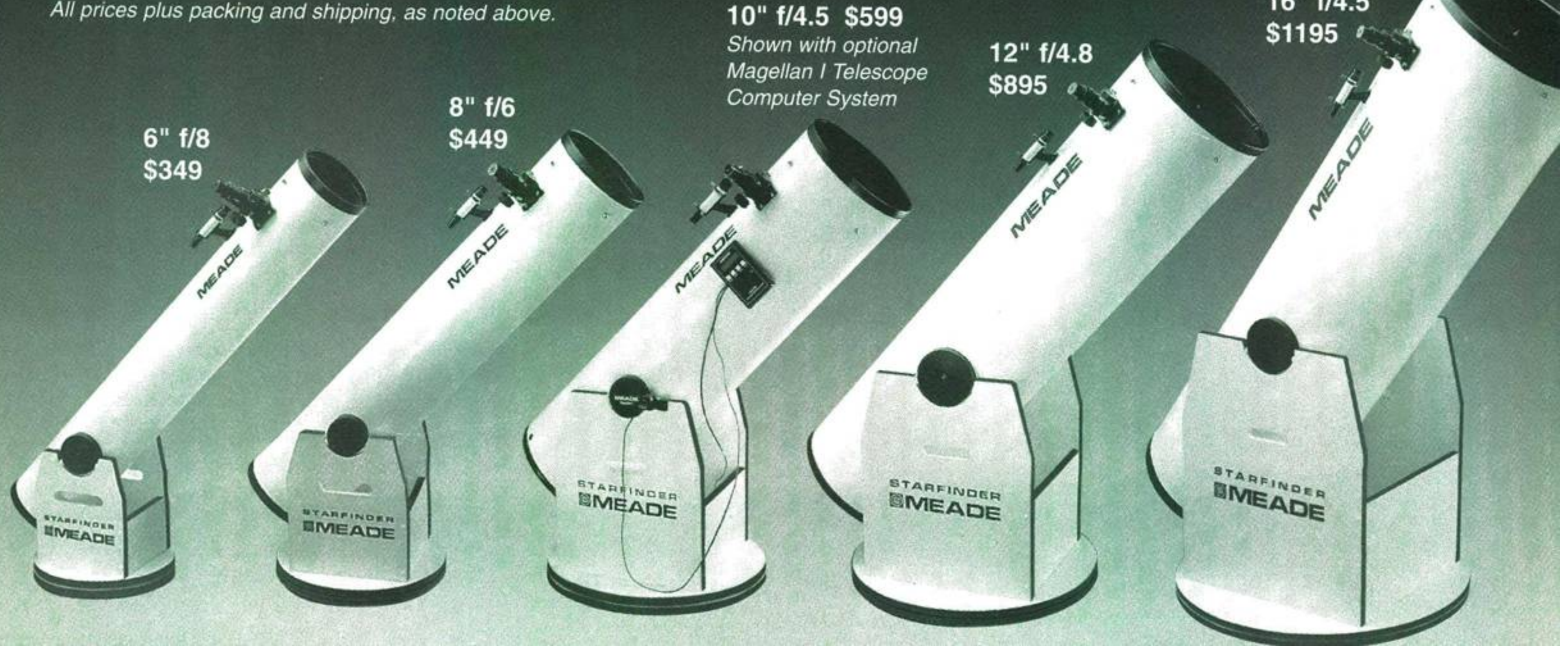
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian
6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.
Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.***

All prices plus packing and shipping, as noted above.



6" f/8
$349

8" f/6
$449

10" f/4.5 $599
Shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

12" f/4.8
$895

16" f/4.5
$1195

MEADE STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

DC-powered drive systems for fully automatic tracking, and a wide range of standard-equipment features:

Professional-Grade Optical System: Includes hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! Provides fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates for more than 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-size batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Accessories and Components: #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece (1.25"); strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page).*

#2011: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . $295.
#2012: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 295.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
ENTER
MODE
PREV
N
W
S
E
NEXT

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . 495.
#2019: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy 2 additional multi-coated eyepieces, MA9mm and 12mm, ***for a total of $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the 2 eyepieces sell for $75.90.*

The fullest exposition of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and telescope accessories is contained in the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy!

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

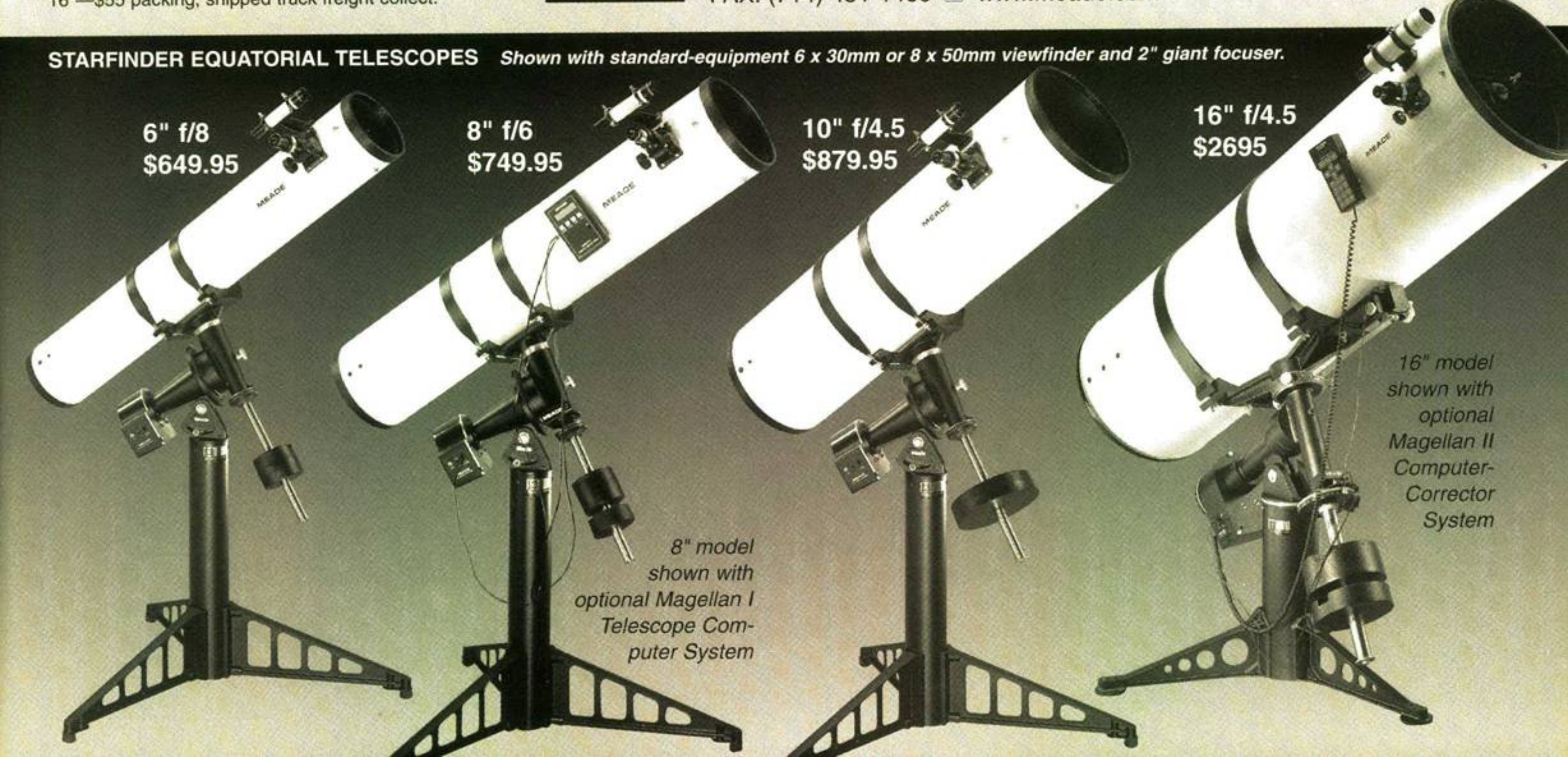
SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*
© 1998

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***



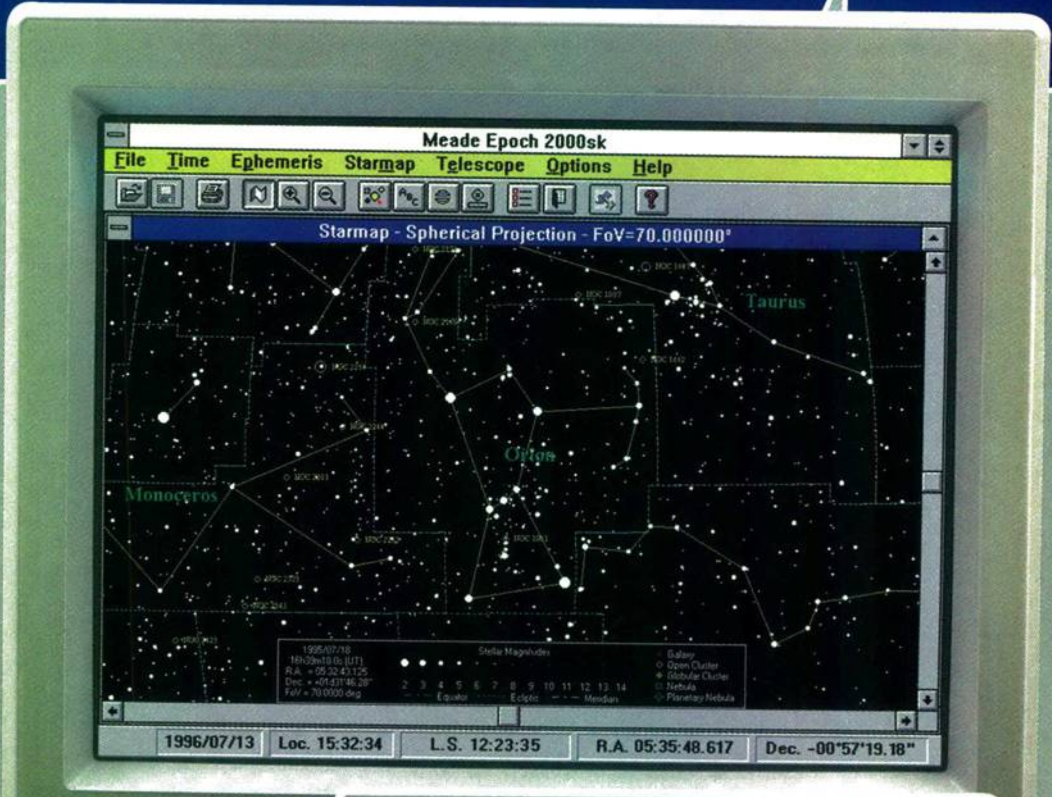
8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

MEADE

EPOCH 2000® SKY SOFTWARE

The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $149!



Meade Epoch 2000sk

File
Time
Ephemeris
Starmap
Telescope
Options
Help
Starmap - Spherical Projection - FoV=70.000000°
Taurus
Orion
Monoceros
Stellar Magnitudes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Equator
Ecliptic
Meridian
Galaxy
Open Cluster
Globular Cluster
Nebula
Planetary Nebula

1995/07/18
16h39m10.0s (UT)
R.A. = 05:32:43.125
Dec. = +01:43'46.28"
FoV = 70.0000 deg

1996/07/13 | Loc. 15:32:34 | L.S. 12:23:35 | R.A. 05:35:48.617 | Dec. -00°57'19.18"

Now you can use the most advanced, most precise sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** With star positions displayed as precisely as **0.01 arc second,** no longer is the Trapezium in Orion, for example, shown as a single point as in other software, **but as four precisely oriented starpoints, just as they appear in the telescope.** No longer do you need to guess the R.A. and Dec. of an object located away from the field center, as in other programs: Epoch 2000sk dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely!

Print professsional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

Send for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog. See why, if you're serious about astronomy, Meade Epoch 2000sk is the only sky software to use!

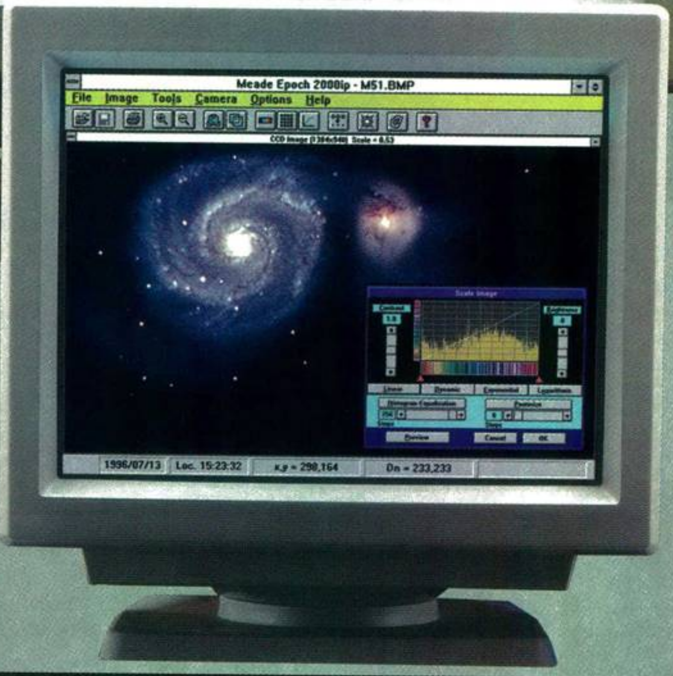
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software: 281,000 objects supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 **$149**

EPOCH 2000sk-CD Sky Software: 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM **179**

LX200 Interface Cable: for Meade LX200 operation by Epoch 2000sk **25**

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software: Epoch 2000ip makes it easy to enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet. This powerful software includes virtually every technique available for image enhancement. Techniques that bring out detail totally invisible in your original image, transforming it from the ordinary to the spectacular.

EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software: Supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 **$199**



Meade Epoch 2000ip - M51.BMP

File
Image
Tools
Camera
Options
Help
Scale Image
Preview
Cancel
OK

1996/07/13 | Loc. 15:23:32 | x,y = 290,164 | Dn = 233,233

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

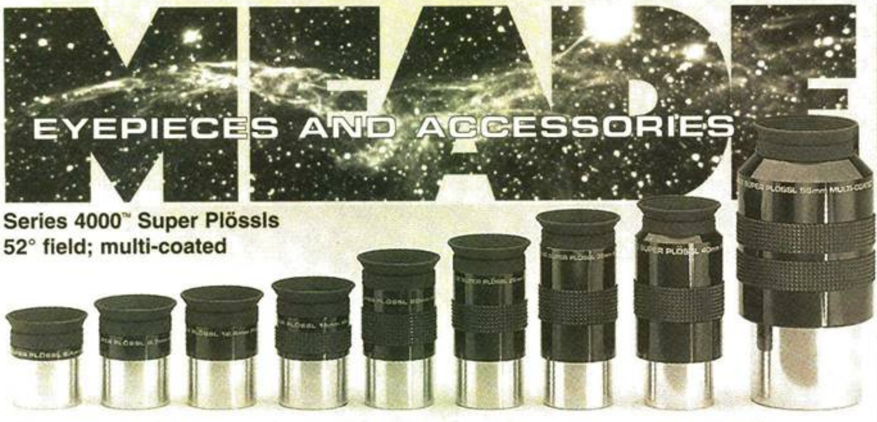
Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1996

® Epoch 2000 is a registered trademark of Meade Instruments Corporation.



Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (3.45)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (3.79)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (4.27)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (3.94); **18mm: 149.95** (3.94); **24.5mm: 179.95** (4.68); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (5.87); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (3.94); **6.7mm: 199.95** (3.94); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (5.87); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (6.28)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

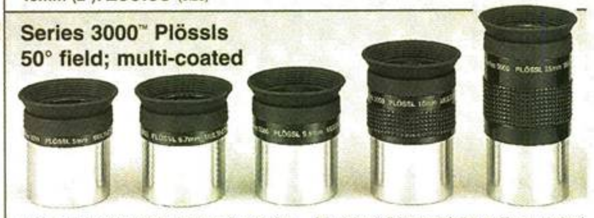
Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (3.45)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated



Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Available in a wide range of focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm. All five eyepieces are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters; each eyepiece includes a fold-down rubber eyeguard for comfortable observing. Made exclusively for Meade Instruments by one of Japan's leading lensmakers, Series 3000 Plössls produce fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)
5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.45)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5° at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (3.60)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue each **$14.95** (2.29)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (2.98)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.29)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (3.45)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (3.85)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (3.94)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (3.45)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (3.85)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (3.94)

Series 3000™ Plössl 40mm 44°

An excellent complement to the Series 3000 Plössls above, this all-new Plössl 40mm produces spectacular low-power, wide-field results with any telescope. Includes classical 4-element Plössl optics, **multi-coated.** Barrel dia. 1.25"; threaded for filters; rubber eyeguard. Apparent field: 44°.

$79.95 (3.79)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (3.45)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (4.27)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (3.45)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (3.45)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930**, each: **$99.95** (5.87)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.45)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (3.45)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (3.45)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": $27.95; **1.25": $29.95** (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (2.98)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1998

Looking at the Sun

I JUST READ RICHARD Talcott's article "Into the Moon's Shadow" in the November issue. I was rather surprised and disappointed that he made no mention of the 108 page bulletin I've published (with meteorologist Jay Anderson) on the 1998 total solar eclipse.

The eclipse bulletins are published through NASA in cooperation with the Working Group on Eclipses of the International Astronomical Union. The bulletins are provided as a public service to both the professional and lay communities, including educators, the media, and the general public.

There is no charge for the eclipse bulletins (your tax dollars at work). To receive a copy, readers need only send a 9" by 12" self-addressed, stamped envelope (with sufficient postage for 12 oz.). Print the eclipse date (year and month) or the NASA RP number in the lower left corner of the SASE and send it to NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD 20771.

For readers with internet access, the eclipse bulletins are also available on the web at http://umbra.nascom.nasa.gov/eclipse/. Bulletins contain tables of predictions, maps, photographs, and weather predictions and are available for eclipses in 1994, 1995, 1997, 1998, and 1999. I also have a personal website devoted exclusively to the 1998 total solar eclipse. That address is http://planets.gsfc.nasa.gov/eclipse/TSE1998/TSE198.html. — *Fred Espenak, NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland*

Berman's "Blue Sky Gazing"

I write to express my dismay at some expressions used by Bob Berman in his recent article, "Blue Sky Gazing," in the September issue regarding the use of optical aid around the sun. Though the article did contain a warning of sorts concerning using a telescope or binoculars in the vicinity of the sun, I strongly object to the glib way in which it was phrased: ". . . our attorney says we must advise you at least 17 times not to do this at all unless . . ." and ". . . whether you can turn away quickly once you've gotten an unexpected eyeful is iffy."

While it is probably true that there are a multitude of experienced amateurs out there who have heard the hackneyed intonation not to look at the sun a thousand times, have you considered the novices and young first-time (possibly last-time save for Braille) readers of the magazine who may take Berman's flippant remarks as indicating that what was said was said only for legal reasons and really isn't a problem.

There is no "iffyness" about it whatsoever. Any direct exposure of the eye to the sun via an unfiltered telescope or binoculars, even be it for an instant, is very likely to cause permanent serious damage to the retina at the least and, more likely, blindness to the eye or eyes used. I entreat you to continue to print proper solemn warnings in the future and not treat such admonitions as a subject for sarcasm. You never know, the eyesight of a young potential E. E. Barnard could be in jeopardy! — *Les Dalrymple, Sydney, Australia*

In Bob Berman's September 1997 article on daytime astronomy viewing, he wrote that welders' goggles (shade number 14) are acceptable for sun viewing. I called my opthamalogist, and she said that this may cause serious eye damage. Maybe my doctor just doesn't know what these goggles are, but I am reluctant to try this without scientific data from a physician indicating that it's safe. Where did Mr. Berman obtain his information? — *Bill Smyth, Littleton, Colorado*

Bob Berman responds: Opthalmologists, unless they also have some connection with astronomy and solar viewing, may well be ignorant of what comprises safe solar viewing equipment, and their knee-jerk reaction may be to put down everything other than some kind of "official" solar viewing material such as Mylar or the "solar skreen," originated and sold by Roger Tuthill.

Shade number 14 for welders' goggles is an extremely dense one that blocks all bandwidths, including the invisible UV and IR. Welders themselves normally use a lighter shade in their profession, such as 10 (I believe) and these wouldn't reduce the sunlight sufficiently, so this opthalmologist may simply be thinking of welders' goggles in general.

I cannot quote a particular book because so many mention it. But get hold of any reference on eclipse viewing. You could also check out my past articles in Discover *magazine (which were carefully fact checked) or talk to anyone associated with eclipses or eclipse tours. It's considered to be common knowledge.*

On a more personal note, I can attest that my students and I (hundreds of people) have personally used welders' goggles for four eclipses, and my eyesight, just tested last month, is still 20/12.

From the Peanut Gallery

I was amused by the Peanuts cartoon in the October 1997 issue ("Starstuff"), but I don't know what source Charlie Brown quoted when he claimed that no person has ever been struck by a meteorite. According to my 1984 issue of the *Teacher Brother's Almanac*, there has been at least one such recorded incident. On November 30, 1954, Mrs. E. Hulitt Hodges was hit by a three-pound stony meteorite — one that crashed through the roof of her home in Sylacouga, Alabama. She survived the encounter but was left with a severe bruise on the thigh. While the odds of a meteorite falling into someone's lap are astronomical in themselves, consider the cosmic irony of Mrs. Hodges's location — right across the street from the Comet Drive-In Theater. — *Steve Schwarz, Pinckneyville, Illinois*

(cont. on p. 17)

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Walter J. Mundschau

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES & MARKETING
V. Kevin Ford

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
William R. Edgar

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

MANAGING ILLUSTRATOR
Lee Vande Visse

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Kurt Krueger

GROUP ADVERTISING MANAGER
Scott Stollberg

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
Diane Morgenthaler

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Kit G. Hatcher

MARKETING MANAGER
Matt Mulder

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Elizabeth Hagon

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Colby Waller cwaller@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

BLUE SKY PAGES REPRESENTATIVE
Pam Hagan phagan@kalmbach.com

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

CANADIAN
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

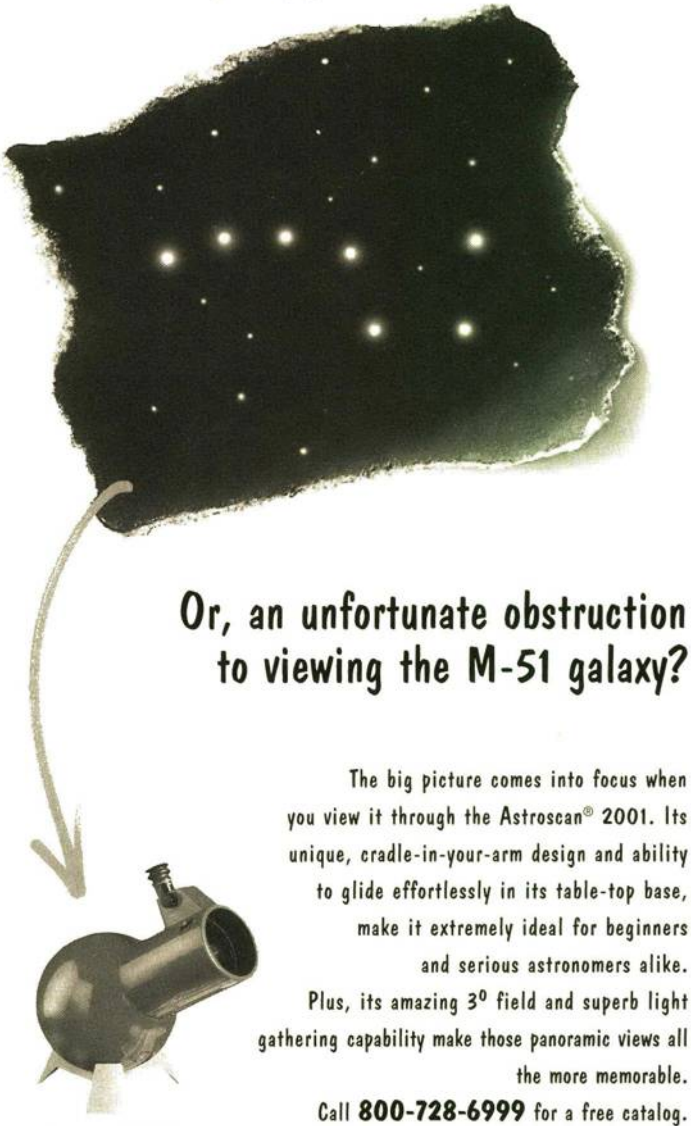
Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com

• *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Optics* • *Photography Accessories* •

Educational Science Toys • *Geology* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Optics* • *Photography Accessories* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Optics*

Do you think of this
as the Big Dipper?



Or, an unfortunate obstruction
to viewing the M-51 galaxy?

The big picture comes into focus when you view it through the Astroscan® 2001. Its unique, cradle-in-your-arm design and ability to glide effortlessly in its table-top base, make it extremely ideal for beginners and serious astronomers alike. Plus, its amazing 3° field and superb light gathering capability make those panoramic views all the more memorable.

Call **800-728-6999** for a free catalog.

Astroscan® 2001, pg 3
$329.00

Edmund Scientific's
SCIENTIFICS
1997 Annual Science Reference Catalog for Educators
Now Order Toll-Free
800-728-6999
Free Gift

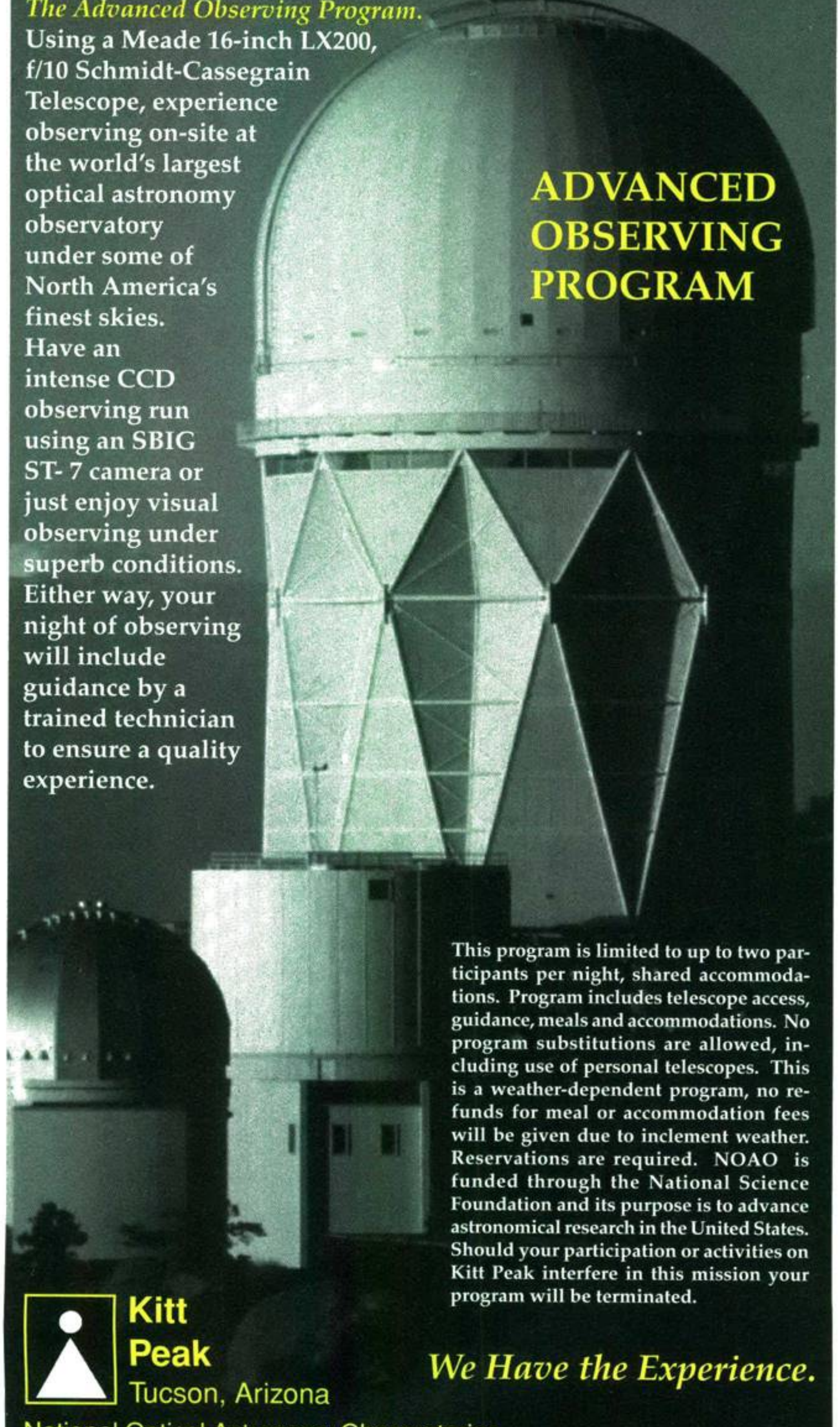
Edmund Scientific

If you love science.

SCIENTIFICS CATALOG DIVISION
Dept. A981C921, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
E-mail us at: scientifics@edsci.com

Educational Science Toys • *Geology* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Optics* • *Photography Accessories* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Optics*

• *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Optics* • *Photography Accessories* •



A New Era In Amateur Astronomy Has Begun

National Optical Astronomy Observatories
Kitt Peak, Tucson, Arizona

NOAO at Kitt Peak now offers the ultimate experience for amateur astronomers, *The Advanced Observing Program.* Using a Meade 16-inch LX200, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, experience observing on-site at the world's largest optical astronomy observatory under some of North America's finest skies. Have an intense CCD observing run using an SBIG ST- 7 camera or just enjoy visual observing under superb conditions. Either way, your night of observing will include guidance by a trained technician to ensure a quality experience.

ADVANCED OBSERVING PROGRAM

This program is limited to up to two participants per night, shared accommodations. Program includes telescope access, guidance, meals and accommodations. No program substitutions are allowed, including use of personal telescopes. This is a weather-dependent program, no refunds for meal or accommodation fees will be given due to inclement weather. Reservations are required. NOAO is funded through the National Science Foundation and its purpose is to advance astronomical research in the United States. Should your participation or activities on Kitt Peak interfere in this mission your program will be terminated.

Kitt Peak
Tucson, Arizona

We Have the Experience.

National Optical Astronomy Observatories
P.O. Box 26732, Tucson, AZ 85726-6732 ■ Kitt Peak Visitor Center 520-318-8726
http://www.noao.edu/noao/pio/pop/advanced/advanced.html

ASTRONOMY CAMPS FOR STUDENTS, ADULTS AND TEACHERS

The University of Arizona in Tucson,
–*"The Astronomy Capital of the World"*–
is proud to continue its award-winning astronomy camps for students, adults and teachers.

Activities include:
- Viewing, photography, spectroscopy and CCD imaging of celestial objects through 40", 60" and 61" telescopes on Mount Lemmon
- Lectures by astronomers on topics from the solar system to cosmology
- Tour of Mirror Laboratory
- Application of computer and engineering technologies.

Camp Dates
Adults (Beginning): April 3-5
Teens (Beginning): June 9-16
Teens (Advanced): June 19-27
Teachers: June 29-July 2
Adults (Beginning): Oct. 17-19

Cost
Adults & Teachers: $350
Teens: $495-$550

To register:
Download applicaton materials from Internet at:
http://ethel.as.arizona.edu/astro_camp/
or call Lisa Roubal at 520-621-5233

THE UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

YOU CAN'T CHANGE IT...

but you can gauge it, test it, measure it, monitor it, record it, project it, extrapolate it, computerize it...

with the
Weather Wizard III
from
DAVIS INSTRUMENTS

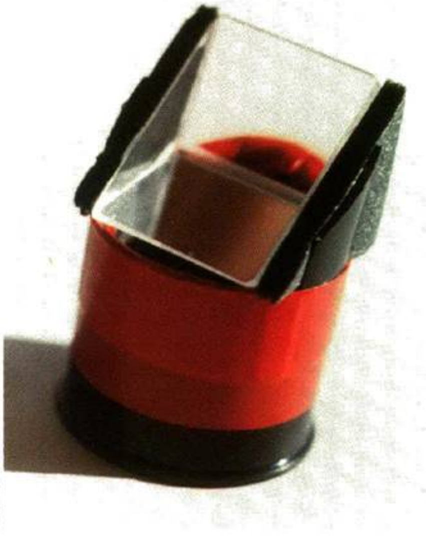
34
-15
WIND CHILL
DAVIS

1-800-678-3669
AST0298

Slip-on Right-angle Finder

Want to use your straight-through finder for right-angle seeing? Make a slip-on holder for a zenith prism. This little gadget will enable you to center overhead stars and planets in your main scope, even when it's difficult or impossible to get your head under the finder eyepiece.

You'll need the following materials: an ordinary plastic 35mm film canister, a 25 by 25 by 35mm right-angle prism ($8.25, Edmund Scientific Co.), some thin rubber sheeting, and a little glue.



Frank L. Tabrah

Cut the film canister as illustrated in the photo (above) to hold the prism and serve as a slip-on tube. Mount the prism in the cut end of the film box with the rubber and glue. Shim the inside of the film canister with thin rubber sheeting so that it fits nicely (but still slides) on the outside of your finder tube. This allows you to attach or remove the prism assembly as needed. Wrapping the unit with tape will improve both its appearance and strength. — *Frank L. Tabrah, Honolulu, Hawaii* **A**

Astronomy invites you to talk back. Send letters to Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space or clarity.*

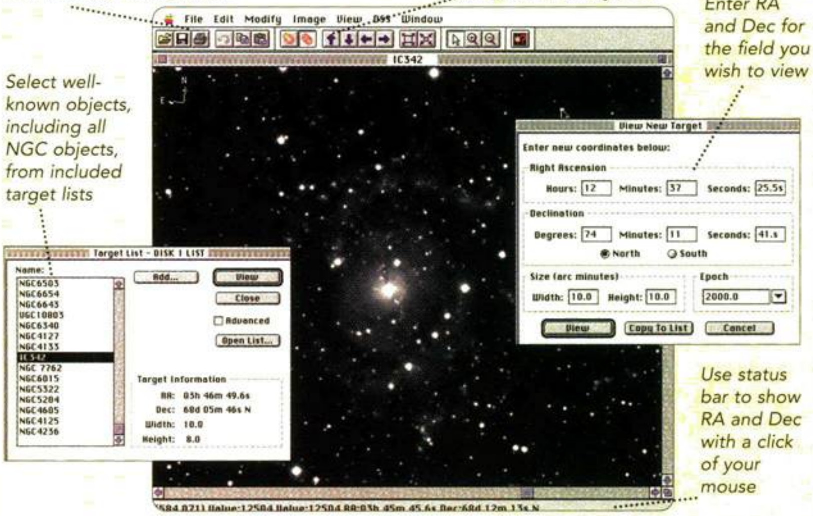
The entire sky at your fingertips.

Print RealSky finding charts

Zoom in on any area

Enter RA and Dec for the field you wish to view

Select well-known objects, including all NGC objects, from included target lists



☐ Advanced

Target Information
RA: 05h 46m 49.6s
Dec: 68d 05m 46s N
Width: 10.0
Height: 8.0

Enter new coordinates below:
Right Ascension
Hours: 12 Minutes: 37 Seconds: 25.5s
Declination
Degrees: 74 Minutes: 11 Seconds: 41.s
● North ○ South
Size (arc minutes)
Width: 10.0 Height: 10.0
Epoch
2000.0

584,871) Value:12504 Value:12504 RA:03h 45m 45.6s Dec:68d 12m 13s N

Use status bar to show RA and Dec with a click of your mouse

RealSky CD

Now available for both the Northern and Southern sky

Why settle for a synthetic computer-generated sky when you can have the RealSky at your fingertips?

RealSky CD is a must-have resource for the serious astronomy enthusiast. "Rarely has so powerful a research tool been placed within the grasp of amateur scientists," wrote Timothy Ferris, in *Scientific American*. In its first year of release, RealSky has quickly become the standard for measuring positional accuracy in other software programs.

Now you can have the entire digitized sky survey on your desktop. The original RealSky CD, from the Palomar Observatory Sky Survey, encompassed the sky from the northern celestial pole to -15°. RealSky CD–the Southern Sky, completes the set, offering the blue emulsions from the Royal Observatory of Edinburgh (ROE) survey made with the 48-inch UK Schmidt Telescope at the Anglo-Australian Observatory (AAO).

"A dream come true."
Dennis di Cicco, *Sky & Telescope*

The Southern Sky includes:
- accuracy to the 20th magnitude
- angular resolution of 1.7 arcseconds
- the celestial sphere from the south pole to the equator
- 100x compression to fit on 10 CD-ROMs

Put away your color-coded, icon-loaded star maps in favor of the detailed real sky finding charts you can print from the CDs. Imagine the speed with which you can identify suspected comets, asteroids, and supernova—when you've got RealSky CD on your desktop.

RealSky for Windows (3.1, '95, NT) and Macintosh

The Northern Sky on 8 CD-ROMs
(northern celestial pole to -15°) (SK 106) $250

The Southern Sky on 10 CD-ROMs
(southern celestial pole to equator) (SK 108) $250

Save $50 when you order the entire RealSky CD set! (SK 110) $450

System Requirements: 2x CD-ROM drive; PC: 486 +, 16 MB RAM, SVGA monitor, Windows 3.1+ ('95 recommended); Mac: LCII+ or PowerMac, 16 MB RAM, System 7.0+

To Order: Call 800-335-2624 and use your Visa, Mastercard, or Discover card (outside the U.S.: 415/337-2624). Or send a check or money order to:
ASP, c/o RealSky CD Orders
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112

Add $15 for U.S. delivery; $20 to Canada and Mexico; $50 to all other countries. California residents please include applicable sales tax. Customers will be responsible for all taxes and duties on orders shipped outside the U.S.

For more information, call 800-962-3412, send email to catalog@aspsky.org or check out our website at: www.aspsky.org

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

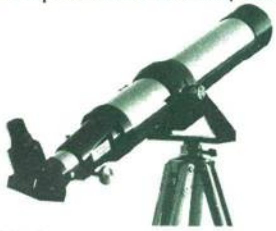
Scope City

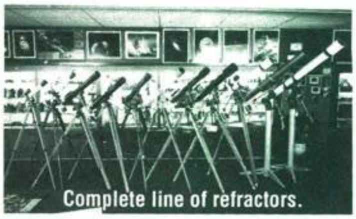
Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

Meade Dealer

Parks 10″
f/3.5 & f/13.5
Dual System
H.I.T. Telescope

Complete line of TeleVue products.




Complete line of refractors.

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF BINOCULARS

SAVE UP TO 45%
ON TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES. EXPERT HELP.

See the latest innovation in astronomical equipment

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy St.
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

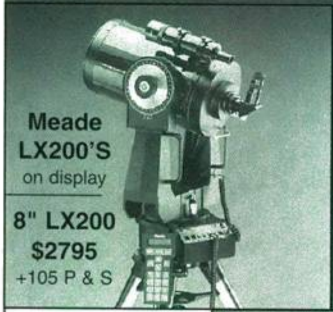
SURPLUS STORE
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7 (refundable with purchase).
Free price list.

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER


Meade LX200'S on display

8" LX200
$2795
+105 P & S

Meade 4500
$399.95
+20 P & S

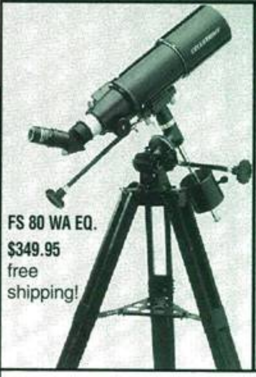
Meade ETX
$595
+20 P & S

ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $29.95
ETX case $39.95

Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER


FS 80 WA EQ.
$349.95
free shipping!

Fastar 8
f1.9 imaging system
$2399.00
+95.00
P + S

Most Celestron Products in stock!

- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- C4.5, FS, 60, 80 + 114
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- LED flash lights
- F 6.3 reducer

"At Rivers we strive to give our customers the best service in the industry!"
Roger Rivers

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

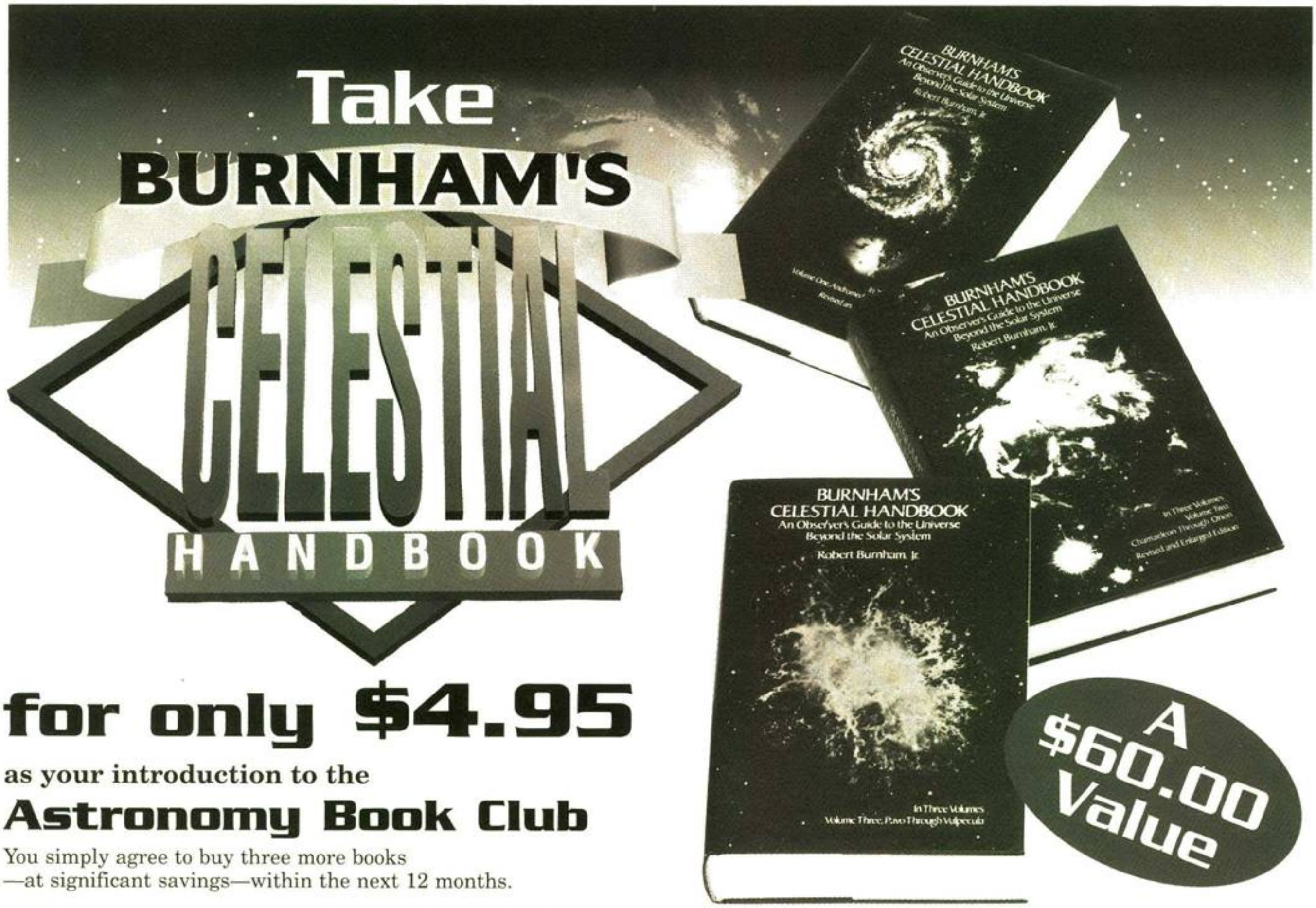
Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes-Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30


Take
BURNHAM'S
CELESTIAL
HANDBOOK
BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
An Observer's Guide to the Universe Beyond the Solar System
Robert Burnham, Jr.
In Three Volumes
Volume Three, Pavo Through Vulpecula
A $60.00 Value

for only $4.95

as your introduction to the

Astronomy Book Club

You simply agree to buy three more books
—at significant savings—within the next 12 months.

"The most significant event in the field of deep-sky publishing since the appearance more than a century ago of Webb's classic work, Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes *... If you call yourself an observer—whether beginner, seasoned or just an 'armchair' enthusiast—you ought to have these volumes."* —Astronomy Magazine

The most complete sky manual of its kind, BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK brings together a wealth of material in three easy-to-use volumes. Reflecting the interests and needs of today's amateur astronomer, it is the product of 25 years of tireless personal research by Robert Burnham, Jr., a former staff member of the Lowell Observatory and discoverer of the comet Burnham.

Completely revised and updated since it was privately printed in 1966, the handbook provides names, celestial coordinates, classification, and full physical descriptions for over 7,000 deep-sky objects that are accessible to observers with telescopes in the 2" to 12" range. This information—when used with a star atlas—enables you to find and locate almost every object of interest.

- **A classic 3-volume compendium covering more than 7,000 deep-sky objects in its 2,156 pages**
- **Provides detailed descriptions of the most important stars, nebulae, and galaxies in each constellation from Andromeda through Vulpecula**
- **Contains 660 photographs plus numerous finder charts, graphs, and diagrams**

Burnham groups the objects according to the constellation in which they appear, and catalogs the stars by type. Information on each constellation is presented in four sections:

- **Double and multiple stars**
- **Variable stars**
- **Star clusters, nebulae and galaxies**
- **Descriptive notes**

And it's yours for only $4.95. Order today!

Whether you're a professional or amateur enthusiast, the Astronomy Book Club offers you the finest astronomy materials available. You'll enjoy practical observing handbooks, atlases and how-to manuals, as well as general texts, in-depth investigations into topics on the frontiers of astronomy and astrophysics, and popular guides covering the latest discoveries. All books are available to you at significant savings, with prices starting as low as $12.95.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS In addition to getting BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK for only $4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Also, with your first purchase of one regular selection, you'll earn Bonus Credits you can use to save even more. • When you qualify as a Preferred Member, you'll earn double Bonus Credits and enjoy other special benefits. • Moreover, our books are always identical to the publishers' editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • At 3-4 week intervals (12 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

©Newbridge Communications, Inc.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-EA2/00479, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.

Come Play With Us

A GUIDE TO ASTRONOMY'S 25TH ANNIVERSARY COMPETITIONS

To celebrate 25 years of publication, we invite our readers even further into the pages of Astronomy. *We welcome your participation in any or all of* Astronomy's *four reader competitions. All the winners will be published in a giant anniversary issue in August 1998. For rules and deadlines, read on:*

Essay Competition

Select from one of three possible topics and write a 1,000-word essay. The due date is March 15, 1998. The best entry in each category will appear in the August 1998 issue of *Astronomy* and receive a publication fee of $500. The judges will be the editors of *Astronomy* magazine. Be sure to include your name and address, and label the essay with the question you have selected. Your submission must be typed, double spaced, and sent by U.S. mail (to 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187) or e-mail to: essay@astronomy.com.

Topics:

1. **Can one believe simultaneously in God and the Big Bang?**
2. **Why should a city government help to fight light pollution?**
3. **What is the consequence of leaving our spacecraft debris in space?**

Observing Competition

Write a 1,000-word story about a great observing experience. Due March 1, 1998. The three best entries will appear in the August 1998 issue and receive a publication fee of $500. The judges will be *Astronomy* magazine editors. Submissions must be typed, double spaced, and sent via U.S. mail (to 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187) or e-mail to: observing@astronomy.com.

International Photo Competition

Send your CCD images (Divison 1) and slides and prints (Divison 2) of great sky shots taken between May 1, 1997, and March 1, 1998. We will accept entries in three categories — Solar System, Deep Space, or Unique Events until April 1, 1998. Mark entries "Photo Contest" (as opposed to Hot Shots). Label entries with category and division, name and address, and technical information. The top entry in each category will win $100. All winning entries will appear in the August 1998 issue of *Astronomy* after judging by the magazine's editors and designers. Send entries via U.S. mail (to 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187) or e-mail to: photos@astronomy.com.

Children's Corner

We invite submissions in three categories: drawings and paintings, astronomy essays, and photos from young astronomers. We invite astronomers to enter in two age groups: five through 11 and 12 through 16. Essays must be 500 words or fewer and must be typed. Be sure to indicate category, age group, name, and address. We will award $50 to the top winner in each category in each age group. Winning entries will appear in the August 1998 issue and will be judged by the magazine's editors and designers. Send entries via U.S. mail (to 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187) or e-mail to: kids@astronomy.com.

Try stalking the unstalkable.

It's Howard J. Brewington's passion – sweeping dark skies in an endless hunt for unknown comets.

You see, Howard Brewington is known in the comet-hunting trade as an Ace. "That's five comets and counting," he reminds us. We take him at his word. After all, he's logged more than 1,500 hours at the eyepiece.

That's passion.

And if you get him away from his New Mexico home observatory long enough, he'll tell you something else: "TheSky™ Astronomy Software is as important as my telescope – I made Ace with it."

"I just wish I'd used TheSky earlier. I've lost two discoveries plowing through paper charts which TheSky's database would have verified instantly."

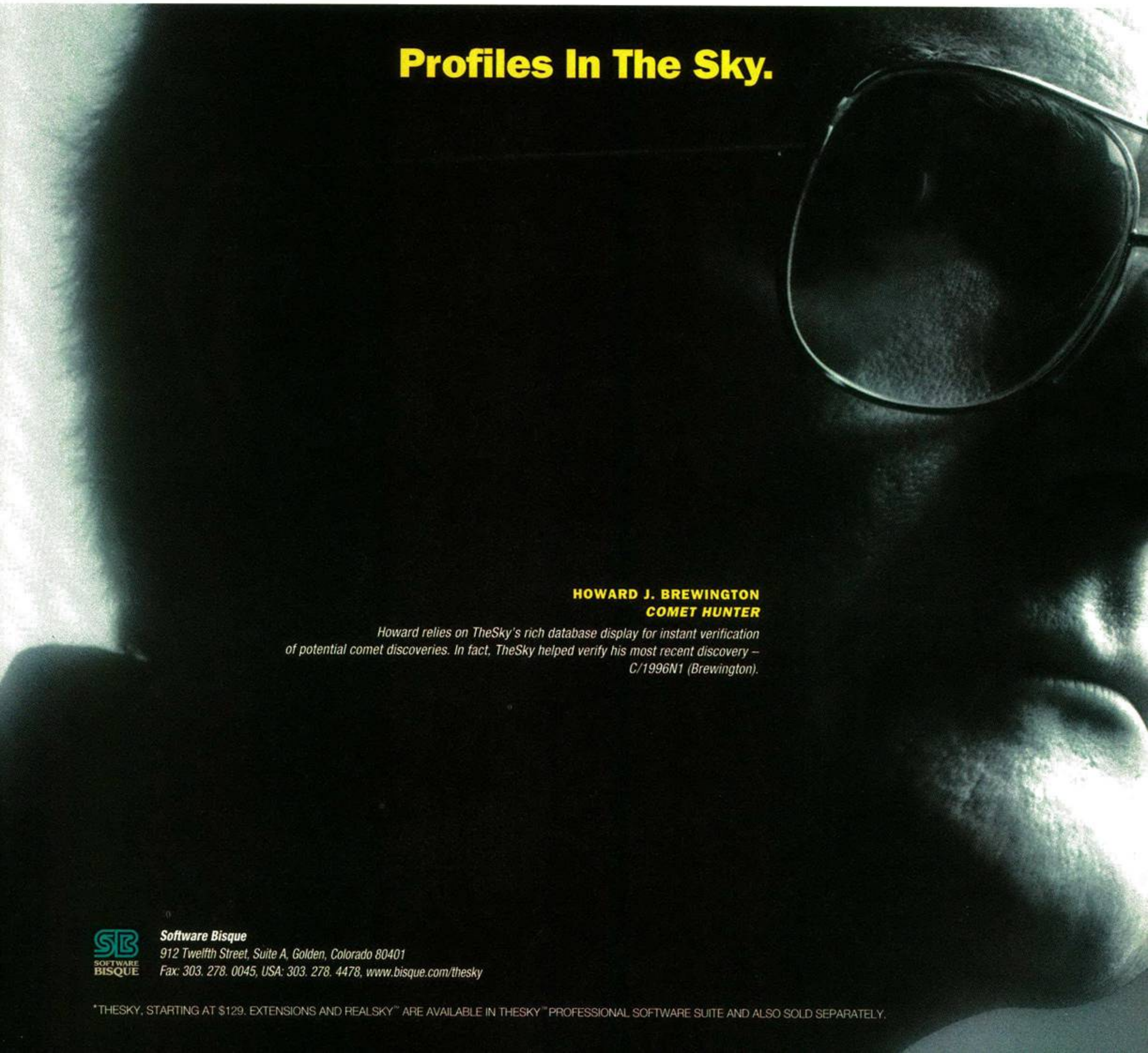
TheSky for *Windows® 95* is state-of-the-art software, a broad-based 32-bit application for observation planning, operating guided and robotic telescopes (its TPoint™ Telescope Modeling extension can actually teach your telescope to point better), and CCD image processing with its CCDSoft™ extension.*

What's more, TheSky is your door to the truly astronomical breadth of RealSky,™ the digitized sky survey with a half-billion objects which turns your computer monitor into a virtual observatory. Using TheSky's Image Link™ wizardry and the digitized sky survey, you can annotate your very own images with catalog names, magnitude, and other information.

Sweeping the night sky, hunting the unseen, isn't for everyone. But astronomers agree: TheSky will meet the demands of your passion.

TheSky, the world's leading full-featured software for those serious about astronomy.

THESKY
Astronomy Software
1. 800. 843. 7599


Profiles In The Sky.

HOWARD J. BREWINGTON
COMET HUNTER

Howard relies on TheSky's rich database display for instant verification of potential comet discoveries. In fact, TheSky helped verify his most recent discovery – C/1996N1 (Brewington).

SOFTWARE BISQUE

Software Bisque
912 Twelfth Street, Suite A, Golden, Colorado 80401
Fax: 303. 278. 0045, USA: 303. 278. 4478, www.bisque.com/thesky

---

*THESKY, STARTING AT $129. EXTENSIONS AND REALSKY™ ARE AVAILABLE IN THESKY™ PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE SUITE AND ALSO SOLD SEPARATELY.

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- **SAFE • HIGH QUALITY**
- **STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS**
- **LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

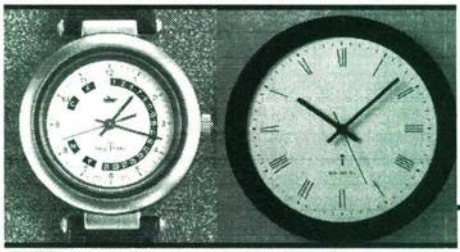
Now taking orders for the
February 1998 Eclipse.

J.M.B. INC.
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(313) 675-3490 • FAX (313) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

"ATOMIC CLOCK CONTROLLED"
Precision Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock - Accurate to 10 billionths of a Second!

The most accurate clock on Earth. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the **US Atomic Clock** in Colorado- which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the exact same time daily and adjust even for daylight savings time and leap seconds. You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day to be in control of time or start your day. These precision ZEIT timepieces are **engineered in Germany** and are **easy to use** using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the built in micro chip does the rest. **ZEIT- accurate! precise! reliable! & fully automatic**

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock with hour, minute and seconds great for home or office — 1AA, Large 12". **Only $89**



ZEIT Atomic Watch with SYNCTIME, the world's most accurate watch with hour, minute and seconds. Watch the hands spin at 80 times its normal rate until they stop at the precise time. Shock-resistant polymer case with built-in receiver for Atomic Time Signal (water-resistant). Sets itself daily and shows date with second hand. Mineral lens, **black or white** dial &leather band. **Only $249**

ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT Atomic PC Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours minutes, seconds; month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8 oz even ideal for travel; includes dual alarm with nightime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Super sensitive built-in receiver. 2AA bat. included. Black arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2". **ONLY $79.** Two only $ 129.
ZEIT PC with serial cable and software for WIN. Also shows **UTC Time in 24hrs** mode.**Only $129**

Christmas Hasn't Been Easier!
Atomic Clock Controlled Time:
Credit Card Orders
Call toll free **1-800-985-8463** 24hrs
send checks/money orders to:
ZEIT, 1010 Jorie #324, Oak Brook, IL 60523
fax. 630.575.0220 http://www.arctime.com

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,
We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE NOW OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A NEW CONCEPT

Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 7", 8", 10", LX10 , LX50 & LX200, as well as 12" LX200, and Celestron C5+, Celestar 8", Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:

- ■ **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- ■ **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- ■ **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Tuthill Accessories

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

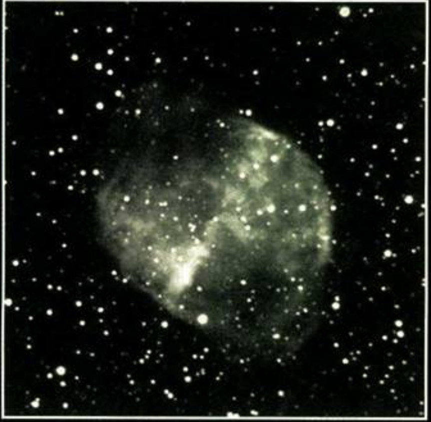
Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.

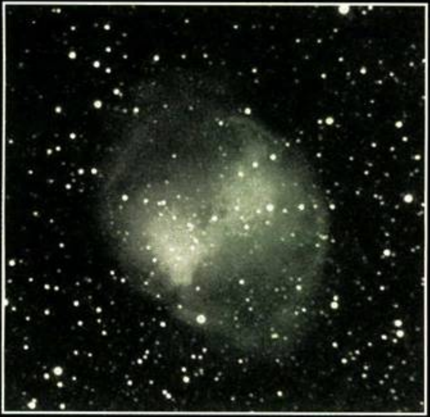
PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

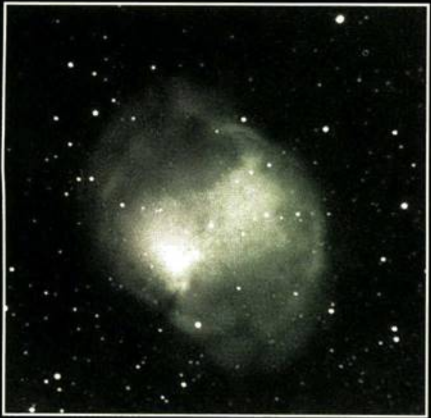
SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS



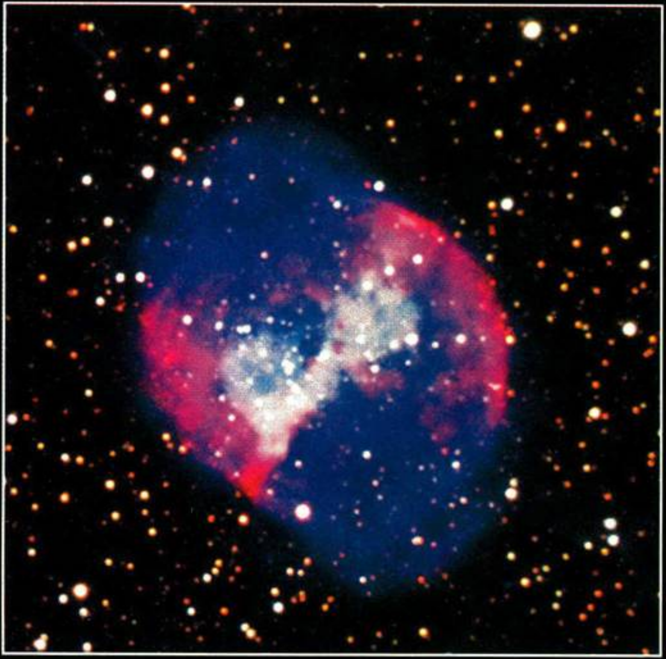
M27 Planetary Nebula. *1800 second exposure taken through a Red filter with the Model ST-7 CCD Imaging Camera and the CFW-8 Color Filter Wheel.*



M27 Planetary Nebula. *1800 second exposure taken through a Green filter with the Model ST-7 CCD Imaging Camera and the CFW-8 Color Filter Wheel*



M27 Planetary Nebula. *1800 second exposure taken through a Blue filter with the Model ST-7 CCD Imaging Camera and the CFW-8 Color Filter Wheel.*



M27 Planetary Nebula. As in all the planetary nebulae, the faint central star is an abnormally hot bluish dwarf with a spectrum resembling that of an ancient nova and a calculated surface temperature of about 85,000 degrees K., one of the hottest stars known. It is assumed that planetaries are formed by ejection of material from the hot central star, but the exact details of the process are unknown. Red, Green, and Blue Model ST-7 images were summed together and color balanced to create a true color image. *Courtesy of Benoit Schillings.*

Note: All images were processed from a computer disk to a standard photographic film using a Film Recorder. Courtesy of AstroPhoto, Oakview, California.

For Catalog or demonstration disk Contact:

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437 1482 East Valley Road #33
Santa Barbara, California 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX (805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com Home address: www.sbig.com

GALACTIC EVOLUTION

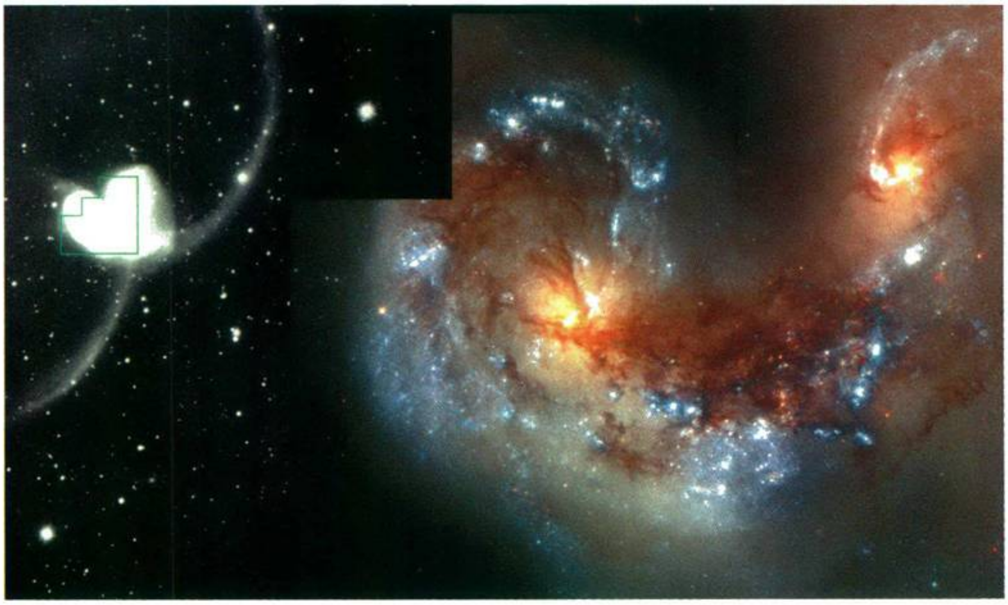
Fireworks in the Antennae

Galactic collision sparks starbirth

▶ When two galaxies collide, their individual stars are so small and spread so far apart that it's unlikely any of them would ever bump into one another. But if you suspect that galaxies can't survive such an extraordinary event completely unscathed, you are indeed correct. Galactic collisions produce spectacular celestial fireworks displays. The galaxies' gas clouds — which measure tens or hundreds of light-years across — smash into one another, collapse, and form millions of new stars in an intense burst of star formation.

A new Hubble Space Telescope image shows the aftermath of such a catastrophe: more than 1,000 exceptionally bright star clusters in the Antennae (NGC 4038 and NGC 4039), a pair of colliding spiral galaxies 63 million light-years away in the southern constellation Corvus. The clusters' blue colors indicate young, massive stars, many of which are only a few million years old. By dating the clusters, astronomers will be able to retrace the collision step-by-step.

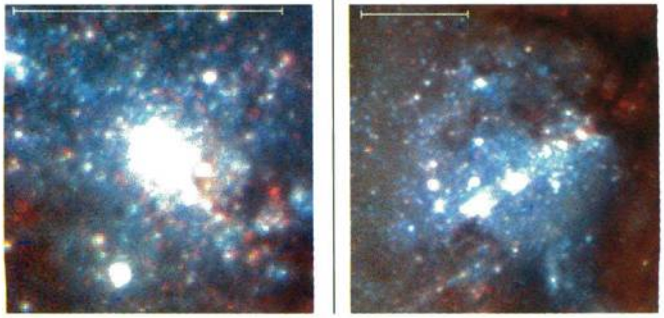
The Hubble image also shows that the Antennae's brightest clusters contain one million stars and are extremely compact, the size and shape of the Milky Way's largest globular clusters. This may be more than mere coincidence. Because the Milky Way's globular clusters contain old stars, astronomers have long thought that they formed early in the galaxy's history. But the images of the Antennae star clusters hint that some globular clusters in other galaxies have formed more recently in galactic collisions.


Brad Whitmore (STScI), et al., and NASA

A ground-based image (left) and a Hubble Space Telescope image (right) catch two spiral galaxies in the process of merging. The system is known as the Antennae, because the long tails resulting from tidal interactions bear a superficial resemblance to insect antennae. The orange blobs in the color image are the cores of the two galaxies.

The deeper astronomers look into space, the more such galactic mergers they see. But never before have they seen a collision in such magnificent detail. "The discovery will help us put together a chronological sequence of how colliding galaxies evolve. This will help us address one of the fundamental questions in astronomy: Why some galaxies are spirals while others are elliptical in shape," says Brad Whitmore of the Space Telescope Science Institute.

Because the Milky Way Galaxy and the Andromeda Galaxy (M31) may collide some five billion years hence, the Antennae gives us a possible sneak preview of our own galaxy's future.



The Antennae galactic collision triggered intense star birth, resulting in brilliant blue star clusters containing up to one million stars. The scale bars represent 1,500 light-years.

Brad Whitmore (STScI), et al., and NASA

MARS GLOBAL SURVEYOR

Mixed News from Mars

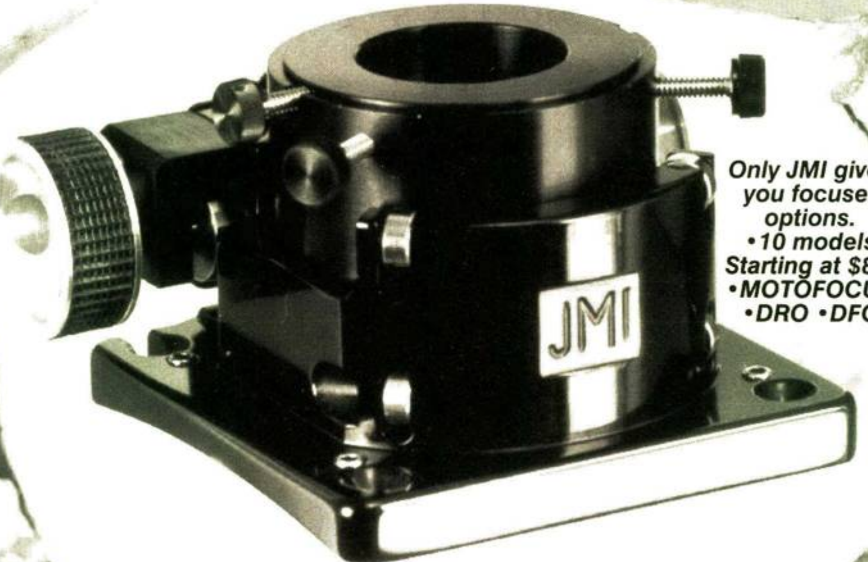
▶ The news from Mars Global Surveyor is mixed. On the up side, the spacecraft has revealed that Mars's weak magnetic field has a patchy structure. The field is 1/800 the strength of Earth's

(see "Mars" on page 26)

BREAK THROUGH FOCUSER DESIGN FROM JMI

Indroducing the 1998 Line of Focusers

Even our knobs have lost weight and improved their appearance. The NGF-DX1 and NGF-DX-2 have a rubber grip.



**Zero image shift.
Zero back lash.
Dual speed.
Over thirteen times finer focusing.* Truly a masterpiece of engineering and workmanship, and it's about 1lb. INCLUDING MOTOFOCUS.**

Only JMI gives you focuser options.
- ***10 models Starting at $88.***
- ***MOTOFOCUS***
- ***DRO***
- ***DFC***

NEW NGF-DX1

One of the most monumental achievements in the history of JMI – Creation of a speed reducer that adds only half an ounce! (Some focus knobs weight three times more.)

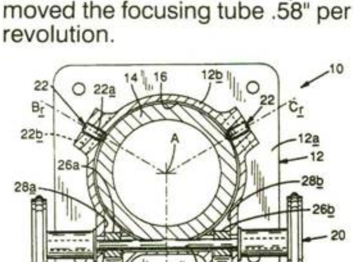
SO WHAT'S THE BIG DEAL ABOUT FOCUS TUBE TRAVEL?

Aren't all focusers the same? Definitely not!

When it comes to the rate of focus tube travel, slower is better. When it comes to achieving the ultimate sharply focused image, the more "mechanical advantage" you have, the more perfect focus you will be able to achieve.

Imagine a helmsman trying to set the course of his ship with a 4" steering wheel as opposed to a 36" wheel. It is obvious that you achieve much better control with the larger steering wheel.

The same is true with focusing. Most rack-and-pinion focusers move the focus tube 1" with one revolution of the knob. All of JMI NGF-focusers have, in the past, moved the focusing tube .58" per revolution.



Pat # 5,303,090-10-24-1992

JMI's motto: Strive constantly to surpass yourself not the competition.

It is time to once again surpass ourselves.

Introducing the 1998 line of focusers from JMI. The NGF-Dx2 delivers .39" travel per revolution. *The NGF-Dx1 has two speeds. The fast knob delivers .39" per revolution and the micro fine knob, delivers an incredible .075" per revolution that translates to more than 13-times finer action than most rack-and-pinion focusers.

Secondly...

We now also have an enclosed frame which is stronger than before. We went back the drawing board and back to one of our original patents -a totally enclosed one-piece Crayford focuser with captivated bearings.

All JMI focusers are still free of image shift. They are still gearless and pressure driven, and they still provide the ultimate focus.

Zero Image Shift Focuser

"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it." Dennis di Cicco - 3/94 Sky & Telescope

- Summer 1991, JMI develops the first zero-image shift focuser
- Summer 1992, JMI develops the first NGF-S (for SCTs)
- October 1992, JMI patents first one-piece Crayford focuser.
- Spring 1993, JMI offers the first low-cost NGF focusers
- March 1994, JMI markets the first one-piece focuser with 10 models to choose from

Solid aluminum design for all popular scopes starting at $88. MOTOFOCUS upgrade for NGF Focusers $100. Must be ordered together.

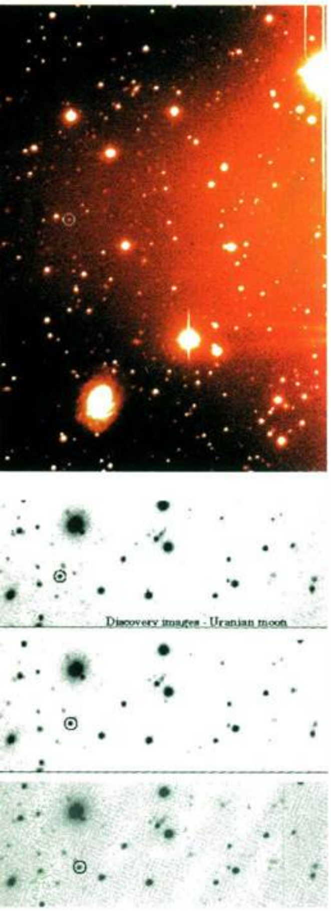
NGF-DX1 2" with 1.25" adapter		**NGF-mini2** 1.25"	$129 ($5)
Lifts up to 8 lb.	$259 ($5)	**NGF-mini3** 1.25"	$ 99 ($5)
NGF-DX2 2" with 1.25" adapter		**NGF-mini4** 1.25"	$ 88 ($5)
Lifts up to 6 lb.	$199 ($5)	**DRO** (digital focusing)	$229 ($5)
NGF-DX3 2" with 1.25" adapter		**DFC**	$59.95 ($4)
Lifts up to 5 lb.	$159 ($5)	**MOTOFOCUS**	$100 ($4)
NGF-DX4 2"			
Lifts up to 2.5 lb.	$119 ($5)		

NGF-S for SCTs - This special version of our NGF focuser fits directly onto the 2" threads of Meade and Celestron 8"-14" Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes. **NGF-S w/built-in MOTOFOCUS** $269 ($5)
includes 2" -1.25" and 2" Threaded Output adapters.
Optional Large Format Adapter for 10"+SCTs $ 45 ($3)
NGF-miniS 1.25" version (2" travel for SCTs) $229 ($5)

Prices Subject To Change

HOURS: Monday through Thursday 8:30a.m.-5:30p.m. (MT), Friday 8:30a.m.-4:00p.m. (MT)

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359



Two new moons of Uranus were recently discovered with the 200-inch Hale Telescope on Palomar Mountain. The fainter satellite (circled in top image) appears at 22nd magnitude; the glow from Uranus itself can be seen off the right edge of this image. The brighter satellite (bottom three images) glows at 21st magnitude and can be seen moving against the background stars in this sequence.

Brett Gladman (University of Toronto), et al.

SOLAR SYSTEM

Two More Moons for Uranus

▶ Astronomers using the 200-inch Hale Telescope on Southern California's Palomar Mountain have discovered two new satellites orbiting Uranus. The moons — the faintest ever detected with a ground-based telescope — are estimated to be only 50 and 100 miles (80 and 160 km) in diameter.

Brett Gladman of the University of Toronto, Philip Nicholson and Joseph Burns of Cornell University, and J. J. Kavelaars of McMaster University first observed the objects on September 6 and 7, 1997. The team found the objects — preliminarily designated S/1997 U1 and S/1997 U2 — by comparing photographs taken one hour apart and looking for objects that had moved against the background of fixed stars.

The two new moons are the first "irregular" satellites seen orbiting Uranus. With this discovery, Uranus finally joins the rest of the gas-giant planets, which all have satellites that follow eccentric and inclined orbits far from their planets. Uranus's previously known 15 moons follow more typical orbits — nearly circular and in the plane of the planet's equator — between 30,000 miles and 362,000 miles (50,000 km and 584,000 km) from Uranus. The orbits of the new moons are inclined to the equatorial plane and take their satellites on eccentric paths that, in the case of S/1997 U2, range from two million to 5.5 million miles (three million to nine million km) from Uranus.

The astronomers speculate that the moons once orbited the sun until they were captured by Uranus's gravity. "The larger of the two satellites appears quite red, which may indicate a hydrocarbon surface that was bombarded by energetic particles from space," says Burns.

"We'll get a rough idea of their shape by watching the objects as they rotate," says Nicholson, "but they really need to be visited by spacecraft to get fine details." The only time a spacecraft visited Uranus was in 1986 when Voyager 2 flew by. During its pass, Voyager identified 10 new moons orbiting Uranus, adding to the five that had been spotted previously by Earth-based telescopes. — ALLEN ZEYHER

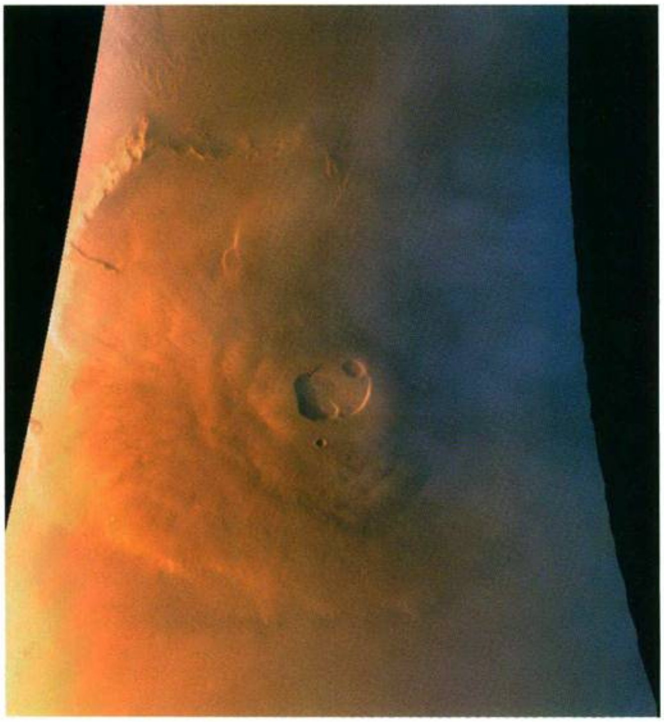
(Mars)

field in many regions, but stronger in others.

Mars's patchy field is probably a fossil field, frozen into lava rocks. When lava cools, the rocks solidify and drop below their so-called Curie temperature. At that point, the magnetic domains inside the iron-bearing minerals freeze into a position aligned with whatever magnetic field exists around them at that time. If ancient Mars had a magnetic field, lava flows in different regions of Mars may have "fossilized" that field. Measuring the fossil field associated with different flows could tell us a lot about Mars's history, including the history of the planet's iron core activity.

On the down side, on October 12, 1997, ground controllers were forced to temporarily suspend the atmospheric aerobraking maneuver that would circularize the spacecraft's orbit into a low-altitude mapping orbit. One of the two 11-foot-long solar panels failed to lock into position, so controllers were concerned that additional aerobraking would put undue stress on that panel.

After controllers analyzed the problem, they were able to resume aerobraking in early November — but at a more gradual pace. Instead of attaining its 248-mile-high circular mapping orbit in March 1998, the spacecraft won't begin its final mapping orbit until January 1999. The new mapping orbit will be a mirror image of the originally planned orbit and will preserve all of the mission's scientific objectives. "Instead of taking data from north to south on the sunny side of Mars, Global Surveyor will be


NASA/JPL/Malin Space Science Systems

Olympus Mons, seen in this new Mars Global Surveyor image, towers 15 miles (23 km) above the martian plains. With a base that covers hundreds of miles, it ranks as the largest volcano in the solar system.

LARGE APERTURE

CELESTRON

ULTRA PORTABILITY

C5+

- For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, this telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable.
- The optical system of the C5+ features Starbright® coatings. An *Astronomy* magazine review said, "the C5 I tested contained superb optics. At high powers, stars exhibited a clearly defined Airy disk surrounded by a bright first diffraction ring and several successively fainter outer rings. This was a telescope that demonstrated how well Schmidt-Cassegrain optics can perform and met Celestron's promise of diffraction limited optics."
- The C5+ features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several space shuttle missions.
- The DC electronics of the C5+ have a built-in drive controller, powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- Standard equatorial wedge supplied with the C5+ has a built-in bubble level and is adjustable from 0° to 90°.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

- 5" (127mm) Aperture
- Focal Length of 1250mm
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Standard 1¼" Accessories Include: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (50x), Star Diagonal, and Visual Back
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Unique Single-Arm Fork Mount with Carrying Handle
- Weight: 23 lbs. (including the wedge)
- Made in the U.S.A.
- The C5+ can even be converted to a computerized telescope with optional accessories.

C5+ shown with
optional hand control

ULTIMA® 9¼ and ULTIMA® 11

- The compact Schmidt-Cassegrain design makes these powerful telescopes portable enough to load in your car and take out to your favorite observing sites. Further, this design is user-friendly, so even a beginner can enjoy using a large telescope.
- The images captured by these versatile telescopes are superb, due to optics designed to perform flawlessly.
- 9¼" (235mm) Aperture, 11" (279mm) Aperture
- 9¼" Focal Length of 2350mm, 11" Focal Length of 2800mm
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Starbright® Coatings
- 6x30 Finderscope – 9¼", 7x50–11"
- Hand Controller
- Focusing Micrometer on 9¼"
- PEC Electronics
- Ergonomic, user-friendly operation is the trademark of the Ultima® telescopes. The Ultima 9¼ and 11 telescopes were designed with functional use as a top priority, and they deliver.
- Standard 1¼" Accessories Include: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (94x) and Star Diagonal, 26mm Plössl (108x) for 11"
- Adjustable, Rigid Metal Tripod, Heavy Duty Wedge and Deluxe Latitude Adjuster.
- Weight: 74 lbs. for 9¼", 80 lbs for 11"
- Made in the U.S.A.
- The superb optics use high transmission Starbright® coatings to capture the brightest, sharpest images.
- The newly designed fork tines of the mount and drive base are sand cast and they add greater stability.
- The totally cordless DC servo quartz drive system runs on an ordinary 9 volt battery.
- Celestron's optional Advanced Astro Master® can be added to create a computerized telescope.

ULTIMA® 11

ULTIMA® 9¼

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.*
Visit our Web site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835 making its observations in a south to north direction also in the sunlight," said project manager Glenn Cunningham of NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

Despite the problems with aerobraking, the scientific instruments continue to perform flawlessly. The spacecraft's current elliptical orbit brings it as low as 77 miles above Mars, where it has returned exceptionally high resolution images of the dust-strewn surface.

— WILLIAM K. HARTMANN,
PLANETARY SCIENCE INSTITUTE

EXTRASOLAR PLANETS

Proxima Planet?

Sun's nearest stellar neighbor may have a planet

▶ Proxima Centauri, the closest star to the sun, might be orbited by a giant planet or a brown dwarf according to a paper in the January 1998 *Astronomical Journal*. Images taken on July 1, 1997, and October 13, 1997, by the Hubble Space Telescope's Faint Object Spectrograph show a faint light source within 0.5 arcsecond of Proxima. This light source moved during the 103-day interval, as one would expect for an orbiting companion.

"We did see something, we don't know what it is. We tried to explain it away as an instrumental effect but couldn't," says Al Schultz of Computer Sciences Corporation, leader of the 13-member team that observed Proxima. Based on the brightness of the mysterious point of light, Schultz thinks it is probably a brown dwarf, although it could also be a giant planet. With a separation of less than 0.5 arcsecond, the companion, if it exists, could be about two-thirds of the Earth-sun distance from Proxima.

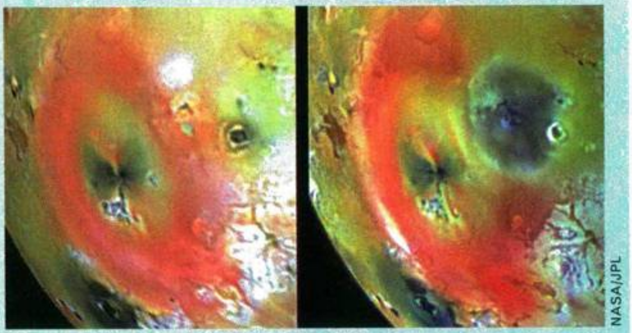
Fritz Benedict of the University of Texas at Austin, a member of Schultz's team, expresses caution. For the past four years he has been tracking Proxima Centauri's motion across the sky with the Hubble Space Telescope's Fine Guidance Sensors. He's been looking for perturbations induced by a massive orbiting companion. "I'm puzzled by the Hubble images because I don't see any wobbles," says Benedict. "This new result is very interesting and requires an explanation. But it's very difficult to come up with a scenario that agrees with both types of observations. But if there is an object there, it's a spectacular discovery."

Planet hunter Geoff Marcy of San Francisco State University adds, "Fritz's work is extraordinarily strong. There are two pieces of information here and they don't fit, and remember that non-detections have more credibility than detections."

Schultz's team plans to image Proxima with Hubble's NICMOS infrared camera in early 1998. Because a planet or brown dwarf will appear brighter in infrared light than visible light, the NICMOS images will tell the tale.

Proxima Centauri is a small, cool star only 4.2 light-years from Earth. It belongs to a triple star system, of which the other two members, Alpha Centauri A and B, are similar to the sun in size, temperature, and luminosity. Proxima orbits Alpha Centauri A and B at a distance of about 13,000 times the Earth-sun distance (330 times the average Pluto-sun distance).

GALILEO



NASA/JPL

A MASSIVE ERUPTION the size of the state of Arizona wracked the surface of Jupiter's volcanically active moon Io during mid-1997. The dramatic changes caused by the eruption show up in two images from the Galileo spacecraft, one taken during the spacecraft's seventh orbit on April 4 (left), the other during the tenth orbit on September 19 (right). The huge eruption appears as a dark spot 250 miles (400 kilometers) in diameter at the upper right of the second image.

The dark spot surrounds a volcano named Pillan Patera. During its ninth orbit, Galileo imaged a volcanic plume rising 75 miles (120 km) above the surface at this location. The even larger, reddish deposit to the left of Pillan belongs to the active volcano Pele. It also shows marked changes between the two images, perhaps caused by the interaction of the two large plumes.

MARS EXPLORATION

Farewell to Mars Pathfinder

Depleted battery and cold temperatures fell lander

▶ Scientists and engineers knew that Mars Pathfinder's days were numbered. Still, they are disappointed that the mission has probably come to an end. They have received no images or data from the lander since September 27, 1997, and the last "beep" was heard on October 7. "We concede that the likelihood of hearing from the spacecraft diminishes with each day," says project manager Brian Muirhead of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. "We will scale back our efforts to reestablish contact but not give up entirely."

While NASA engineers aren't sure why Pathfinder has fallen silent, they think it's probably due to the depletion of the lander's battery power combined with falling temperatures at the landing site.

Nevertheless, the mission has been a resounding success. The lander and rover were designed for minimum lifetimes of 30 days and seven days respectively, yet they returned images and data for 84 days. The lander returned more than 16,000 images along with a wealth of data about the martian atmosphere. The rover returned 550 images and conducted 20 chemical analyses on martian rocks and soils. This information will occupy scientists for many years.

The mission also demonstrated a low-cost means of landing on Mars using cushioning airbags and that

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

GET READY FOR THE FEB. 26 ECLIPSE.

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, our filters are the preferred choice of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic and most major universities and observatories. We are the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use world-wide.

TYPE 2 - Made with high quality hand select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to our new Type 2 Plus. Guaranteed six years.

TYPE 2 PLUS- Made with high quality hand select glass and coated with our exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long term ultra-violet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

TYPE 2 and Type 2 Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions included with each filter

TYPE 3 PLUS - Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. For photographic use only. Guaranteed 15 years.

Aperature	Type2	Type2+ or 3+
2.4" to 3.1"	$59.00	$69.00
3.5" to 4"	69.00	79.00
4.25"to 5"	79.00	99.00
6"	89.00	109.00
7" to 8"	99.00	129.00
10"	119.00	149.00
11"	129.00	159.00
12" to 13.1"	149.00	179.00
14"	169.00	199.00
40-80mm Binoc	99.00PR	129.00

We also manufacture solar "Eclipse Viewers" and eclipse plastics. Millions sold since 1990.

NEBULAR FILTERS - Enhance your deep sky viewing with the latest in multi-layer coating technology. Three years in development. Our filters transmit desired wave-lengths in a very steep slope vs. gentle transition slopes in competitive brands. This means better contrast & overall performance. MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.

TYPE LP-1 (BROADBAND) For slight to moderately light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-2 (NARROWBAND) For heavily light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-3 (OXYGEN III) For diffuse and planetary nebulae.

TYPE LP-4 (HYDROGEN BETA) For Horsehead nebula, California nebula & other faint nebulae.

LP-1	1 1/4"	$89.00	2"	$149.00
LP-2, 3, or 4	1 1/4"	$89.00	2"	$179.00

Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept Visa, MasterCard and AMEX.

Free brochure available. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
BOX 4813-A Thousand Oaks,
CA 91359
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
800-996-9111
INFORMATION LINE:
805-491-3642
(10:00 - 5:00 Pacific Mon-Fri)
Fax: 805 491-2393 24 hours

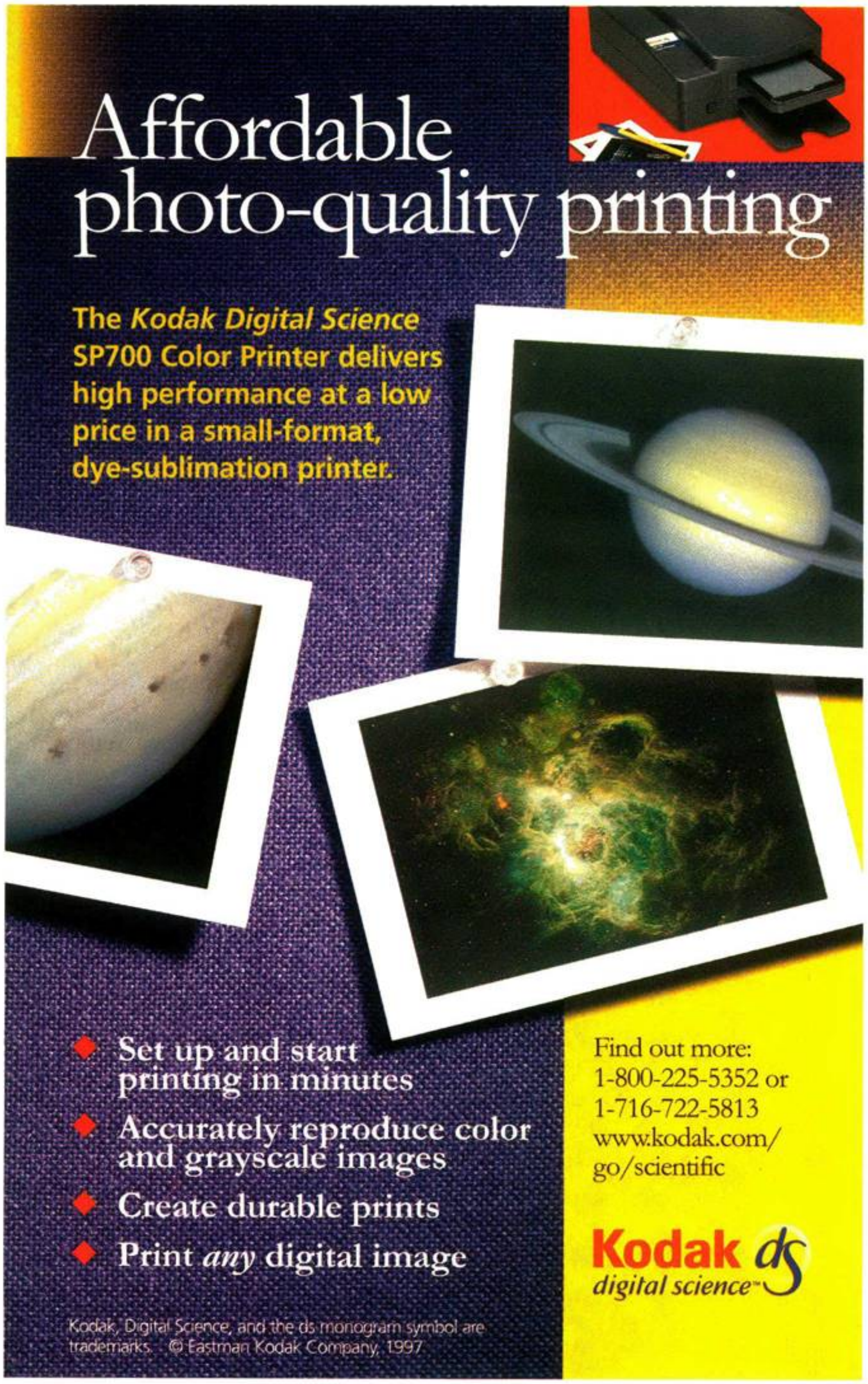
F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

- ☆ Celestron
- ☆ Meade
- ☆ Tele Vue
- ☆ Takahashi
- ☆ Questar
- ☆ Miyauchi
- ☆ Fujinon
- ☆ Nikon
- ☆ Swift
- ☆ Bushnell
- ☆ Used Equipment
- ☆ Repair Service
- ☆ Large Showroom
- ☆ Worldwide Shipping
- ☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

***Call us at:* (800) 321-VIEW! (8439)**
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
***Visit us at:* 182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111**
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com



Affordable photo-quality printing

The *Kodak Digital Science* SP700 Color Printer delivers high performance at a low price in a small-format, dye-sublimation printer.

- ◆ Set up and start printing in minutes
- ◆ Accurately reproduce color and grayscale images
- ◆ Create durable prints
- ◆ Print *any* digital image

Find out more:
1-800-225-5352 or
1-716-722-5813
www.kodak.com/go/scientific

Kodak ds digital science™

Kodak, Digital Science, and the ds monogram symbol are trademarks. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1997

semi-autonomous rovers can be successfully operated on another planet. "In every respect, Pathfinder exceeded expectations," said Muirhead, who added, "It has set the tone for the future of space exploration. New missions are being done in the Pathfinder mode. The American people will get a lot more bang for their buck doing missions this way than they have in the past."

More details of the mission's primary science results, including a 3D 360° panorama of the martian surface, will appear in next month's issue.

STELLAR ASTROPHYSICS

Are All Stellar Black Holes the Same Size?

Six of seven black holes have virtually same mass

▶ Stars come in all masses, from pip-squeaks only a tenth the mass of the sun to behemoths containing 100 solar masses. Most astronomers thought that the black holes created when the more massive stars died would likewise exhibit a broad range of masses — starting at about three times the mass of the sun and going up to dozens of solar masses.

Now, Yale University astronomer Charles Bailyn and his colleagues have studied seven black holes in binary systems in our galaxy and found that six of them come in with nearly equal masses: about seven times the sun's mass. This surprising result, which no one has yet been able to explain, eventually could help astronomers better understand how black holes form.

When a star containing much more mass than the sun runs out of nuclear fuel, it is doomed to a quick death. A core of iron builds up inside the star but, because iron fusion can't produce energy, the weight of the overlying layers crushes the core, causing it to collapse. A shock wave forms, blasting the outer layers of the star into space in a spectacular explosion called a supernova.

But what of the iron core left behind? If the core has less than about three solar masses, it should collapse into a neutron star. A neutron star's internal pressure can't support anything heavier than that, however, so more massive objects must collapse all the way to a black hole, an object so dense that its gravity won't allow even light to escape.

Nothing in this scenario hints at a reason why black holes should come in cookie-cutter sizes. "Something about the collapse of a star in a supernova explosion — or perhaps in the evolution of the binary system that creates it — seems to favor retaining about seven solar masses in the black hole and blowing the rest of the star back into space," says Bailyn. (The seventh black hole contains 10 to 14 times the mass of the sun and suggests there may be a second subgroup.) "This new finding will send astrophysicists back to their supernova computer models to try to figure out why."

WEBSITE

Check *Astronomy*'s website for news as it happens — http://www.astronomy.com

X-33 Given the Go-Ahead

A design review panel of NASA, U.S. Air Force, and industry representatives has given the thumbs up to NASA's X-33, a billion-dollar prototype for a single-stage-to-orbit reusable launch vehicle (a "space plane"). The X-33 will fly 15 times the speed of sound at altitudes approaching 60 miles. The approval means that the major contractor, Lockheed Martin, can proceed with construction of the remaining components. If all goes according to plan, the X-33's first test flight will take place in July 1999.

Are Tilted Planets Habitable?

In 1993, French astronomer Jacques Laskar pointed out that without the moon, Earth's spin axis would vary chaotically between tilts of 0° and 85°, exposing both hemispheres to extreme climate conditions and making conditions hostile for life. But in a paper in the September 1997 *Icarus*, Darren Williams and James Kasting of Penn State University argue that many such planets could harbor life. Their simulations of Earth-like planets with tilts up to 90° show that those with large continents, or those near the far end of their star's habitable zone, would still have temperate, life-supporting climates.

Cassini off to Saturn

The Cassini spacecraft roared off its launch pad on a Titan IV/B Centaur rocket at 4:43 a.m. EDT on October 15, 1997. The picture-perfect launch from Cape Canaveral marked the start of a long journey to Saturn that includes two flybys of Venus, one of Earth, and one of Jupiter to give Cassini enough speed to reach the Ringed Planet. So far the spacecraft has performed flawlessly, including a 35-second burn of the main engine on November 9 to tweak its trajectory. Cassini will reach Saturn on July 1, 2004.

NASA

Cassini begins its ambitious mission to the Ringed Planet.

A Nearby Luminous Quasar

A team of Brazilian astronomers led by Carlos Torres of the Laboratorio Nacional de Astrofisica has discovered a luminous quasar, PDS 456, only 2.5 billion light-years away (which is much closer than most quasars). PDS 456's quasar was difficult to discern because it lies hidden behind the Milky Way's dust. Once Torres's team calculated the dimming due to dust, they determined that PDS 456 is 1.3 times more luminous than the nearest known quasar, 3C 273, making it the most luminous quasar within four billion light-years.

ODYSSEY™
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

PRESS RELEASE:

MURNAGHAN Instruments Buys Coulter Optical Assets. Production of **Odyssey™ Telescopes** will continue. New product benefits from financial stability and management of MURNAGHAN Instruments Corporation.

THE ODYSSEY™ ADVANTAGE

- No assembly required
- Improved Dob mount and Focuser
- Double-strength Sonotube
- Eyepiece included
- Many options available
- Lowest prices anywhere

8-INCH f/4.5 $399.95

- Deep-space scope
- Tube 36 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Reengineered mount system

8-INCH f/7 $399.95

- Lunar/planetary scope
- Tube 56 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes high-magnification eyepiece
- Extra-stable mount

10-INCH f/4.5 $549.95*

- Extremely portable
- Tube 45 x 12.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Improved mount system

** For orders placed after 7-1-97*

13.1-INCH f/4.5 $799.95

- A BIG scope for less money
- Easy 1-person setup
- Tube 57 x 15.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece

HOW TO ORDER

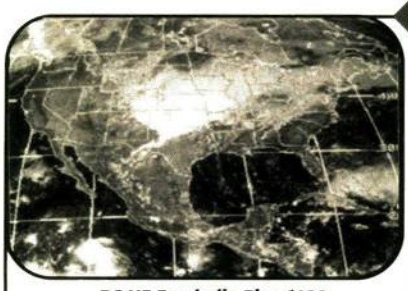
Send no money. A deposit is **NEVER** required to process your order. Pay just before shipment by check, money order, Visa, or MasterCard.

For orders or information: Call 1-561-795-2201
***E-Mail:* murni@bix.com • *Web:* www.murni.com**
Fax: 1-561-795-9889

VISA MasterCard

The New
Coulter Optical™
Div. MURNAGHAN Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln.
West Palm Beach, FL 33414
Bigger Scopes . . . Better Optics . . . *Less Money*

Image the Home Planet



PC HF Facsimile Plus $129
Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $369. Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $529. Call or write for our free product catalog.

Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

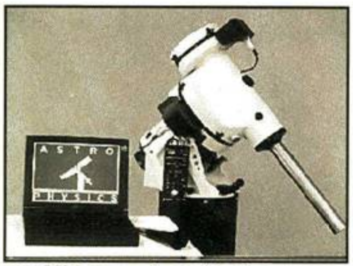
At $129 our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784•Fax: (714) 498-0568
E-mail:support@ssccorp.com • http://www.ssccorp.com

"GREETINGS STAR VOYAGER
Allow me to be your guide on a wonderful journey through the cosmos. I await your command."

Astro-Physics 900QSPC and 1200QSPC German Equatorial Mounts with Servo Drive and DigitalSky Voice™ Software

Imagine...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands like "M1" or "Find Neptune."



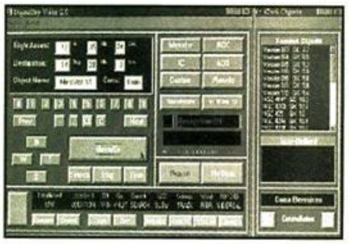
1200QSPC German Equatorial with Servo-Drive, DigitalSky Voice™ (Computer not included)

- Zero-cogging, precision servo-motor with microprocessor control to an accuracy of ± 0.05 arc seconds per step
- Fast-slewing at 5 degrees per second
- Accurate sidereal motion + 5 arc sec. periodic error
- Portable, very solid, vibration-free construction
- RA/Dec axes come apart without tools for easy transport
- Quartz-servo controller with PEM(permanent error memory), declination backlash control
- Ready for CCD autoguider and imaging cameras
- Ideal for CCD imaging and astrophotography
- Comes with DigitalSky Voice™ Software
- Fully compatible with Software Bisque's TheSky™

DigitalSky Voice™
Telescope Control System Software

DigitalSky Voice™ software ushers in a new era in telescope control systems. You can now establish two-way verbal communication with your mount, slewing with ease from one object to another. Or, if you prefer, you can direct the movement of your scope with a few mouse clicks at the computer. Couple this revolutionary software with a superb Astro-Physics mount or any mount that uses the Meade protocol and enjoy a view of the universe from your own starship.

- Telescope slews to object you specify from extensive databases or any RA/Dec coordinate; or use common names such as "Find the Ring Nebula"
- Retain your dark adaption; eliminates need to look at your laptop
- Automatic meridian swapping
- Provides extensive information about object you view
- Easy two-star polar alignment
- Tours-predefined sequences of objects to view
- Intuitive computer interface, easy to use
- Use with Astro-Physics computer mounts or any mount that uses Meade protocol (LX200, LXD500, LXD650, LXD750)
- High coolness factor



DigitalSky Voice™ software

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC, 11250 Forest Hills Rd, Rockford, IL 61115
Phone: 815-282-1513 Fax: 815-282-9847

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER™

Our 23RD Year!

America's Largest Catalog of Telescopes, Binoculars, and Accessories for Amateur Astronomers — Since 1975!

ORION
Where The Stars Are
Astronomy Software For Windows

An $89 Value

FREE CD-ROM

with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope!

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 95 or 3.1x operating system.

TELESCOPES

CELESTRON

Celestar 8 Deluxe Schmidt-Cass

This turbocharged Celestar 8 has a heavier fork mount and a worm-gear drive with PEC. Other enhancements include both R.A. and Dec. motors and hand controller, making it ideal for astrophotography. Also a big 9x50 finder scope, 26mm (78x) Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), star diagonal, equatorial wedge, and heavy-duty aluminum tripod. 2032 f.l., f/10.

CALL

Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized

Same as the Celestar Deluxe but with the Advanced Astro Master computerized pointing system with 10,000-object database. Perfect for the astronomer who wants it all!

CALL

Celestar 8

Celestar 8

Terrific value! Clock-driven 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cass comes complete with high-transmission Starbright coatings, wedgepod, 6x30 finder, star diagonal, and 25mm (81x) SMA eyepiece (1.25").

$1159

Celestar 8 Computerized

$1699

Optional Hand Controller for Celestar 8 $79

GP-C8 Schmidt-Cass

Legendary C8 optical system on a high-tech Great Polaris equatorial mount. Fully loaded with 6x30 finder, 26mm Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), star diagonal, and piggyback camera mount. Add optional motor drives for auto-tracking and photographic guiding. Hardwood tripod is sturdy and classy looking.

Just $1399

C5+ Schmidt-Cass

CELESTRON

Super-portable and highly versatile, this 5"-aperture telescope excels for visual observation and astrophotography. Built-in R.A. drive, equatorial wedge, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 25mm (50x) eyepiece (1.25"). 1250 f.l., f/10. Tripod optional.

CALL

Field Tripod for C5+	$289
Declination Motor for C5+	$124
Hand Controller	$79
Hard Case	$239

More Celestron Scopes:

CELESTRON

Ultima 2000 8"	CALL	**Star Hopper 6" Dob**	CALL
GP-C8	CALL	**Star Hopper 8" Dob**	CALL
Ultima 9-1/4	CALL	**GP 102mm EQ Refractor**	CALL
Ultima 11	CALL	**Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe**	CALL
CG 9-1/4	CALL	**Firstscope 76 EQ Reflector**	CALL
CG 11	CALL	**Firstscope 80 Altazimuth**	CALL
CG 14	CALL	**Firstscope 80 EQ**	CALL
C4.5 EQ Reflector	CALL	**Firstscope 114 Deluxe EQ**	CALL

ORION by Vixen

VC200L GP 200mm Cassegrain

Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

Power, portability, and versatility. Outstanding flat-field performance, excels for both visual and imaging applications. Multi-coated 200mm (7.9") primary mirror, 1800mm focal length (f/9.0). Rack-and-pinion focuser prevents image shift that can plague some SCTs. No front corrector plate to dew up either! Built-in piggyback mount, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 26mm (69x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"). Includes fantastic GP equatorial mount and aluminum tripod. Motor drives optional.

$1699

Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

NEW Enhanced Features!

The Dobs *S&T* called a "best buy" are now an even better value! New rack-and-pinion focuser, four-vane secondary mirror support for more precise collimation, larger handle on the Dobsonian base, and black tube finish. Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece (1.25") and 5x finder scope. Bonus Accessory Package available.

6" (f/8), 8" (f/6), and 10" (f/4.5)

From $359

ORION

Premium Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

The ultimate large-aperture scopes for deep-sky devotees. Hand-figured, diffraction-limited Pyrex optics with enhanced 94%-reflectivity coatings for brighter images. Includes 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25") and choice of focuser.

Finder scope sold seperately.

10" (f/5.6), 12.5" (f/4.8), and 16" (f/4.5)

From $799

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

ORION

Rich-field 400mm f.l., f/5 scope that's great for observing and prime-focus astrophotography. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Attaches to any photo tripod or to Orion equatorial mount (sold separately). Optional carrying bag available.

$249

Orion® SkyView™ Equatorial Telescopes

High-performance telescopes for the more serious beginner. Advanced optics, German-type equatorial mount with dual slow-motion cables, and stable aluminum tripod. Accessories include 6x30 achromatic finder scope, prism star diagonal (refractor only), and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm and 9mm.

4.5" (114mm) Reflector

$399

90mm Refractor

$599

Shown with optional Sky Sensor 2000.

ORION by Vixen

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian

The ultimate reflector features big 200mm (7.9") primary mirror in an aluminum tube only 27" long! Short 800mm focal length makes this a super-fast f/4 system, excellent for wide-field viewing and astroimaging. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (31x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), precision GP equatorial mount, and aluminum tripod. Optional motor drives, SkySensor "Go To" system, and many other accessories available.

$1499

Argonaut™ 150mm Maksutov-Cassegrain

ORION

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Includes tube assembly with gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, 1/4"-20 plate, and deluxe case.

$999

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

VX102 & VX90 GP Equatorial Refractors

ORION by Vixen

The Ultimate Dream Refractors!

VX102 GP shown with optional motor drives and controller.

Manufactured for Orion by Vixen, these 102mm (4") and 90mm (3.5") refractors deliver heavenly views of the planets, Moon, and beyond. Impeccable imaging performance. Precision Great Polaris equatorial mount is an engineering masterpiece. Includes 6x30 finder, polar-alignment scope, prism diagonal, 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), and aluminum tripod. Optional R.A. and Dec. motor drives and hand controllers available. Tube assemblies only also available (call).

Standard Models with GP Mount

VX90 (f/11.1)	$1049
VX102 (f/9.8)	$1199

Fluorite Models with GP Mount

VX90 FL	$1999
VX 102 FL	$2399

SkySensor 2000 Auto-Pointer

(includes motor drives) $988

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

100% Satisfaction

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Telescope & Binocular Center for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

Monterey Bay-Watsonville • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. near Santa Cruz • (408) 763-7000

ORDERS/FREE CATALOG: (800) 447-1001

INFORMATION/ADVICE: (408) 763-7030

HOURS: M–F 5AM–9PM, SAT. 8am–6pm PACIFIC TIME

www.oriontel.com

BINOCULARS

ORION

MINI GIANT™ 8x56 & 9x63

These high-quality binoculars will provide grand views, offering excellent light-gathering power, moderate magnification, and generous field of view.

Mini Giant binoculars bridge the gap between traditional 50mm "night glasses" and 70mm and 80mm "giant" models. BAK-4 porro prisms, fully multi-coated optics deliver the highest light transmission and contrast. Threaded for tripod mounting.

8x56 $199 **9x63** $239

Vixen

80mm Binocular Telescope

Looking through TWO premium-quality 80mm (3.1") refractors simultaneously is an unforgettable experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$879

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod

Recommended for Vixen BT80.

$433

INCREDIBLE "STEREO" VIEWS!

Vixen

Fork-Mounted 125mm Binocular Telescopes

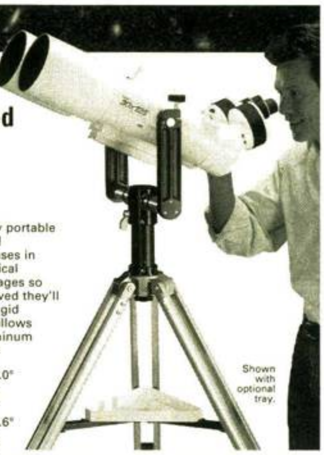
The most powerful truly portable binoculars you can buy! Whopping 4.9" front lenses in baffled 625mm (f/5) optical system. High-power images so bright, sharp, and resolved they'll knock your socks off! Rigid altazimuth fork mount allows pointing to zenith. Aluminum tripod. 20mm eye relief.

20x125 Field of view 3.0°

$3599

30x125 Field of view 1.6°

$3399



Shown with optional tray.

SALE ON ORION BINOS!

SALE!

Little Giant™ 70mm

Big 70mm objectives will reveal a cornucopia of stellar knots and nebulas. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Tripod L-adapter included.

10x70 Little Giant

5.0° field, 15mm eye relief.

14x70 Little Giant

4.0° field, 18mm eye relief.

Was $369 **Now $269**

SALE!

Giant 80mm

Enjoy stunning resolutution. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included.

11x80 Giant

4.5° field, 16mm eye relief.

16x80 Giant

3.5° field, 16mm eye relief.

20x80 Giant

3.5° field, 15mm eye relief.

Was $469 **Now $369**

ORION

SALE!

SuperGiant™ 100mm

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses gather 56% more light than 80mm binoculars, for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type mounting plate included.

14x100 SuperGiant

Individual focus. 3.3° field, 14mm eye relief.

Was $1299 **Now $1199**

25x100 SuperGiant

Center focus. 2.6° field, 10mm eye relief.

Was $1299 **Now $1249**

SALE!

Explorer™ 50mm

Lightweight body makes them ideal for travel and camping. Fully coated optics with some surfaces multi-coated. BAK-4 glass prisms. No tripod adapter socket.

7x50 Explorer

6.8° field, 17mm eye relief.

10x50 Explorer

5.3° field, 14mm eye relief.

Was $147 **Now $117**

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

ORION

SALE!

Orion Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

Orion's top-of-the-line eyepieces. Superior 5- to 7-element design for flat-field images. Complete multilayer Ultra Multi-Coatings on every air-to-glass lens surface boost light transmission and contrast to highest level possible. All have wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 25mm Were $89 ea **Now $79 ea**

7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm Were $79 ea **Now $69 ea**

30mm Was $119 **Now $109**

35mm Was $139 **Now $129**

SALE!

Variable Polarizing Filter

Works like a "dimmer switch" for your telescope. Reduces glare when observing the Moon and planets, so you see more detail. Two polarizing layers in a rotating cell permit adjustable light transmission from 3% to 40%. Threads on standard eyepieces or diagonals.

.965" Was $34.95 **Now $29.95**

1.25" Was $44.95 **Now $39.95**

DeepMap 600™

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof plastic! 33" x 21". Folds up like a road map.

$13.95

SALE!

Roll-A-Table

The perfect table for the mobile astronomer. Lightweight aluminum frame, 32"x32" waterproof, vinyl covered wood-slat top with long side pouch. Rolls up conveniently for transport and storage! Weighs just 10 lbs.

Was $39.95 **Now $34.95**

SALE!

Orion 6x30 Achromatic Finder Scope

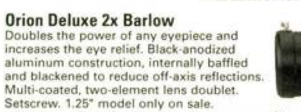
Ideal for commercial or home-built telescopes up to 10" in aperture. Antireflection-coated glass achromat yields sharp images across a 5.2° field of view. The 5mm exit pupil provides bright views even in dark sky conditions. Nonilluminated crosshair reticle. Aluminum tube with white gloss finish. Dual-ring bracket with six-point alignment and built-in peepsight. A great value!

Was $44.95 **Now $39.95**

SALE!

Orion VariPower™ 2x-3x Barlow

More versatile than a fixed-power barlow. Adjustable 2x to 3x magnification factor comes in handy when viewing different types of objects. Fully multi-coated optics for excellent brightness and contrast. Works with 1.25" eyepieces.



Was $69.95 **Now $62.95**

Orion Deluxe 2x Barlow

Doubles the power of any eyepiece and increases the eye relief. Black-anodized aluminum construction, internally baffled and blackened to reduce off-axis reflections. Multi-coated, two-element lens doublet. Setscrew. 1.25" model only on sale.

Was $49.95 **Now $44.95**

SALE!

Soft Scope Case for C8

Rugged padded case made of tough, water-resistant nylon. Less bulky than trunk-type cases. Zipper access. Accessory pouch. Strap handles. Fits Celestar, Meade 8" (not LX series), and 2080. Blue. Made in U.S.A.

Was $146 **Now $138**

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Anodized aluminum. Fits 1.25" focusers.

$34.95

SALE!

9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

For highly precise astrophoto guiding or polar alignment. Fully coated, 4-element orthoscopic lens design. Features crosshairs with central bull's-eye. Adjustable-brightness red LED. Internally blackened 1.25" barrel. Uses two SR-44 batteries, not included.

Was $159 **Now $99.95**

SR-44 batteries (pair) **$7.50**

SALE!

Eyepiece & Accessory Cases

Organize and protect your valuable accessories. Double-walled, high-density polyethylene cases with die-cut foam padding inside. Unbreakable latches and handle. Black.

Small

Holds up to seven 1.25" eyepieces, barlow, diagonal, and more.

Was $19.95 **Now $17.77**

Medium

Holds up to eight 1.25" and three 2" eyepieces, 2" star diagonal, barlow, and more.

Was $27.95 **Now $24.50**

Large

Holds four 2" eyepieces plus three large Nagler-type, also six 1.25" eyepieces, barlow, 2" diagonal, and more.

Was $44.95 **Now $39.99**

SALE!

Variable Power Universal Camera Adapter

Combination prime-focus and eyepiece-projection adapter for astrophotography. Eliminates need to change eyepieces when different powers are desired for eyepiece-projection. Fits reflector and refractor telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece holders.

Was $44.95 **Now $34.95**

More than 1000 products in our print and online catalogs!

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
23rd
Super Sale
Save on...
Binoculars
Giant Binoculars
Eyepieces
Accessory Cases
Camera Adapters
and More (See Inside Cover)
Toll-Free Orders (800) 447-1001

Sale prices guaranteed through March 31, 1998.

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail.
  Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-S, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815
  Fax Orders to: (800) 763-7017
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Expedited delivery available. We ship worldwide; some restrictions apply.
- For catalog requests outside the U.S. or Canada, send $5 in U.S. funds.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

MasterCard

DISCOVER NOVUS

VISA

When ordering, mention key code RMA

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG CALL (800) 447-1001

FULL ONLINE CATALOG
www.oriontel.com

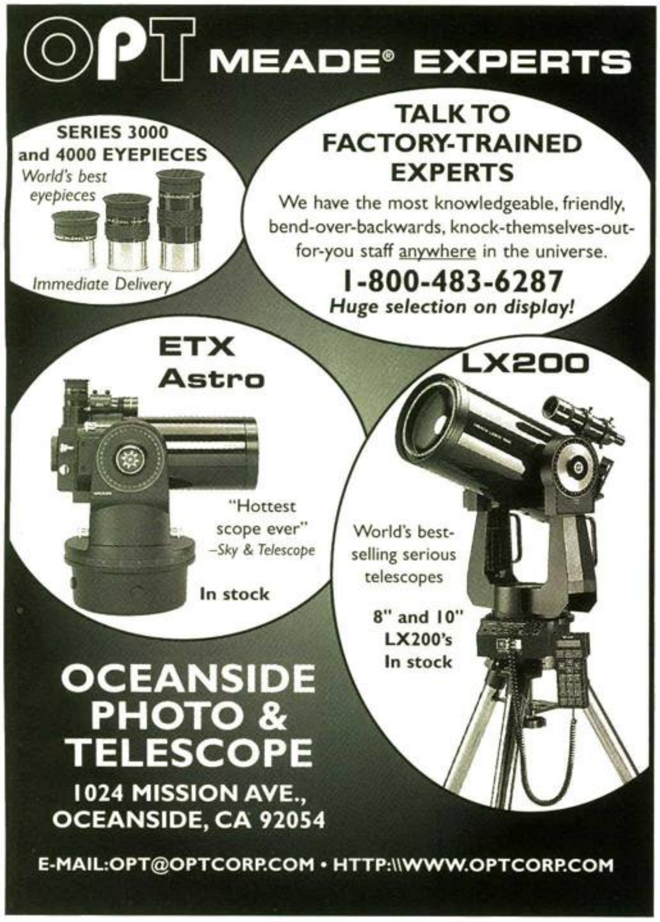
HISTORY'S
GREAT
AMATEUR
ASTRONOMERS

LOOK BACK

THE A LIST:

Although they didn't make their living at astronomy, these 25 luminaries left their mark.

- *American photographer Edward Emerson Barnard discovered nine comets by 1887, when he was hired to work at Lick Observatory.*
- *American watchmaker William Bond discovered Saturn's moon Hyperion in 1848 and Saturn's faint Crepe Ring in 1850.*
- *Sherburne Burnham, an American court stenographer (and later clerk of the U.S. District and Circuit Court of Chicago), discovered more than 1,300 visual double stars between 1870 and 1913.*
- *English brewer Richard Carrington found that the sun does not rotate as a solid body and recorded the first solar flare.*
- *William Dawes, an English clergyman, discovered and observed thousands of double stars between 1826 and 1868. He also independently discovered Saturn's Crepe Ring.*
- *English printer Warren de la Rue was a pioneer astrophotographer whose photographs of an 1860 total solar eclipse helped prove that prominences were phenomena of the sun and not the moon.*
- *American physician Henry Draper helped bring spectroscopy into astronomy, taking the first spectrum of a star (Vega) in 1872 and spectra of the sun, planets, other stars, and the Orion Nebula.*
- *Since 1981, Reverend Robert Evans of Australia has discovered 36 supernovae — more than any other visual observer in history.*
- *Englishman John Goodricke discovered periodic brightness changes in the star Algol and suggested they might be caused by an unseen orbiting companion.*
- *German-English musician William Herschel discovered the planet Uranus in 1781, its moons Titania and Oberon six years later, and Saturn's moons Mimas and Enceladus two years after that. His discovery and observations of more than 800 double stars showed that many were gravitationally bound, the first evidence that Newton's laws held outside the solar system.*
- *Between 1834 and 1838, John Herschel, the wealthy son of William, discovered well over 1,000 nebulae and a similar number of double stars, extending his and his father's work to the Southern Hemisphere.*
- *Caroline Herschel, the sister of William, discovered eight comets and admirably assisted her brother, becoming the first accomplished woman astronomer.*
- *In 1864, English silk merchant William Huggins showed that stars were made of the same elements that exist on Earth and discovered that some nebulae were gaseous while others (now known as galaxies) consisted of stars.*
- *Wealthy Dutchman Christiaan Huygens discovered Saturn's moon Titan in 1655 and deduced that the rings were thin and nowhere touched the planet.*
- *English brewer William Lassell discovered Neptune's large moon Triton in 1846, codiscovered Saturn's moon Hyperion in 1848, and discovered Uranus's moons Ariel and Umbriel in 1851.*
- *Percival Lowell, a wealthy American, predicted the existence of a planet beyond Neptune, which was discovered at Lowell Observatory in 1930, 14 years after his death.*
- *An American Unitarian minister, American Joel Metcalf discovered six comets, 41 asteroids, and many variable stars. At his death in 1925, he was working on the 13-inch lens with which Pluto would be discovered.*
- *German physician Heinrich Olbers discovered the asteroids Pallas and Vesta in the 1800s as well as five comets and devised a simplified way to calculate a comet's orbit.*
- *William Olcott, an American lawyer, helped found the American Association of Variable Star Observers in 1911 and wrote Field Guide to the Stars, a classic, popular book on astronomy.*
- *In the 1840s, Irish landowner William Parsons, the third earl of Rosse, built a 72-inch telescope (the largest of its time) and with it discovered spiral structure in many nebulae.*
- *Leslie Peltier, an American draftsman and toy designer, discovered 12 comets and several novae while making more than 130,000 measurements of variable stars from the 1910s to 1980.*
- *Between 1801 and 1827, Frenchman Jean-Louis Pons discovered or codiscovered a record 37 comets, three-fourths of all comets found in that period.*
- *American architect, arctic explorer, and amateur telescope maker Russell Porter inspired thousands to build their own telescopes through a series of articles in Scientific American during the 1920s. He also contributed to the 200-inch Hale Telescope project.*
- *American electronics engineer and radio ham Grote Reber built the first radio telescope in 1937 and used it to discover the brightest radio sources in the sky. For a decade, he was the world's only radio astronomer.*
- *German pharmacist Samuel Schwabe discovered that the number of sunspots varies with an 11-year period.*


OPT MEADE® EXPERTS

SERIES 3000 and 4000 EYEPIECES
World's best eyepieces
Immediate Delivery

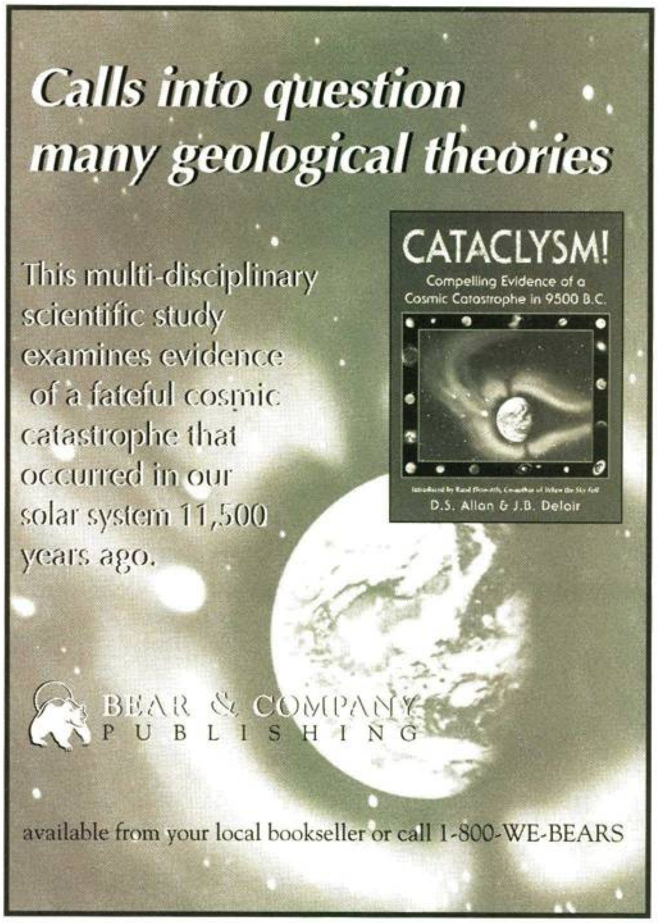
TALK TO FACTORY-TRAINED EXPERTS
We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves-out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.
1-800-483-6287
Huge selection on display!

ETX Astro
"Hottest scope ever" –Sky & Telescope
In stock

LX200
World's best-selling serious telescopes
8" and 10" LX200's In stock

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE.,
OCEANSIDE, CA 92054

E-MAIL:OPT@OPTCORP.COM • HTTP:\\WWW.OPTCORP.COM

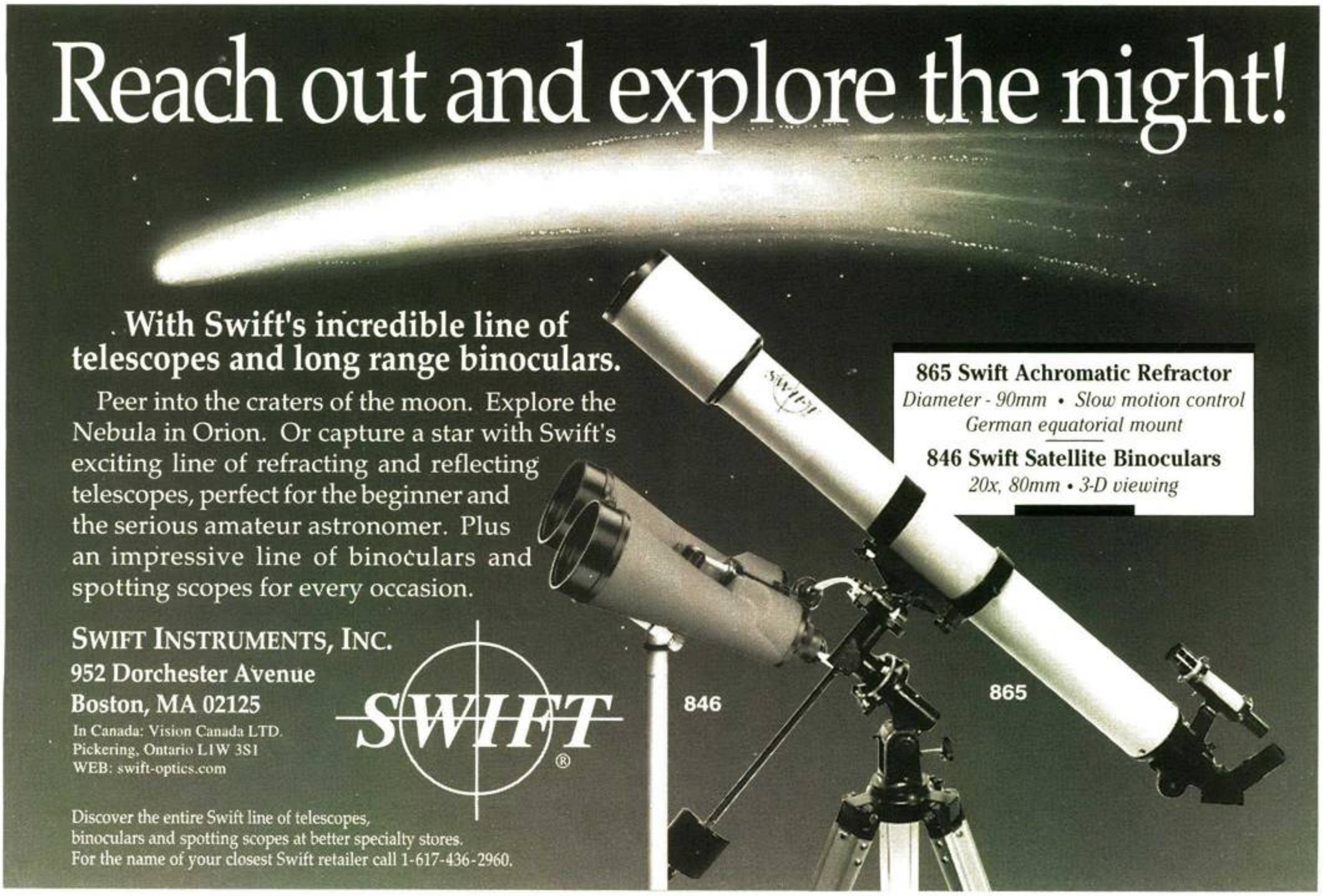

Calls into question many geological theories

This multi-disciplinary scientific study examines evidence of a fateful cosmic catastrophe that occurred in our solar system 11,500 years ago.

CATACLYSM!
Compelling Evidence of a Cosmic Catastrophe in 9500 B.C.
D.S. Allan & J.B. Delair

BEAR & COMPANY PUBLISHING

available from your local bookseller or call 1-800-WE-BEARS


Reach out and explore the night!

With Swift's incredible line of telescopes and long range binoculars.

Peer into the craters of the moon. Explore the Nebula in Orion. Or capture a star with Swift's exciting line of refracting and reflecting telescopes, perfect for the beginner and the serious amateur astronomer. Plus an impressive line of binoculars and spotting scopes for every occasion.

865 Swift Achromatic Refractor
Diameter - 90mm • Slow motion control
German equatorial mount

846 Swift Satellite Binoculars
20x, 80mm • 3-D viewing

846
865

SWIFT INSTRUMENTS, INC.
952 Dorchester Avenue
Boston, MA 02125
In Canada: Vision Canada LTD.
Pickering, Ontario L1W 3S1
WEB: swift-optics.com

SWIFT®

Discover the entire Swift line of telescopes, binoculars and spotting scopes at better specialty stores.
For the name of your closest Swift retailer call 1-617-436-2960.

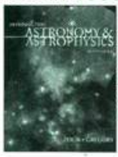
SAUNDERS COLLEGE PUBLISHING

EXPLORE OUR GALAXY OF TITLES

NEW IN 1998!

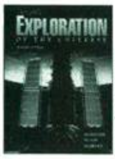
Pasachoff
Astronomy:From the Earth to the Universe, 5/e
0-03-024347-5

NEW IN 1998!



Zeilik
Gregory
Introductory Astronomy and Astrophysics, 4/e
0-03-006228-4

Fraknoi
Morrison
Wolff
Voyages Through the Universe
0-03-020053-9



Morrison
Wolff
Fraknoi
Abell's Exploration of the Universe, 7/e
0-03-001034-9

CD-ROM

NEW IN 1998!

RedShift™ 2 CD-ROM

Walker, *Using RedShift: A Laboratory Workbook*---------------0-03-024573-7
Kit:RedShift+Fraknoi---------------------0-03-023192-2
Kit:RedShift+Fraknoi+Workbook------ 0-03-023291-0
Kit:RedShift+Pasachoff------------------ 0-03-023216-3
Kit:RedShift+Pasachoff+Workbook---- 0-03-023296-1

For more information about Saunders books, call
(800) 237-2665
or visit our website at
http://www.saunderscollege.com/

WHAT IN THE WORLD

LOCATED IN LAKE ARROWHEAD'S DARK MOUNTAIN SKIES
Orders: (888) What world – (888) 942-8967
Info: (909) 337-5080

TELESCOPES, CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES
FULL LINE DEALER FOR BAUSCH & LOMB, CELESTRON, MEADE & TAKAHASHI

TELESCOPES	
6/8/10/11/12/14/16" Dobs	from $349
NEW 17-1/2" Dobs	$2049
8" Meade/Celestron	from $995
9.25/10" Meade/Celestron	from $1999
11/12" SCTs	from $3999
14/16" SCTs	from $5999
Small Refractors	from $150
Takahashi 4" Refractor	from $2249
Takahashi 8" Mewlon	from $3249
Takahashi 8" f/4 Astrograph	$5499

CCD CAMERAS/ACCESSORIES	
SBIG ST7	$2650
SBIG ST8	$6450
Apogee AP7, AP8	$CALL
Isis Filter Wheel FW-1	$CALL

SYSTEMS	
Fastar 8" W/CCD & Filter	$4595
C14 on Byers Series I	$9950

WEATHER STATIONS ...$CALL

ACCESSORIES	
Series 3000 Eyepieces	from $49.95
Series 4000 Eyepieces	from $79.95
Plossl Eyepieces	from $49.99
Ultima Eyepieces	from $79.95
Filter Sets	from $52.50
Telrad	$44.99
Barlows	from $51.40
Kendrick Kwik Focus	from $35.00

SOFTWARE/COMPUTER	
The Sky Level II, III, IV	$CALL
CCDSoft	$CALL

BINOCULARS
MOST MODELS IN STOCK

BUSHNELL BINOCULARS	
8x40 Birder	$54.99
8x42 WA	$79.99
8x42 Natureview	$129.99
7x35 Extra W A	$137.99
7x35 Powerview WA	$49.99
10x50 Powerview WA	$57.99
12x50 Powerview WA	$61.95
8x21 Minicompacts Grn/Blk	$109.00
B & L Custom 8x36	$319.99
B & L Custom 10x40 Armor	$359.99
B & L Legacy 8 x 24 Compact	$119.99
B & L Discoverer	$CALL
B & L Elites	$CALL

COLLECTIBLES LTD ED	
Luke Skywalker Lightsaber	$339
Darth Vader Lightsaber	$339
Velociraptor Claw	$119
Velociraptor Egg	$189

We gladly accept

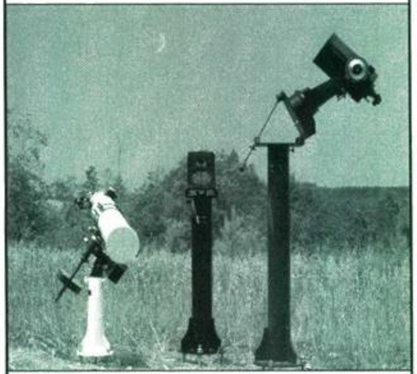
WE HAVE MOST CCD CAMERAS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
WE OPERATE A MILE HIGH REMOTE CONTROLLED OBSERVATORY
ALL PRICES PLUS PACKING & SHIPPING NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

WHAT IN THE WORLD
Nature • Science • Recreation • Environment

Please call for all other accessories & models!
OPEN 7 DAYS • 10 A.M. TO 5:30 P.M. PACIFIC

P.O. Box 1767 • 28200 Hwy. 189, Suite E210 • Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Phone: (909) 337-5080 • FAX: (909) 336-9708
Website at http://www.whatintheworld.com
Call for Complete Catalog & Newsletter

ASTRO PIER
Telescope Mounting Piers



Are you tired of leveling and lining up on North? The Astro Pier virtually eliminates vibration from accidental jarring and totally eliminates the need to level and line up on North, allowing for undelayed observing and excellent astro photography. Constructed from 1/4" and 3/8" welded steel and three 3/4" leveling bolts for excellent performance.

Mounting piers for Schmidt-Cassegrain, Refractors and Newtonian.
Colors: Midnight Blue, Black or White

LE SUEUR MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
3220 Lorna Road
Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Phone (205) 822-0720, Fax (205) 822-0749
E-Mail: lesmfg@bellsouth.net
Starting at $245 plus S/H

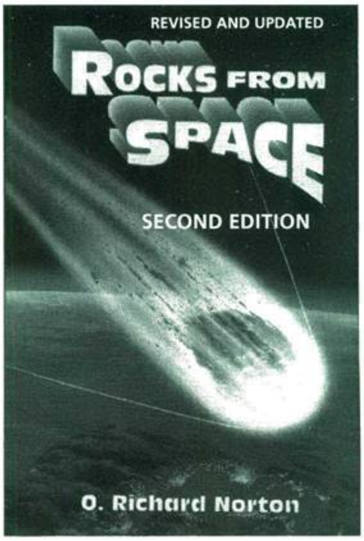
VISA/MASTERCARD NO C.O.D.s

An Updated Guide to Cosmic Debris

ROCKS FROM SPACE
Meteorites and Meteorite Hunters

SECOND EDITION

O. Richard Norton
Illustrated by Dorothy Sigler Norton
Foreword by Ursula B. Marvin



This popular nontechnical introduction to the fascinating world of meteorites, asteroids, comets, and impact craters is now even better! With more than 50 new photographs and updated illustrations, new and expanded appendixes, and some fun cosmic humor, *Rocks from Space, Second Edition* journeys into the last frontier for close-up looks at the latest astronomical discoveries.

- Over 300 illustrations
- 467 pages / paper $30.00
- Please include $3.00 for shipping/handling

MOUNTAIN PRESS PUBLISHING COMPANY
P.O. Box 2399 • 1301 S. Third St. W. • Missoula, Montana 59806
Phone 406-728-1625 • Fax 406-728-1900 • Toll-free 800-234-5308
e-mail address: mtnpress@montana.com • website address: www.mtnpress.com

Origins of Everything

From a white-hot Big Bang to planets and people is a long and extraordinary journey. — Stephen Hawking

Where did we come from? How did we get here? Until the 20th century, these were questions generally left for philosophers and theologians: The knowledge required to answer these questions simply did not exist. Modern science has proven to be the powerful tool needed to pry open the vault containing nature's best kept secrets. As we prepare to enter a new millennium, humanity has a basic, though incomplete, understanding of where we came from and how we got here.

In this special issue, *Astronomy* traces the critical steps leading from the Big Bang to the formation of planets — the prerequisites for life. To a hypothetical, supernatural observer who came into existence at the moment of the universe's creation some 12 billion years ago, it probably would have seemed inconceivable that intelligent beings would ever emerge out of the blinding chaos. The Big Bang spewed matter helter-skelter, creating a featureless primordial soup of energy and subatomic particles. As the matter spread outward during cosmic expansion, most of the universe was destined to thin out into an immense void of virtual nothingness, with only an occasional atom sprinkled across the vast and frigid depths of space.

The story of our origins is largely a tale of matter clumping together. From the vast smoothness resulting from the Big Bang, the forces of nature somehow concentrated enough matter together in a few places to fashion the structure that would eventually make life possible. Galaxies, stars, planets, and people — these are places of greatly enhanced density, the odd spots of the universe where matter has gathered together to form complex structures. Follow along as our four-part series on Origins takes you on a cosmic journey from the Big Bang to planets:

COSMIC STRUCTURE From the smoothness created by the Big Bang, the energy of empty space may have planted the seeds from which galaxies and large-scale structures could grow.

ELEMENTS Within the primordial soup of subatomic particles and inside the nuclear furnaces of stars, elements — the building blocks of all complex objects — form.

STARS Out of the frigid and nearly empty expanses of space, gravity brings gas and dust together to create stars.

PLANETS Inside whirling disks left over from star formation, gas and dust clump together to build planets.

Astronomy's sister publication *Earth* picks up the story from here this month in its own special issue devoted to Origins. The first two articles discuss the origin of Earth's nickel-iron core and silica-rich crust. The third article ponders the origin of life and wonders if life on Earth got its start near deep sea vents. The final article probes the origin of the modern oceans and speculates about whether the rising of the Isthmus of Panama three million years ago indirectly led to the origin of *Homo sapiens* half a world away.

We don't know if similar processes led to others out there like us — intelligent, conscious beings who have developed the abilities to ask questions about their own origins. But we do know that at least on one small planet, orbiting an ordinary star in the outskirts of a normal spiral galaxy, intelligent beings emerged who could ask such questions. In perhaps nature's most miraculous transformation, the universe evolved the capacity to ponder and understand itself.

Planting Pri

Everything we see around us may have started out as tiny fluctuations in the primordial soup of the early universe.

by Rocky Kolb

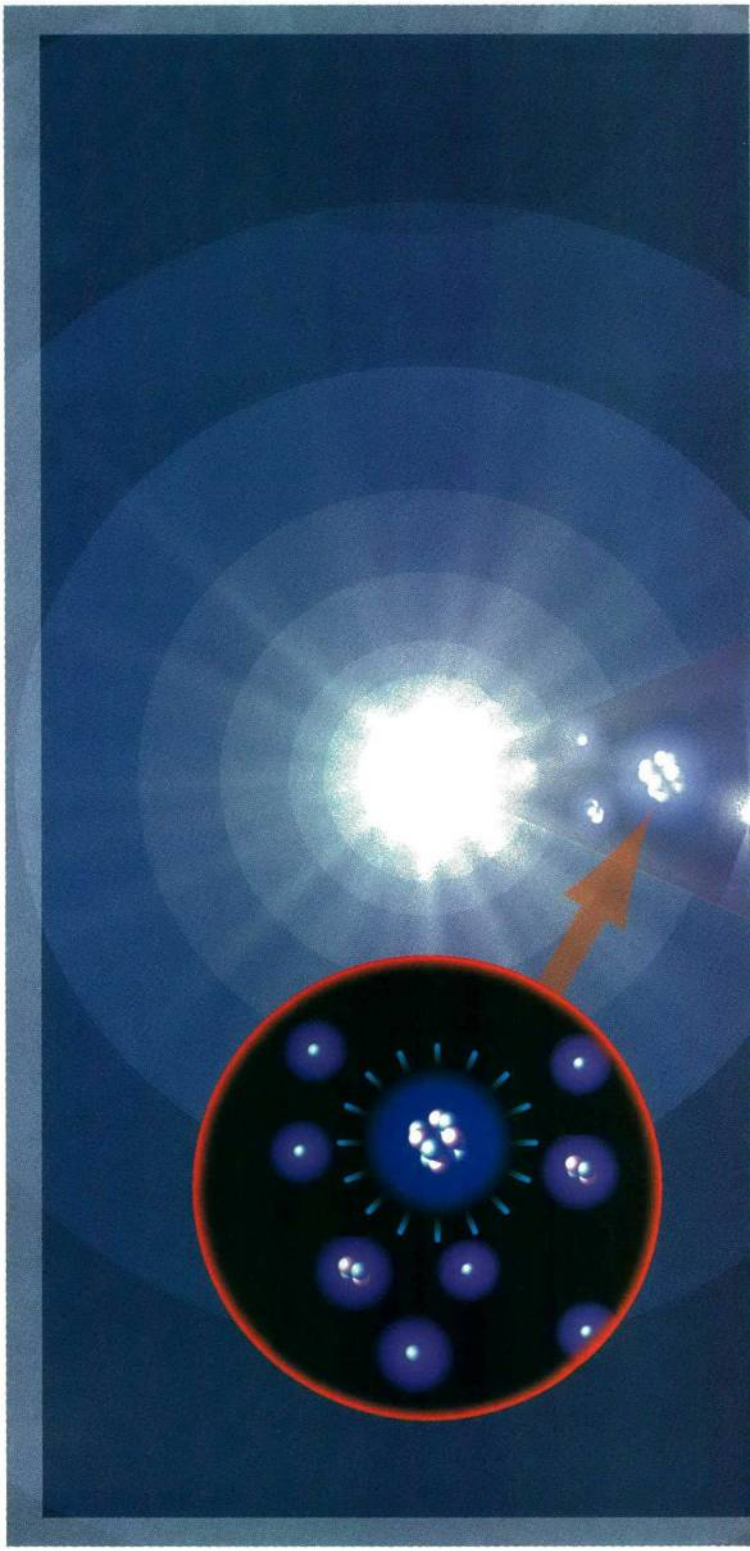
HE SPOKE SOFTLY WITH A PIPE CLENCHED IN his teeth. He mumbled a lot, and English wasn't his native language. His closest colleagues had trouble understanding him speaking any language, even his native Danish. It was hard to believe that anyone would bother attending his series of public lectures. But his poor communication skills didn't cool the feverish excitement in the crowded lecture hall on the campus of the University of California at Berkeley. For in the audience that day were young graduate students burning with the inner fire of committed revolutionaries, and they were there to listen to a decorated hero of the revolution.

In the tumultuous year of 1937, in the midst of a worldwide economic depression, with a civil war raging in Spain, fascists in control of Germany and Italy, and Japan and China about to go to war in Asia, the world seemed to be coming apart. Talks about revolutions were common on college campuses.

But the speaker that day was an uncommon revolutionary. He was not concerned with the Russian Revolution that had occurred 20 years earlier, or any other political or social revolution. He spoke of a much more profound and far reaching revolution. He spoke of a revolution that inevitably would shape society in ways a mere political revolution could not.

Niels Bohr was one of the great heroes of 20th century physics, decorated with the 1922 Nobel Prize for the "Study of Structure and Radiations of Atoms." He was at the forefront of the struggle to develop the laws of quantum mechanics, the bizarre and counterintuitive set of rules that governs the behavior of matter on submicroscopic scales. Bohr was the father of the revolution that overthrew our understanding of the laws of the natural world that had ruled physics since the time of Newton and replaced them with a new order that included radical concepts such as the uncertainty principle, quantum levels, and quantum fluctuations.

When Bohr spoke in Berkeley that day in 1937, the revolution of quantum mechanics had not caused much of a



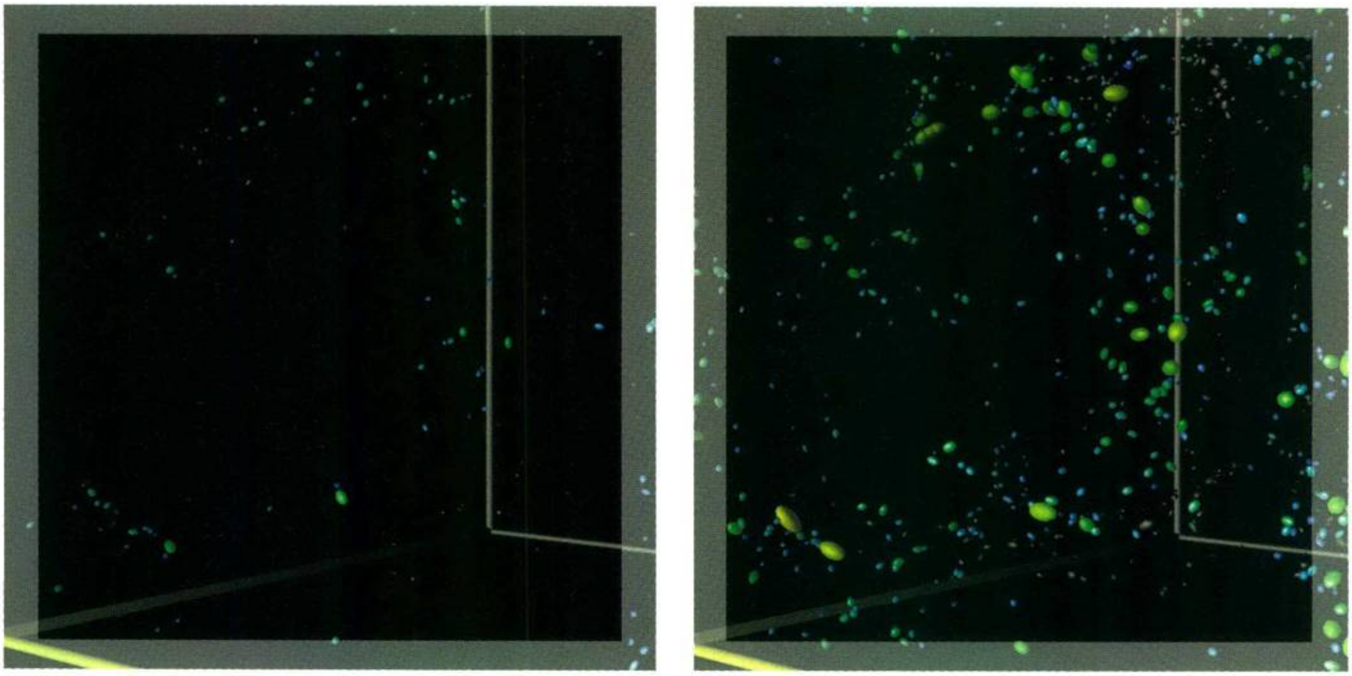
Quantum fluctuations moments after the Big Bang concentrated matter into primordial seeds, enabling gravity to form the galaxies, stars, planets, and people we see in the modern-day universe.

mordial Seeds

George Krauter

ripple beyond a small community of physicists in the cloistered halls of universities and research labs. It would be decades before knowledge of the quantum world would change the everyday world by paving the way for the development of transistors, lasers, magnetic resonance imaging, digital computers, and all the products of our electronic society (and yes, nuclear weapons). Those of us over 40 years of age can recall what life was like before the quantum revolution spilled out of physics laboratories into electronics stores, but children living in the industrialized world cannot imagine what life would be like had the quantum world never been discovered.

Somewhere in the crowded auditorium that day was a young physics graduate student named Philip Morrison. Now Institute Professor Emeritus at MIT, distinguished astrophysicist, and well known science writer, he was then just another young face in the audience in awe of the great Bohr. The experience must have left quite an impression, because even 60 years after the event, Morrison vividly recalls Bohr's lecture, as well as one particular question asked of Bohr after the lecture.



All photos these pages: Patrik Jonsson, Michael Gross, and Joel Primack (University of California at Santa Cruz)

Supercomputers model the evolution of large-scale structure over billions of years of cosmic history. The colored balls indicate concentrations of matter, i.e. galaxies.

In the post-lecture question period someone asked Bohr what he thought of recent advances in cosmology, the branch of extragalactic astronomy concerned with the origin and arrangement of the universe. After all, the 1920s and 1930s were just as revolutionary for extragalactic astronomy as they were for physics. In 1924 Edwin Hubble extended the size of the known universe when he proved that "spiral nebulae" were distant galaxies like our own Milky Way. In 1929 Hubble's observations led to another fundamental discovery when he showed that distant galaxies are rushing away from us in an explosion of space we now call the Big Bang. By 1937 Hubble was charting the universe with the 100-inch Mt. Wilson Hooker Telescope and studying how galaxies are spread throughout space.

Lots of theoretical work in cosmology occurred in the 1920s and 1930s. By 1937 Aleksandr Friedmann in Russia and Georges Lemaître in Belgium had proposed the big-bang theory for the origin of the universe. Even Einstein, who had originally dismissed the possibility of an expanding universe, by then had accepted the idea of a Big Bang. It must have been puzzling that Bohr didn't mention cosmology in his lectures about the frontiers of physics.

Bohr's reply might have been even more surprising than his omission of the subject. He answered that although the astronomical observations and cosmological theories were important, a true understanding of the origin and structure of the universe was impossible without first understanding how the laws of quantum mechanics operate on the fundamental particles, and in 1937 physicists were a long way from that goal. He said that until cosmology and particle physics could be brought together in the same context, he did not have much hope for real progress in cosmology.

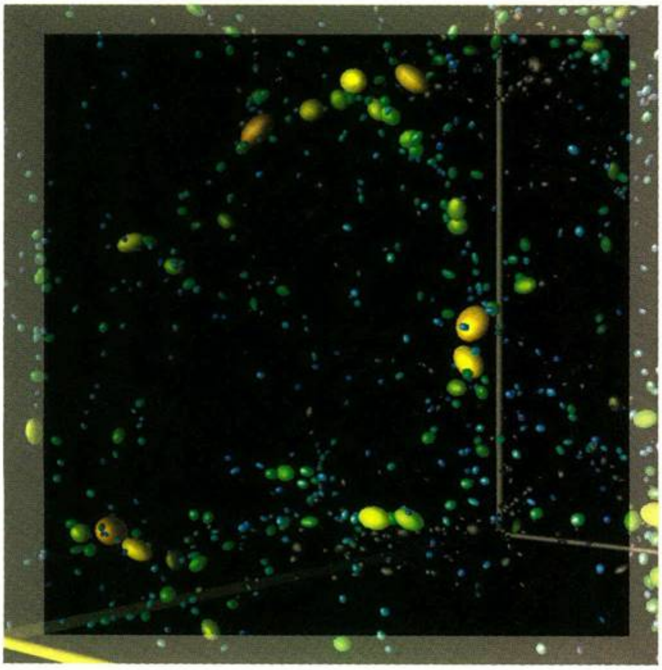
Since quantum mechanics and particle physics are only important on atomic scales or smaller, it wasn't obvious that they could play a role in shaping something as large as a galaxy. A connection between the world of the ultralarge, the outer space of cosmology, and the world of the ultrasmall, the inner space of fundamental particles where the laws of quantum mechanics were important, must have seemed a pretty radical idea.

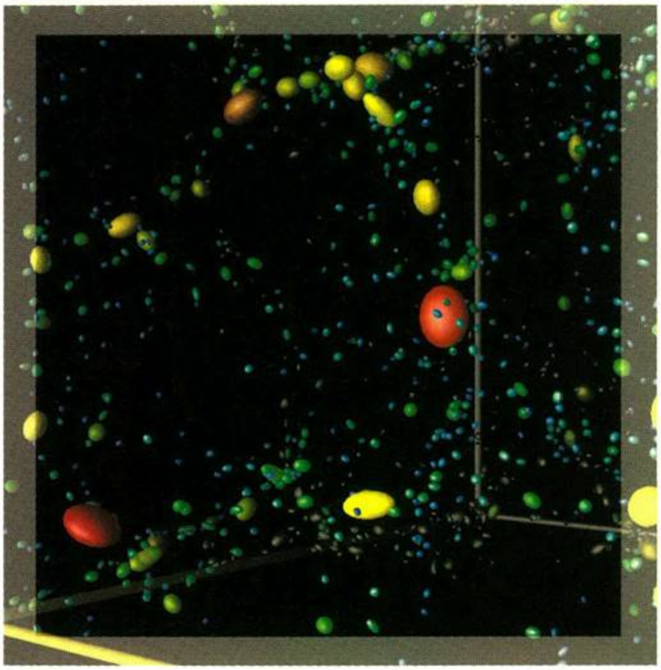
Although some of his fellow revolutionaries might have agreed with Bohr about the importance of quantum mechanics and particle physics in cosmology, I wonder if anyone had an inkling of just how right he was. Once set in motion, revolutions take off in unanticipated directions. The pioneers of the quantum revolution couldn't tell where the revolution would lead. Bohr might have anticipated that in 1947, just 10 years after his lecture, Ralph Alpher, George Gamow, and Robert Herman would study the nuclear physics of the early universe and predict the discovery of a background of microwave radiation. However, even Bohr might have had difficulty imagining that by 1997, 60 years after his Berkeley lecture, conservative cosmologists would believe that everything we see around us — galaxies, stars, planets, people, poodles, pigeons, pond scum, Newt Gingrich (R-Ga.) — started out as quantum fluctuations in the primordial soup of the early universe.

Quantum mechanics and particle physics might seem complicated to non-physicists (and I assure you they sometimes seem complicated to physicists as well), but they may hold the key to the answer of two simple questions about the universe: What's out there, and why is it there?

What's Out There?

On a dark clear night the sky offers much to see. With the unaided eye one can see things in our solar system such as planets, as well as extrasolar objects such as stars. Nearly everything visible by eye resides within our own Milky Way Galaxy. But with a little patience and skill it's possible to find a few extragalactic objects. The Andromeda Galaxy, 2.4 million light-years distant, is visible as a faint nebulous region, and from the Southern Hemisphere two small nearby galaxies (if 170,000 light-years can be considered nearby), the Magellanic Clouds, can also be seen with the unaided eye.





The view through large telescopes reveals the universe beyond the Milky Way. Even with the telescopes of the 19th century, the great British astronomer Sir William Herschel discovered about 2,500 galaxies, and his son, Sir John Herschel, discovered an additional thousand (although neither of the Herschels knew that the objects they discovered were extragalactic). As astronomers built larger telescopes and looked deeper into space, the number of known galaxies grew. Although no one has ever bothered to count, astronomers have identified about four million galaxies. And there are a lot more out there!

Our deepest view into the universe is the Hubble Deep Field. The result of a 10-day exposure of a very small region of the sky by NASA's Hubble Space Telescope, the Hubble Deep Field reveals a universe full of galaxies as far as Hubble's eye can see. If the Space Telescope could take the time to survey the entire sky to the depth of the Deep Field, it would find more than 50 billion galaxies.

Although the largest galaxies contain more than 100 billion stars and stretch across 100,000 light-years or more of space, they aren't the biggest things in the universe. Just as stars are part of galaxies, galaxies are part of even larger structures.

Most galaxies are members of groups containing a few dozen to a hundred galaxies, or even larger assemblages known as clusters, containing several thousand galaxies. Clusters of galaxies are part of even larger associations called superclusters, containing dozens of clusters spread out over 100 million light-years of space. Even superclusters may not be the largest things in the universe. The largest surveys of the universe suggest to some astronomers that galaxies are organized on two-dimensional sheet-like structures, while others believe that galaxies lie along extended one-dimensional filaments. The exact nature of how galaxies are arranged in the universe is still a matter of debate among cosmologists. A picture of the arrangement of galaxies on the largest scales is only now emerging.

Why Is It There?

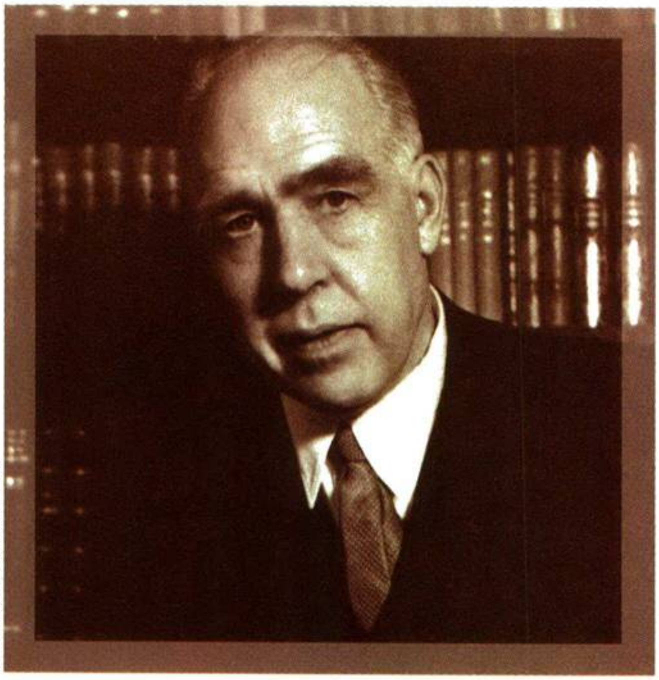
A really good answer to a deep question usually leads to an even deeper question. Once we discover what's in the universe, a deeper question arises: Why is it there? Why are stars arranged into galaxies, galaxies into clusters, clusters into superclusters, and so on?

Part of the answer involves gravity. Everything we see in the universe is the result of gravity. Every time you see a star the imprint of gravity is shining at you. Today we observe new stars forming within giant interstellar gas clouds, such as those found at the center of the Orion Nebula just 1,500 light-years away.

Interstellar clouds are not smooth and uniform; they contain regions where the density of material is larger than in surrounding regions. The dense regions within the clouds are the seeds around which stars grow through the irresistible force of gravity. The dense regions pull in nearby material through the force of gravity, which compresses the material until it becomes hot and dense enough for nuclear reactions to commence and form stars (see "The Story of Starbirth," page 50).

Just as 4.5 billion years ago in our little corner of the Milky Way, gravity started to pull together gas and dust to form our own solar system, about 12 billion years ago, 30,000 years after the Big Bang, a similar process started on a grander scale throughout the universe. For the first 30 millennia after the Bang the universe expanded too rapidly for gravity to fashion structure. Eventually, however, the expansion slowed enough for gravity to begin the long process of pulling together matter to form the universe we see today.

We are quite confident that gravity shaped the universe because astrophysicists can simulate in a matter of days what nature required 12 billion years to accomplish. Starting with the universe as it existed 30,000 years after the Big Bang, large supercomputers can calculate how these "primordial seeds" — small, localized regions of enhanced density — grew to become the giant galaxies, clusters of galaxies, superclusters, walls, and filaments we see throughout the universe.



AIP Emilio Segrè Visual Archives

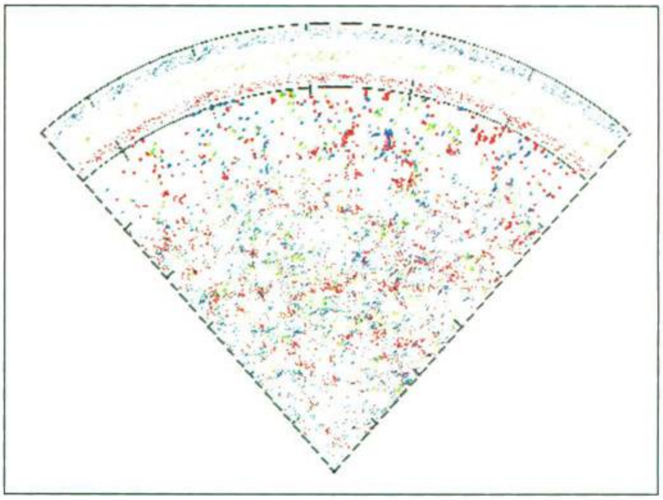
The visionary Danish physicist Niels Bohr was one of the first to realize that a thorough understanding of the submicroscopic realm was necessary before scientists could understand the large-scale structure of the universe.

Gravity alone cannot be the final answer to the question of why matter in the universe has such a rich and varied arrangement. For the force of gravity to pull things together requires small initial seeds where the density is larger than the surrounding regions. Just as though there wouldn't be any seeds to trigger star formation within the Orion Nebula if the gas and dust were perfectly uniform, structure would never have formed if the entire universe was completely uniform. Without primordial seeds in the universe 30,000 years after the Big Bang, gravity would not have been able to shape the universe into the form we now see. A seedless universe would be a pretty boring place to live, because matter would remain perfectly uniform rather than assembling into galaxies, stars, planets, and people.

The pattern of structure in the universe today reflects the pattern of initial seeds. In some sense, the fact that there are things in the universe today is because there were primordial seeds in the universe 30,000 years after the Bang.

Seeds have to be inserted by hand into the computer simulations of the formation of structure. Since the aim of cosmology is to understand the structure of the universe on the basis of physical laws, we just can't end the story by saying structure exists because there were primordial seeds. For a complete answer to the questions of why are there things in the universe, we have to know what planted the primordial seeds. Perhaps Niels Bohr was correct about the deep connection between particle physics and cosmology, because most physicists who study the very early universe believe the primordial seeds were planted by the action of quantum mechanics.

In the microworld of subatomic physics, there is an inherent uncertainty about the positions and energies of particles. According to the uncertainty principle, energy isn't always conserved — it can be violated for a brief period of time. Because quantum mechanics applies to the microworld, only tiny amounts of energy are involved, and the time during which energy is out of balance is exceedingly short.



Stephen Shectman (Carnegie Observatories) and the Las Campanas Redshift Survey Team

Galaxies and galaxy clusters are not evenly distributed, instead they are arranged in vast walls and filaments that stretch across hundreds of millions of light-years of space.

One of the consequences of the uncertainty principle is that a region of seemingly empty space is not really empty, but is a seething froth in which every sort of fundamental particle pops out of empty space for a brief instant before annihilating with its antiparticle and disappearing — these are the so-called quantum fluctuations.

Empty space only looks like a quiet, calm place because we can't see nature operating on submicroscopic scales. In order to see these quantum fluctuations we would have to take a small region of space and blow it up in size. That is not possible in the laboratory, so we have to use a laboratory as large as the entire universe. In the early-universe theory known as inflation, space once exploded so rapidly that the pattern of microscopic quantum fluctuations were blown up to astronomical sizes and frozen into the fabric of space.

Anglo-Australian Observatory/Photography by David Malin

Here we see the core of one of the closest and most massive galaxy clusters, the Virgo Cluster. Galaxy clusters can trace their origin to primordial seeds that were planted shortly after the Big Bang. If the majority of cosmologists are correct, tiny fluctuations in the fabric of space-time planted the primordial seeds.

Much later, the pattern of what once were quantum fluctuations in energy appear as small fluctuations in the mass density of the universe 30,000 years after the Bang. If this theory is correct, then seeds of structure are nothing more than patterns of quantum fluctuations from the inflationary era. In a very real sense, quantum fluctuations would be the origin of everything we see in the universe.

Bohr and his compatriots at the barricades in the quantum revolution had some inkling that their discoveries would shape society. They may have felt that quantum mechanics would reach out from the microworld and leave an imprint on the world around us. But if the latest cosmological theory for the origin of the seeds of structure is correct, then there is a deep and profound connection between the inner space of quantum uncertainty and the outer space of the cosmos. Not many physicists in 1937 dreamed that the laws of quantum mechanics would extend from the microworld and plant the seeds that shaped the entire universe. But maybe Bohr did. ■

Edward "Rocky" Kolb is a cosmologist at the Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory and the University of Chicago. He authored Blind Watchers of the Sky *(Helix Books, 1996) and is a member of* Astronomy's *editorial advisory board. His home page is http://www-astro-theory.fnal.gov/Personal/rocky/welcome.html.*

On Becoming the Material World

Ironing out how elements assembled may give us the ultimate understanding of how the universe began.

by James Glanz

THE UNIVERSE WAS NOT CREATED WITH A LIST of ingredients conveniently pasted to its side. Like shoppers considering an unfamiliar brand of pound cake, however, cosmologists would not have minded a bit if the recipe had been so easy to decipher. The atoms in everything that exists today were cooked up from the matter swirling through the universe in the first few minutes after its creation. To understand the significance of the first few minutes, scientists would like to trace the steps from that primordial puree to what we see on our planet, in galaxies, and in the dusky voids between them.

From the cosmological perspective, there is an even greater motive for observing those first ingredients and understanding just how they formed. Their patterns of abundance — how much of one element or isotope existed relative to others — are among the most stringent tests of whether the universe began in a "Big Bang," a homogeneous explosion from an unimaginably hot, dense speck of matter and energy. Such an explosion, which would resemble that of a hydrogen bomb but on an unimagineably grander scale of power, leaves specific residues of the light elements hydrogen, helium, and lithium. If the proper proportions can't be found, then cosmologists would be forced to consider major revisions to their beloved Big Bang.

On the other hand, if the primordial abundances do make sense, then cosmologists get a clue that they may actually understand how the light elements were created. The details of those abundances would also become a kind of probe, retaining subtle imprints of cosmic conditions at much earlier times than any other measurement they can make. Consider just the tenuous dash of deuterium that would have survived the Big Bang. An isotope of hydrogen with one proton and one neutron, deuterium is a fragile nucleus, easily destroyed in collisions with other matter during such an explosion. This simple fact means that the primordial deuterium abundance could be read like ticks on a measuring cup to give the total amount of ordinary matter in the universe: the less deuterium, the more total matter.

That kind of direct measurement remained a topic of theoretical chatter until a few years ago when the 10-meter W. M. Keck Telescope opened its great eye on top of Mauna Kea, a dormant volcano in Hawaii. The Keck's unprecedented light-gathering power has allowed astronomers to see faint, spectral "shadows" of deuterium clouds some 10 billion light-years away, opening a window on the cosmos when it was only a fraction of its present age and such matter still existed in a relatively pristine state. What have the astronomers found? The "headline," as one cosmologist puts it, is that the wisp of deuterium that has turned up does seem roughly consistent with the predictions of big bang nucleosynthesis, the reigning theory of light-element creation.

Unfortunately, no one has come up with that kind of time machine for determining how much helium and lithium got poured with the deuterium into the cosmic pound cake. Instead, researchers have had to work backward from present-day material, which has quite literally been cooked for billions of years in the bellies of stars, where thermonuclear reactions release the energy that makes the stars shine by fusing light elements into heavier ones — such as the carbon atoms on which organic matter is based. But when clever computer algorithms "uncook" the cake to estimate the original abundances of those elements from the present ones, the proportions of helium and lithium isotopes do fall approximately into line with the deuterium values.

dark matter
Lithium
H
D
He
Li
C

Doug Ross

Creating Heavy Elements

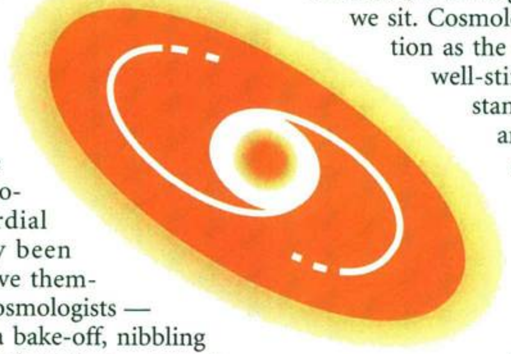
If the creation of elements had ceased after the Big Bang generated the light elements hydrogen, helium, and lithium, the universe would not be the interesting place it is — at least from the human point of view. That's because the fusion furnace of the Big Bang didn't last long enough to cook up the heavier elements needed for life, such as carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, and iron. Nor was there the least chance of producing even heavier elements like gold, iodine, lead, or uranium.

But if there is one thing the stars have in abundance, it's time. The first stars probably formed as gravity caused clouds emerging from the Big Bang to coalesce and collapse into galaxies and stars. As gravity compresses such gases into stars, their cores first become hot enough for hydrogen nuclei to overcome their mutual repulsion and fuse into helium, releasing energy that makes the stars shine. Once the hydrogen is used up in the core, the star compresses a little further and gets hot enough for heliums — with their greater electric repulsion — to fuse into still heavier elements and so on up the line.

That logic plays out at iron, because its tightly bound nucleus means that the star can't derive energy by fusing it with charged particles to make anything heavier. But neutrons, which have no charge, can still slip into the nucleus, and it turns out that stars can go all the way up the elemental stepladder by adding these particles and then spitting out negative charges by a radioactive process called beta decay.

Once a massive star's core becomes too choked with iron, the core becomes too cool to hold up the overlying layers, which catastrophically collapse. The collapsing gases rebound and the whole assemblage explodes as a supernova, spreading heavy elements throughout the galaxy. Those elements might be incorporated into yet another round of star formation or get sidetracked into curious material objects such as human beings.

Mysteriously, the total amount of ordinary or baryonic matter in the universe — the familiar stuff of which people, pencils and planets are made — is extremely low according to the light-element measuring cup. By gauging the force of gravity holding galaxies together and sculpting even larger structures in the sky, many astronomers have decided there has to be more total matter than that. This mismatch is one of the best arguments that some sort of exotic, still-undiscovered, "dark" or nonbaryonic matter is adding its heft to the universe. The search for this extra special ingredient, a kind of chef's secret, has drawn on the mismatch with big bang nucleosynthesis to become an industry in itself.



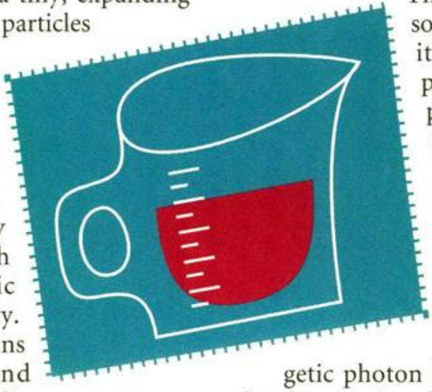
Some further untidiness crops up in persistent, though small, deviations from what's expected for the relative abundances. There is even some controversy over whether the true primordial deuterium abundance has actually been found. However those conflicts resolve themselves, the headline remains that the cosmologists — as ingenious as prying contestants at a bake-off, nibbling on cookies to figure out the competition's recipes — seem to have a handle on what raw materials went into the cosmos. With that achievement under their belts, the cosmologists feel much more confident when they theorize about exactly how those original ingredients were made.

Those theories require only that at some point in its early history, the universe existed as a hot, dense, and fairly smooth puree of matter and energy that followed the laws of physics as we understand them. Without taking into account big bang nucleosynthesis itself, there are two good pieces of evidence to suggest conditions like that probably existed sometime. The first is the universe's present expansion. When we look into space with telescopes, we see that galaxies are flying apart from one another at speeds proportional to the distances separating them, like sparks in a fireworks explosion. Run that observed expansion backward in your mind, and your conclusion is that the cosmos started with a bang, as a hot, dense, compact dollop of matter and energy.

The second piece of evidence is the cosmic background radiation, a homogeneous bath of microwaves in which we sit. Cosmologists interpret the background radiation as the afterglow of a smooth Big Bang. This well-stirred cosmos is convenient for understanding nucleosynthesis, because it nixes any concerns about complicated spatial structure, like marbling in a cake. Big bang nucleosynthesis focuses on this smooth universe from about one second to three minutes after its creation, when it was cool enough for elements to coalesce but not so cool that their abundances were frozen and fixed.

During that time, the mixture's temperature dropped from about 10 billion to below a billion degrees Kelvin (or Celsius). Those temperatures sound like a lot, but when the particles whizzing through such a mixture collide, they carry energies that have been well studied in particle accelerators on Earth. Assuming physical laws haven't changed in the last 10 or 15 billion years, the outcomes of those collisions should be easily predictable.

But first let's back up to the moment of creation and begin with the match that lit the oven. According to one widely studied and highly abstract proposal, that match is called inflation, in which one lucky fluctuation in primordial nothingness found itself in a state called a "false vacuum." This has nothing to do with faulty carpet-cleaning devices but rather is a special kind of nothingness that relentlessly and homogeneously expands. Finally, certain symmetries in the false vacuum shatter, and it becomes a tiny, expanding universe of ordinary vacuum jammed with particles and quanta of light, or photons, at unimaginably high temperatures. At this point the universe is still merely a small fraction of a second old.



Like compressed air expanding out of a nozzle, the universe cools. But for a while, the particles in it are still so hot and tightly packed that protons and neutrons — which will eventually combine to form atomic nuclei — scarcely have their own identity. They smash into lighter or massless cousins like electrons, positrons, neutrinos, and photons and undergo a whole shopping list of reactions that convert one particle into another and back again.

At first, the protons and the slightly heavier neutrons maintain an equal footing and exist in about the same numbers. As the universe cools further though, Einstein's mass-energy equivalence, $E = mc^2$, begins to assert itself, and the extra energy needed to make a neutron in those reactions is not so easy to come by anymore. The protons start to win out at the expense of the neutrons.

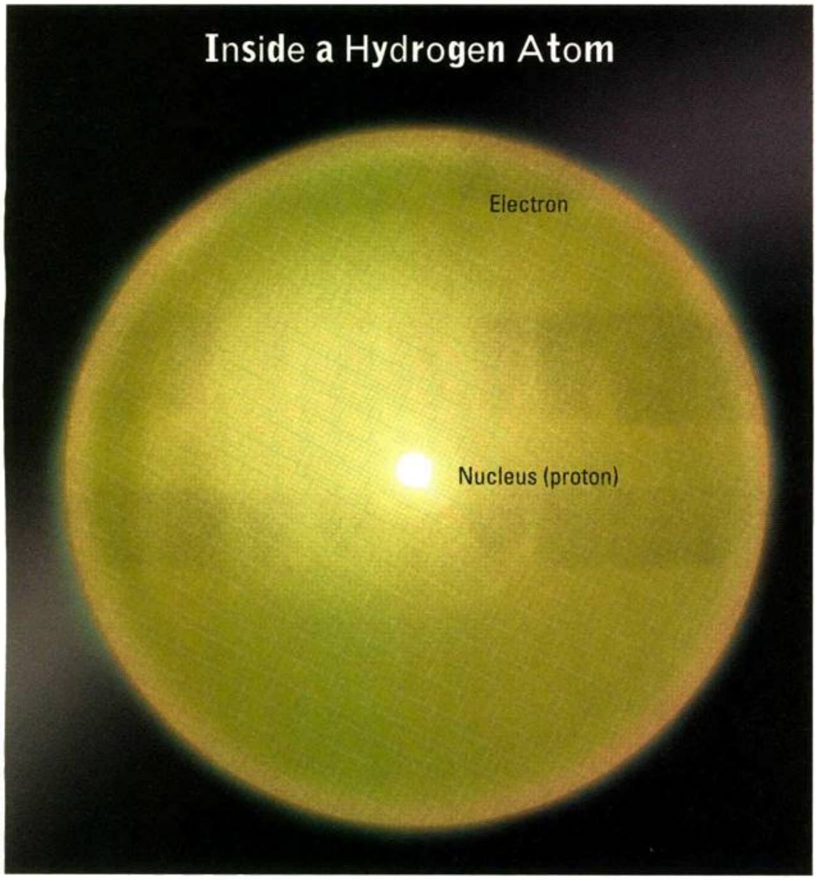
Eventually the cosmic expansion outruns these reactions entirely, so that the proton-to-neutron ratio "freezes out" at a value of six or seven to one. That result already leads to an important prediction: Because simple hydrogen, with a lone proton in its nucleus, is the only light isotope that can gobble up protons without also consuming neutrons, it ought to dominate the universe in the end — as it does, constituting about 75 percent by mass of all ordinary, observable matter.

The isotopes that will ultimately soak up some of those neutrons are deuterium (with its proton and neutron), helium-3 (two protons and one neutron), helium-4 (two protons and two neutrons), and lithium-7 (three protons and four neutrons).

These heavier isotopes can't form right away, because they must all be built up from a series of fusion reactions that begin with deuterium, and deuterium has the lowest binding energy of all the light nuclei. No sooner do a proton and a neutron combine than an energetic photon blasts them apart again. About a second after its creation, however, the universe cools enough that those photons no longer have sufficient energy to break up deuterium. This event suddenly removes a bottleneck in the chain of reactions. The overall effect of these reactions is to funnel nearly all of the available neutrons to helium-4. Why? Its nucleus happens to be the most tightly bound among all the light elements; the fusion reactions are effectively running downhill as they smoosh together protons, neutrons, deuterium, and helium-3 in various ways to make helium-4.

How do these fusion reactions actually take place? As the particles and nuclei come very close during a collision, the short-range "strong" nuclear force kicks in and binds them together. (This need for propinquity means that the colliding nuclei must be moving fast enough to overcome their mutual repulsion, not a problem at these temperatures.) The energy released in these downhill reactions is just what makes a hydrogen bomb explode. Fusion reactions also power the luminous output of stars like the sun — the great difference being that ordinary stars are quiescently burning their fuel and not blowing up. That allows the reactions to run to completion — burning up all traces of deuterium, for example — and provides enough time for much heavier elements to be cooked up by fusion.

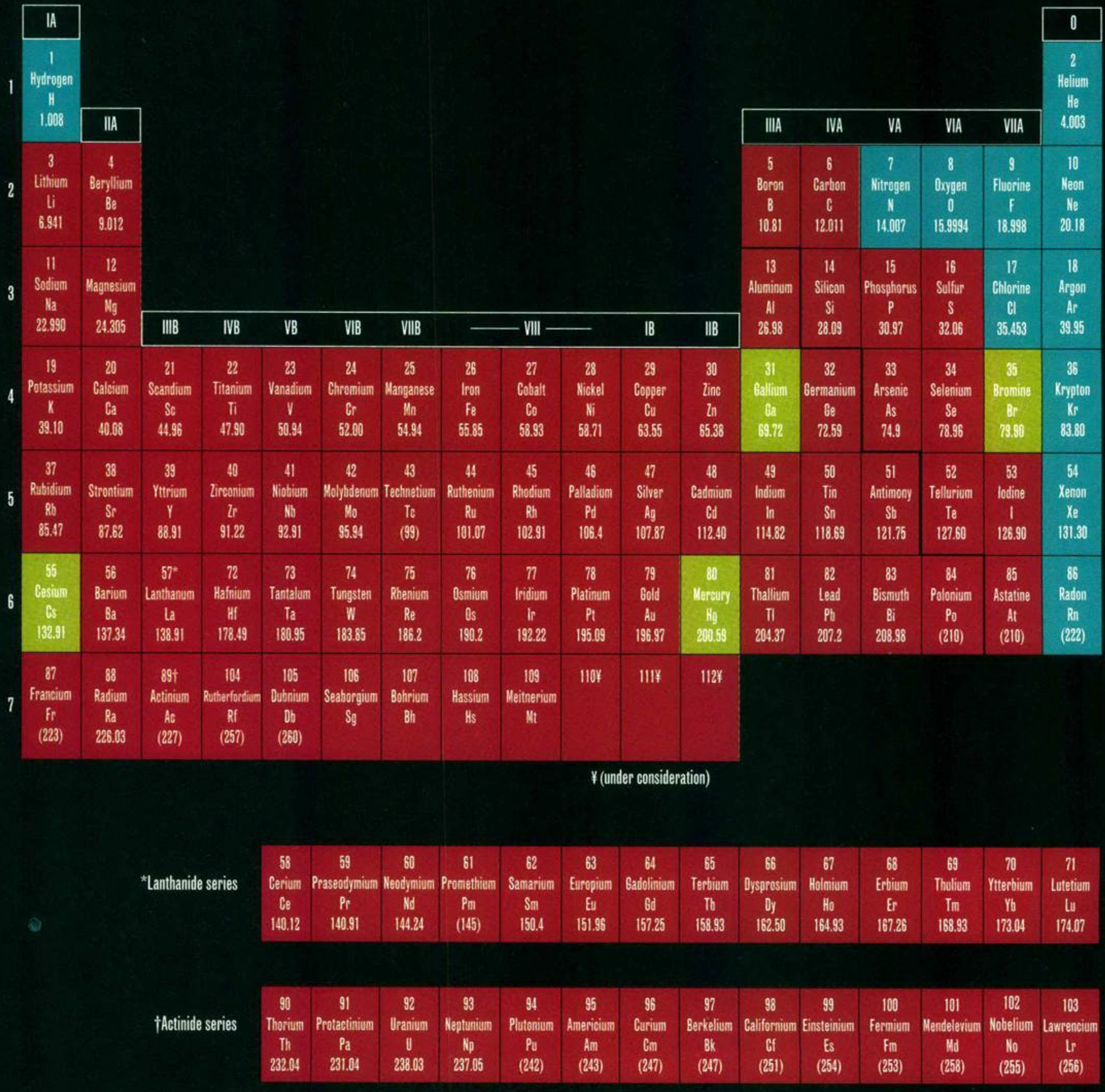
Not so in the Big Bang. But before the universe becomes so cool and rarefied that collisions energetic enough for fusion all but stop happening, most of the neutrons get passed, bucket-brigade fashion, down the string of reactions to helium-4. This fact leads



Astronomy: Lee Vande Visse

When isolated, all atoms might be described as spherical. They assume all sorts of shapes when atoms share electrons, forming so-called covalent molecules. A single hydrogen atom might be described as a sphere like a tennis ball (with a slightly fuzzy surface) caused by the spherical electron shell orbiting the proton, which sits like a pinhead, at the center.

Periodic Table of the Elements



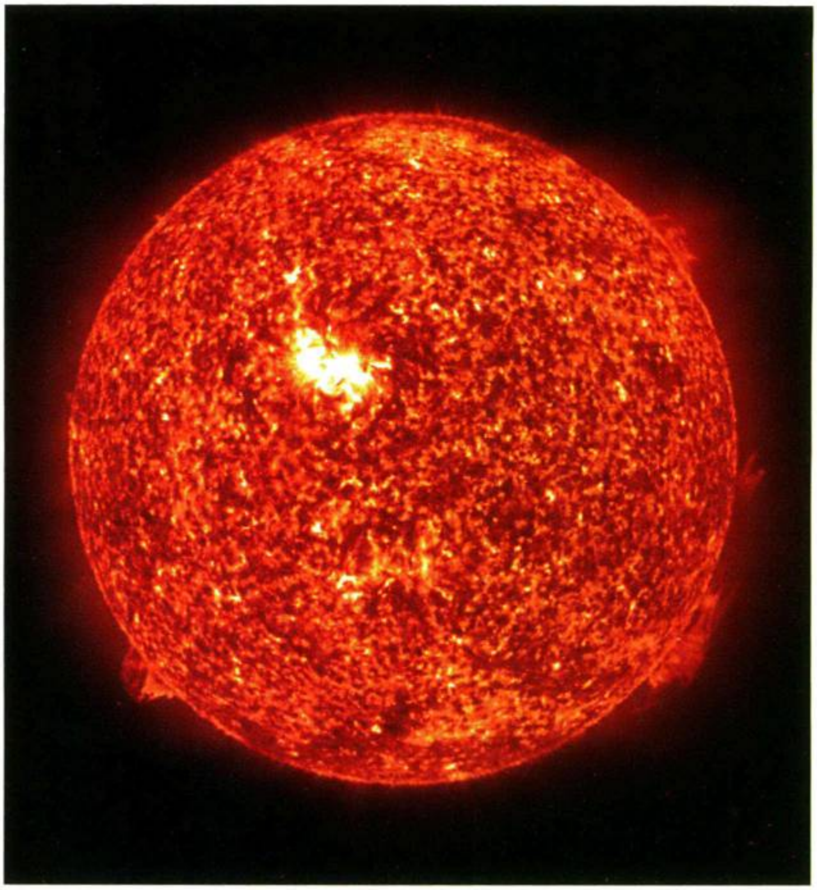
	IA	IIA	IIIB	IVB	VB	VIB	VIIB	VIII			IB	IIB	IIIA	IVA	VA	VIA	VIIA	0
1	1 Hydrogen H 1.008																	2 Helium He 4.003
2	3 Lithium Li 6.941	4 Beryllium Be 9.012											5 Boron B 10.81	6 Carbon C 12.011	7 Nitrogen N 14.007	8 Oxygen O 15.9994	9 Fluorine F 18.998	10 Neon Ne 20.18
3	11 Sodium Na 22.990	12 Magnesium Mg 24.305											13 Aluminum Al 26.98	14 Silicon Si 28.09	15 Phosphorus P 30.97	16 Sulfur S 32.06	17 Chlorine Cl 35.453	18 Argon Ar 39.95
4	19 Potassium K 39.10	20 Calcium Ca 40.08	21 Scandium Sc 44.96	22 Titanium Ti 47.90	23 Vanadium V 50.94	24 Chromium Cr 52.00	25 Manganese Mn 54.94	26 Iron Fe 55.85	27 Cobalt Co 58.93	28 Nickel Ni 58.71	29 Copper Cu 63.55	30 Zinc Zn 65.38	31 Gallium Ga 69.72	32 Germanium Ge 72.59	33 Arsenic As 74.9	34 Selenium Se 78.96	35 Bromine Br 79.90	36 Krypton Kr 83.80
5	37 Rubidium Rb 85.47	38 Strontium Sr 87.62	39 Yttrium Y 88.91	40 Zirconium Zr 91.22	41 Niobium Nb 92.91	42 Molybdenum Mo 95.94	43 Technetium Tc (99)	44 Ruthenium Ru 101.07	45 Rhodium Rh 102.91	46 Palladium Pd 106.4	47 Silver Ag 107.87	48 Cadmium Cd 112.40	49 Indium In 114.82	50 Tin Sn 118.69	51 Antimony Sb 121.75	52 Tellurium Te 127.60	53 Iodine I 126.90	54 Xenon Xe 131.30
6	55 Cesium Cs 132.91	56 Barium Ba 137.34	57* Lanthanum La 138.91	72 Hafnium Hf 178.49	73 Tantalum Ta 180.95	74 Tungsten W 183.85	75 Rhenium Re 186.2	76 Osmium Os 190.2	77 Iridium Ir 192.22	78 Platinum Pt 195.09	79 Gold Au 196.97	80 Mercury Hg 200.59	81 Thallium Tl 204.37	82 Lead Pb 207.2	83 Bismuth Bi 208.98	84 Polonium Po (210)	85 Astatine At (210)	86 Radon Rn (222)
7	87 Francium Fr (223)	88 Radium Ra 226.03	89† Actinium Ac (227)	104 Rutherfordium Rf (257)	105 Dubnium Db (260)	106 Seaborgium Sg	107 Bohrium Bh	108 Hassium Hs	109 Meitnerium Mt	110¥	111¥	112¥						

¥ (under consideration)

*Lanthanide series	58 Cerium Ce 140.12	59 Praseodymium Pr 140.91	60 Neodymium Nd 144.24	61 Promethium Pm (145)	62 Samarium Sm 150.4	63 Europium Eu 151.96	64 Gadolinium Gd 157.25	65 Terbium Tb 158.93	66 Dysprosium Dy 162.50	67 Holmium Ho 164.93	68 Erbium Er 167.26	69 Thulium Tm 168.93	70 Ytterbium Yb 173.04	71 Lutetium Lu 174.07
†Actinide series	90 Thorium Th 232.04	91 Protactinium Pa 231.04	92 Uranium U 238.03	93 Neptunium Np 237.05	94 Plutonium Pu (242)	95 Americium Am (243)	96 Curium Cm (247)	97 Berkelium Bk (247)	98 Californium Cf (251)	99 Einsteinium Es (254)	100 Fermium Fm (253)	101 Mendelevium Md (258)	102 Nobelium No (255)	103 Lawrencium Lr (256)

Updated to August 1997 by IUPAC and IUPAP at Geneva, Switzerland.

The names, abbreviations, atomic numbers, and atomic weights are given for each element. Elements are color-coded as gases (blue), liquids (green), and solids (red) under normal temperatures. The heavy stairstep line at right divides metallic elements (left of the line) and non-metallic elements (right). Elements become larger moving both downward and rightward from upper left; they become more electrically active moving upward and leftward from bottom right. Atomic weights are listed to four significant figures except for the unstable elements for which the most abundant isotope is listed in parentheses. The values are based on 12C equal to exactly 12. Roman numeral/letter combinations *denote groups (roman) and families* (letters). *Astronomy:* Carole Kramer


SOHO/ESA/NASA

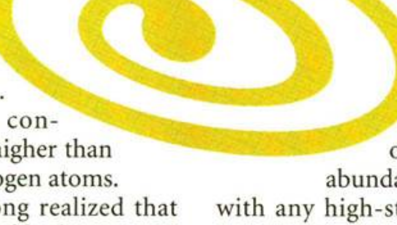
As they fuse light elements into heavier elements, stars create heavy elements such as chromium, manganese, iron, and nickel that are dispersed into the universe.

to a second conclusion, namely, that most of the nonhydrogenic matter in the universe ought to be in the form of helium-4. Indeed, in the neighborhood of the Milky Way, to take a single example, astronomers find about one helium atom for every 12 to 14 hydrogen atoms, which fits that expectation.

Just a scant sprinkle of neutrons should slip past helium to heavier elements, making a few lithium atoms in 10 billion atoms in the early universe. Observers look for that primordial lithium in very old stars whose surfaces have always been too cool for fusion to take place and consume the lithium there. The observers see something between one and two lithiums in 10 billion. Theorists worry that material in the stellar surfaces might still have been simmered in the fusion fires — say, if convection had circulated this material through the star, like boiling soup. That process would have depleted some of the primordial lithium, perhaps explaining the slight shortfall. The predictions are uncertain enough that most cosmologists are happy to be so close.

The quenching of the fusion reactions in the expanding, chilling universe would leave much larger traces of deuterium. As a percentage of the total, exactly how much there is depends critically on the net amount of ordinary matter there is in the universe, or in other words, on the number of protons and neutrons that were originally produced. It's easy to see why: the more matter, the more collisions between nuclei, producing more of those deuterium-consuming fusion reactions. But cosmologists knew they would be in conflict with the helium-4 and lithium values unless they could find something between two and 20 primordial deuterium nuclei for each 100,000 hydrogen nuclei.

For years, cosmologists had to make do with setting lower limits on the primordial deuterium abundance. They reasoned that since all subsequent cooking, such as fusion in the core of stars, would consume this fragile nucleus, the primordial value had to be higher than any measurement we could perform today. The Apollo 11 astronauts, for example, opened a foil shade on the moon, let the solar wind pepper it with particles, and took the shade home for analysis. More recently, the orbiting Hubble Space Telescope scanned the gases of the local interstellar medium for evidence of deuterium. From all such measurements, observers concluded that the primordial value had to be higher than 1.5 deuterium atoms for every 100,000 hydrogen atoms.



And then came Keck. Observers had long realized that extremely distant, almost pristine clouds of hydrogen and deuterium would cast faint shadows when they passed along the line of sight between Earth and the mysterious beacons called quasars. Shining with the light of hundreds of billions of suns, these beacons are even more distant, and the gases would absorb light in characteristic bands of the quasars' spectrum. But only the huge aperture of the Keck could gauge the depth of these dark bands to give an estimate of the relative amounts of hydrogen and deuterium in the clouds.

Over the last several years, the Keck measurements have done more than establish the leading contender for a primordial deuterium abundance — about three per 100,000. More important, just by demonstrating that deuterium probably did exist in reasonable amounts fresh out of the Big Bang, these observations have given a huge boost to the credibility of big bang nucleosynthesis. And the total amount of ordinary matter indicated by this measurement remains a linchpin of the more speculative argument that some sort of exotic dark matter must exist in the universe. The gravity needed to gather together colossal walls of galaxies in the sky and keep individual galaxies from spinning apart implies that there is more mass in the universe than indicated by the deuterium "baryometer," say some cosmologists.

The helium-3, finally, is a tougher observational nut to crack, but its inferred abundances fall broadly in line with the others. As with any high-stakes area of scientific research, disagreements remain, and it is always possible that the whole theoretical soufflé will collapse with further measurement. For now, though, it isn't looking that way. Instead, the light elements are telling a remarkably consistent story, and cosmologists are savoring the closest look they may ever have at creation itself.

James Glanz is a reporter for the journal Science. *He lives in Chicago, one of the largest collections of elements in the United States.*

origins

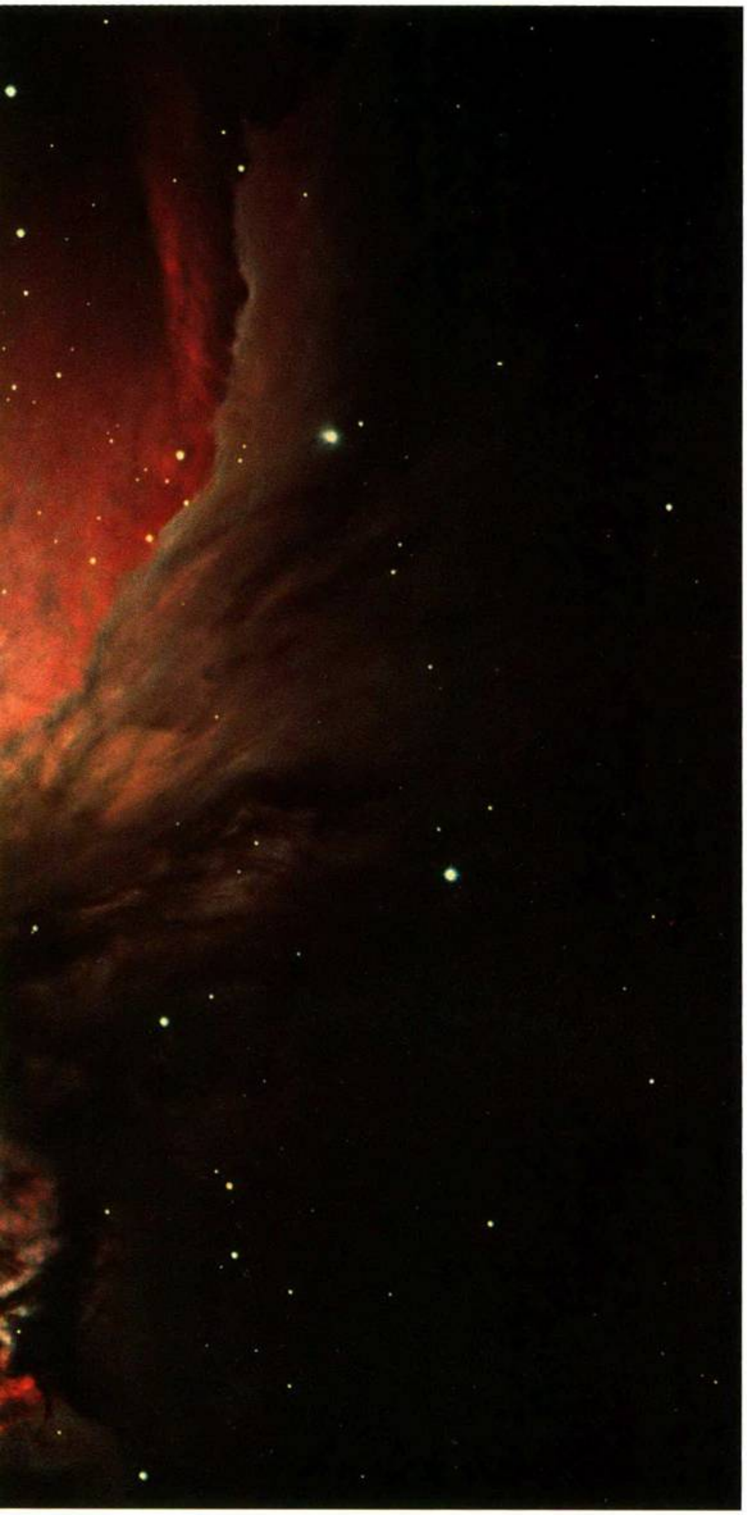
The Story of Star

Anglo-Australian Telescope Board/Photography by David Malin

birth

Out of the cold and empty expanses of interstellar space, gravity gathers matter to form raging infernos of dense gas — stars.

by Robert Naeye



FIVE BILLION YEARS AGO, A DARK, VAST cloud of gas and dust stretched across hundreds of light-years of space. Inside the cloud, temperatures hovered just a few degrees above absolute zero. In one small region nestled deep within the cloud, the turbulent bulk motions of gas molecules bunched enough mass together that gravity could exert its inexorable force, causing part of the cloud to collapse. Or perhaps an external disturbance, such as a passing shock wave from a nearby supernova, induced cloud collapse. Millions of years later, gravity squeezed the densest regions of the shrinking cloud to temperatures and pressures high enough to ignite thermonuclear fires — forming thousands of newborn stars.

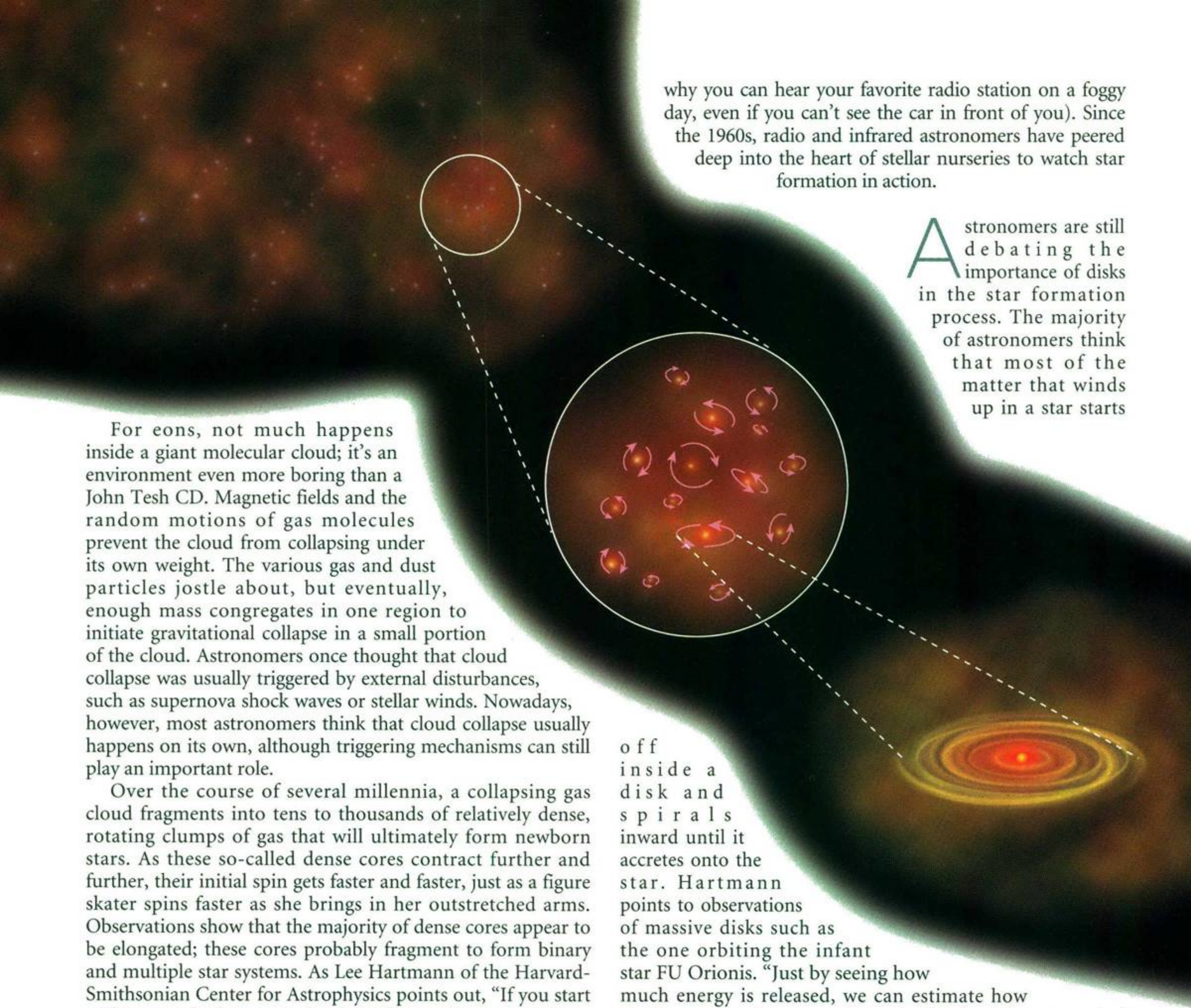
And 4.6 billion years after that, on one of the small chunks of debris left over from the formation of one of those stars, intelligent beings emerged who could ask questions about their origin. Our sun, our solar system, our planet, everyone we know, everyone we love, everything we ever cared about — all of these owe their existence to a collapsing gas cloud some five billion years ago.

Our lives are intimately linked to the stars. Thermonuclear reactions deep inside the sun provide the sustenance for life on Earth. The carbon in our cells, the oxygen we breathe, the calcium in our bones, and the iron in our blood were forged inside stars that passed away billions of years ago. To understand our origins, we must first understand the origin of stars.

The story of star formation is a study in contradictions. It starts with atoms, molecules, and dust particles floating aimlessly in the dark and frigid depths of interstellar space. Out of the cold and empty expanses, gravity brings these scattered particles together to form stars — raging infernos of hot, dense gas that make Dante's conception of hell seem like a pleasant day at the beach.

Over hundreds of millions of years, these gas and dust particles congregate into enormous clouds that can span hundreds of light-years. The two lightest elements — hydrogen and helium — dominate these clouds, accounting for about 92 percent and eight percent of the atoms, respectively. Dust grains account for about one percent of a cloud's total mass. Astronomers call these clouds giant molecular clouds because they also contain trace amounts of molecules such as water, alcohol, ammonia, and various carbon-based organic compounds (the raw ingredients of life). All in all, the clouds contain enough material to form tens of thousands of new stars.

Stars rarely form in isolation; they usually form inside clouds of gas such as the Orion Nebula (M42). The nebula is an active 20-light-year-wide stellar nursery located 1,500 light-years away. Hundreds of stars have already formed here, and many more are continuing to form.



For eons, not much happens inside a giant molecular cloud; it's an environment even more boring than a John Tesh CD. Magnetic fields and the random motions of gas molecules prevent the cloud from collapsing under its own weight. The various gas and dust particles jostle about, but eventually, enough mass congregates in one region to initiate gravitational collapse in a small portion of the cloud. Astronomers once thought that cloud collapse was usually triggered by external disturbances, such as supernova shock waves or stellar winds. Nowadays, however, most astronomers think that cloud collapse usually happens on its own, although triggering mechanisms can still play an important role.

Over the course of several millennia, a collapsing gas cloud fragments into tens to thousands of relatively dense, rotating clumps of gas that will ultimately form newborn stars. As these so-called dense cores contract further and further, their initial spin gets faster and faster, just as a figure skater spins faster as she brings in her outstretched arms. Observations show that the majority of dense cores appear to be elongated; these cores probably fragment to form binary and multiple star systems. As Lee Hartmann of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics points out, "If you start with a stretched out gas cloud, you're much more likely to get two things out of it than if you start with just one that's centrally concentrated." Because most stars reside in multiple star systems, it's possible — perhaps likely — that the sun formed in a multiple star system and was later gravitationally kicked out after a close encounter with one of the other stars.

The center of a dense core collapses quickly to form a protostar. Due to the rapid spin, the rest of the dense core flattens into a disk. Friction causes material in these maelstroms to spiral inward, feeding a veritable feast of material to the ravenous protostar at the center of the disk. Astronomers believe that planets coalesce inside these disks.

Protostars don't yet have sufficient heat and pressure in their cores to ignite hydrogen fusion reactions, the main energy source of stars. Nevertheless, protostars radiate brightly in infrared light as they convert the energy of gravitational contraction into heat. At this stage, protostars are many times larger than the sun, even if they contain less mass.

Until recently, the cloud-to-protostar process was hidden from view. The dark shroud of gas and dust surrounding a forming star blocks astronomers' view in visible light. But radio waves and infrared light penetrate the obscuring veil (which is why you can hear your favorite radio station on a foggy day, even if you can't see the car in front of you). Since the 1960s, radio and infrared astronomers have peered deep into the heart of stellar nurseries to watch star formation in action.

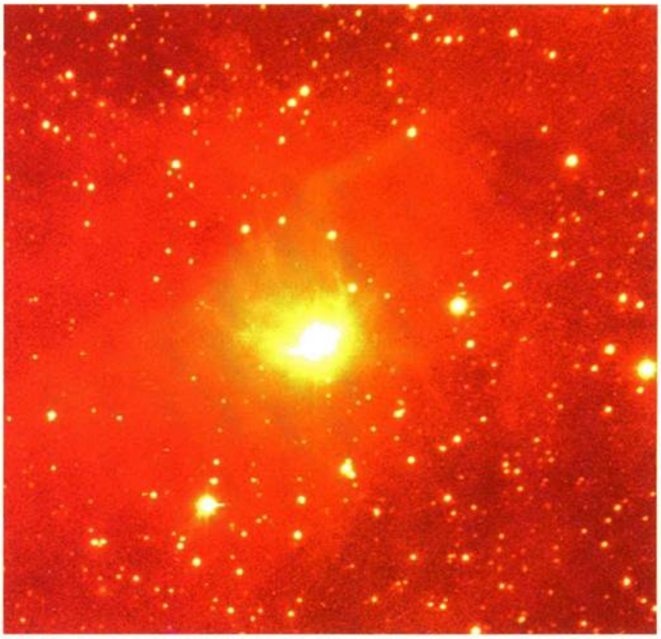
Astronomers are still debating the importance of disks in the star formation process. The majority of astronomers think that most of the matter that winds up in a star starts off inside a disk and spirals inward until it accretes onto the star. Hartmann points to observations of massive disks such as the one orbiting the infant star FU Orionis. "Just by seeing how much energy is released, we can estimate how much mass has been accreted onto the star. The amount of mass that has been accreted onto the star in just the last 50 years is a hundredth of a solar mass (about 10 Jupiter masses). It's hard to imagine that the disk isn't a lot more massive than what's been accreted in the last 50 years. Disk accretion must be an important process in star formation."

Yale University astronomer Richard Larson, who admits his view "is not the standard textbook story," thinks disks play a peripheral role. He points to observations that show that dense cores don't spin very fast, probably because of the braking influence of magnetic fields threading the clouds. As a result, he thinks most of a star's mass comes directly from a collapsing cloud. "Actually, there's not much evidence that a large amount of mass goes through a disk stage," he says. "Lots of young stars have disks, but the disks only have one percent or less of the sun's mass. I think disks are a minor part of the story. Disks may form from the leftover dreg that didn't fall into a star."

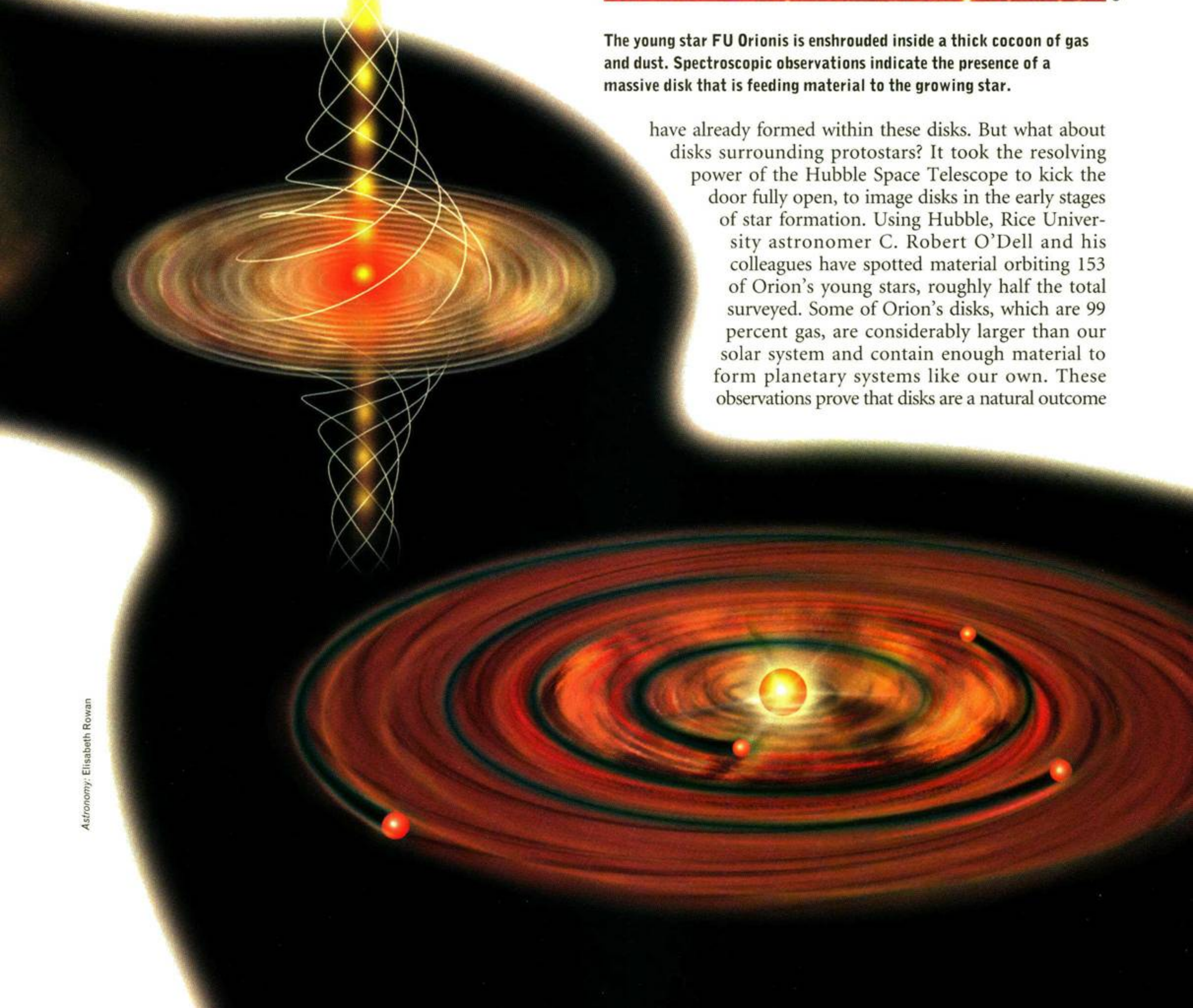
No matter what role disks play, their mere existence provides a perfect example of theorists getting it right. For decades, astronomers suspected disks were out there, but they didn't have the instrumentation to actually detect them. All of that changed in 1983 when astronomers Bradford Smith and Rich Terrile discovered a smoking gun: a disk surrounding the star Beta Pictoris, about 50 light-years away. Beta Pictoris is a young star, roughly 50 million years old, but it's old enough to sustain hydrogen fusion reactions in its core. It is thus a bona fide star rather than a protostar. Its disk, which contains mostly dust and virtually no gas, has little mass and is probably a remnant disk that's being regenerated by colliding comets and planetesimals. Most of the gas that once orbited Beta Pictoris was swept up by planets or blown away by the star's wind and heat.

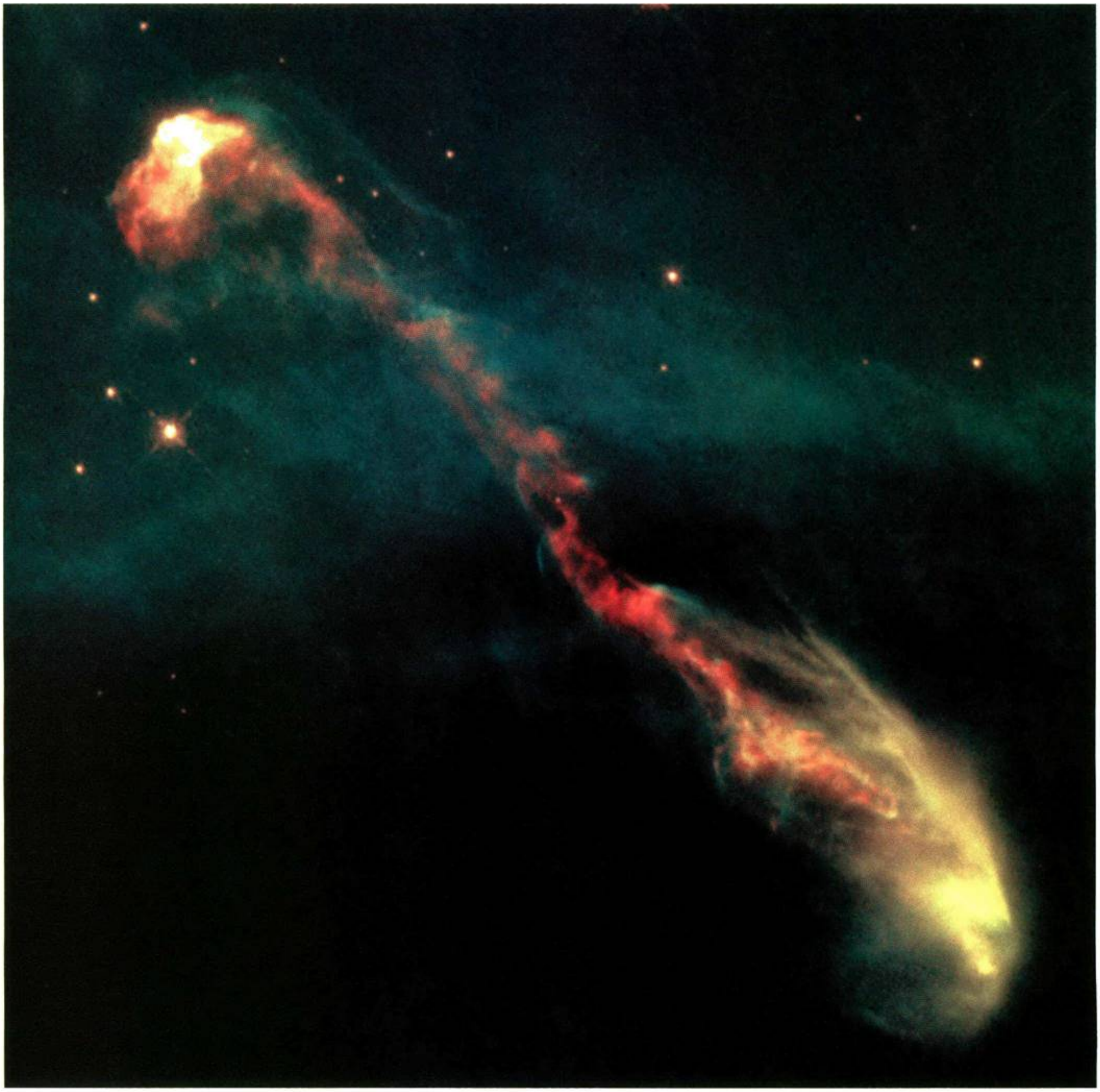
Shortly after the Beta Pictoris discovery, astronomers using the Infrared Astronomical Satellite (IRAS) discovered similar disks surrounding several other young stars, including Vega and Fomalhaut. IRAS had a relatively easy time spotting these disks because the dust particles in the disks absorb the stars' visible light and then reradiate the energy in the infrared.

The Beta Pictoris, Vega, and Fomalhaut disks are older disks which surround young yet mature stars. Planets may have already formed within these disks. But what about disks surrounding protostars? It took the resolving power of the Hubble Space Telescope to kick the door fully open, to image disks in the early stages of star formation. Using Hubble, Rice University astronomer C. Robert O'Dell and his colleagues have spotted material orbiting 153 of Orion's young stars, roughly half the total surveyed. Some of Orion's disks, which are 99 percent gas, are considerably larger than our solar system and contain enough material to form planetary systems like our own. These observations prove that disks are a natural outcome


Cesar Briceño/Whipple Observatory

The young star FU Orionis is enshrouded inside a thick cocoon of gas and dust. Spectroscopic observations indicate the presence of a massive disk that is feeding material to the growing star.


Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan



Jon Morse (University of Colorado), et al., and NASA

of starbirth and all but clinch the longstanding idea that planet formation represents the final stages of star formation.

While astronomers continue to dispute the specific role that disks play in star formation, they agree that the infall of material onto the stars powers spectacular jets of hot, ionized gas that can stretch across tens of light-years of space. The jets shoot away in opposite directions along the star's rotational axis, a direction perpendicular to the disk, and can propel trillions of tons of gas into space each day. Many such jets are clumpy, meaning material is being shot out in machine-gun-like fashion every 20 to 50 years. Because jets appear to be intimately linked to accretion, the clumps are telling astronomers that disks dump material onto stars in spurts. Although the details remain shrouded in mystery, theorists have developed a model to explain the jets. Magnetic field lines of force threading a rotating disk become twisted, forming helix-shaped cones not unlike stripes on barber shop poles. These twisted magnetic field lines funnel disk material into jets, which remain tightly collimated like laser beams across light-years of space.

Hypersonic jets of ionized gas are commonly found shooting away from newborn stars. This jet (imaged by the Hubble Space Telescope) spans half a light-year, equivalent to three trillion miles. The newborn star is embedded in its mother cloud at the lower right. The jet's twisting helix shape may be due to the gravity of a binary companion.

Hubble Space Telescope images show that jets originate very close to their host stars, and material within the jets has been clocked at more than 500,000 miles per hour. When fast-moving jet material slams into the surrounding interstellar gas, the collision generates a bow shock not unlike that of a speedboat skimming across a lake (but on a much larger scale, of course). The violent collision heats the stationary gas, forming glowing shock regions known as Herbig-Haro objects, after the astronomers George Herbig and Guillermo Haro who discovered them in the 1950s.

The jets also seem to be driving vast outflows of cold gas away from the star. These outflows are much slower than the jets (20,000 to 50,000 miles per hour), but they can contain more mass than the stars themselves. The jets are nested inside these vast outflows. The exact connection between the jets and outflows remains unclear.

As protostars continue to shrink under gravity's relentless clutch, but before they begin fusing hydrogen into helium, they go through a phase named after the prototype star T Tauri. These adolescent stars vary wildly in energy output, and they shed mass in vast winds at a rate one million times that of the solar wind (they can lose several lunar masses per year). T Tauri stars rotate rapidly, which produces a dynamo effect that generates powerful magnetic fields responsible for starspots and flares that dwarf their solar counterparts. By the time a star has reached the T Tauri phase, however, most of the disk's mass has already accreted onto the central star or been blown out of the system by the star's wind, so the rate of mass infall from the disk has slowed to a crawl. It's during this phase, which can last several million years, that planets can assemble inside the disk.

Ultimately, a T Tauri star contracts to a density where temperatures and pressures in the center ignite a thermonuclear spark — hydrogen begins to fuse into helium — a star is born. For hydrogen fusion to take place, temperatures must exceed 10 million kelvins (18 million degrees F). Energy flowing outward from the core creates a gas pressure that counterbalances the inward pull of gravity: The star is in a state of equilibrium. It is ready to assume its rightful place on the main sequence, meaning it has entered the hydrogen-fusing phase in which it will spend most of its life. By the time hydrogen fusion gets underway, stars have long since stopped accreting matter from their disks.

Because gravity works faster when there's more available mass, the formation process from start to finish takes a few million years for high-mass stars, roughly 40 million years for stars like the sun, and hundreds of millions of years for the lowest mass stars. Astronomers still don't fully understand why the star formation process gives rise to the particular distribution of stellar masses, in which stars with 0.5 to one solar mass are the most abundant, while the highest and lowest mass stars are relatively uncommon. "It's a perennial question that's been around ever since I started 30 years ago, and it's never gone away," says Larson.

Astronomers have a particularly difficult time explaining the formation of extremely high-mass stars, adds Larson, because the radiation pressure of these exceptionally luminous stars should blow away the surrounding gas before it can accrete onto the stars. Larson speculates that stellar heavyweights may result from stellar mergers, as evidenced by observations showing that high-mass stars always form in the densest regions of the most massive clouds.

Take the Orion Nebula, for example. Hundreds of stars are forming inside this 20-light-year-wide hot spot at the edge of a giant molecular cloud. The four most massive and energetic stars in the nebula, known as the Trapezium, lie near the center and presumably formed where the gas density was highest.

Vince and Maggie Farnsworth

Open star clusters such as the Pleiades (M45) are a typical end result of the star formation process.

Newborn stars — particularly the most massive ones — are *les enfants terribles* of the cosmos. They blast away at their surroundings with torrents of ultraviolet light and powerful stellar winds, literally destroying their mother clouds in an ultimate act of cosmic matricide. Some of the Hubble Space Telescope's most dramatic images show stellar nurseries such as the Eagle and Lagoon nebulae being evaporated by the ultraviolet flux of newborn stars.

High-mass stars such as those in the Trapezium pump out so much light that they ionize and illuminate their surrounding nebulae, enabling astronomers to easily spot pockets of star formation in faraway galaxies. These stellar beacons live out their lives in a few million years (a blink of the eye on the cosmic timescale) and explode as supernovae before wandering far from their birthplaces. These stars and their associated parent clouds define the arms of spiral galaxies — where the most active star formation takes place. Stellar winds from high-mass stars and supernova shock waves can trigger collapse in neighboring portions of a giant molecular cloud, so one generation of stars can help produce the next.

Eventually, the combined winds and radiation from hundreds or thousands of newborn stars completely blow away their surrounding cocoon of gas. What's left is often an open cluster, a loosely bound collection of several hundred to several thousand stars. The Pleiades is the most beloved example of an open cluster. Open clusters eventually break apart as their constituent stars go their separate ways.

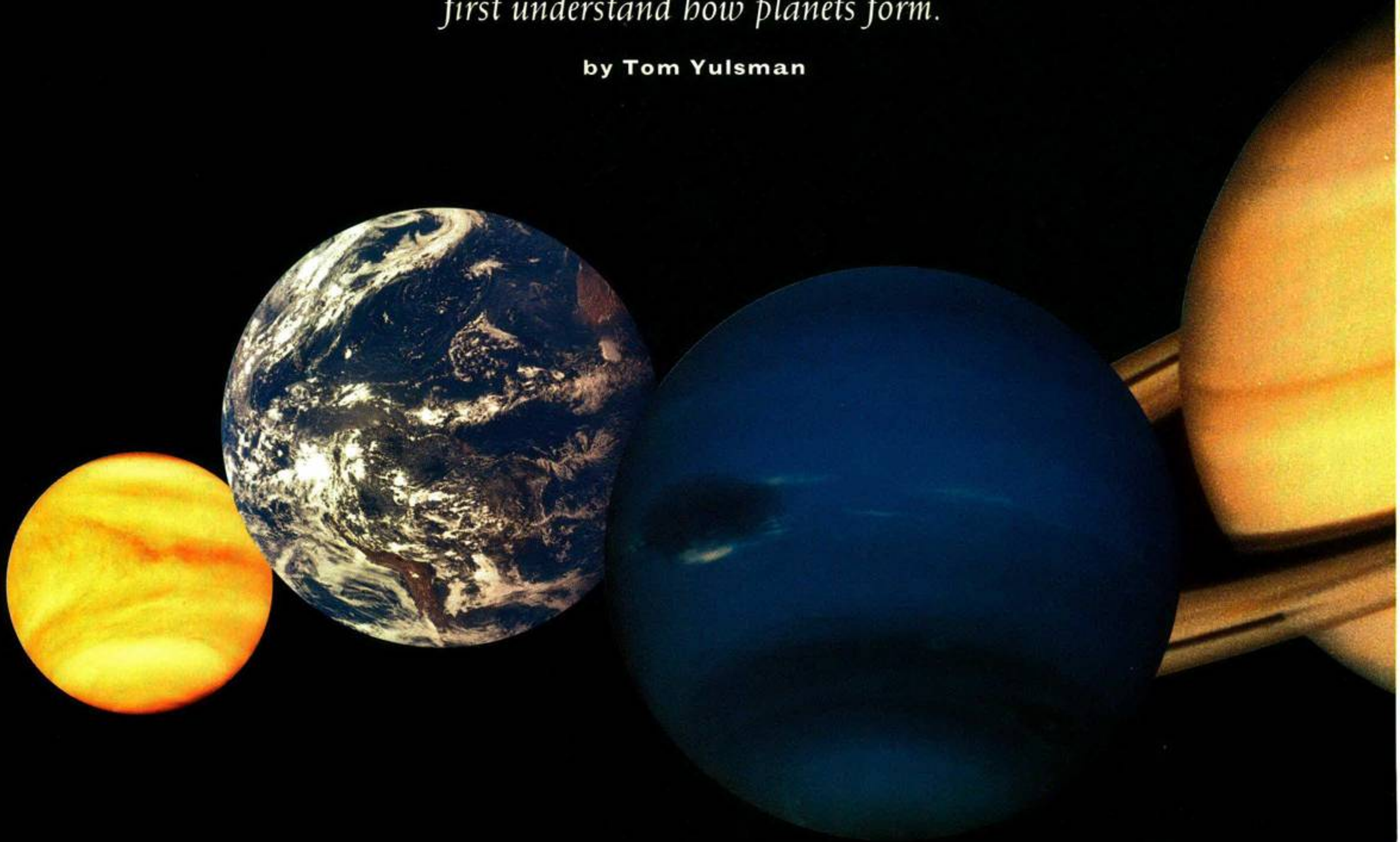
While stars themselves are monstrous entities, by making stars, the universe makes life possible. And by making life possible, the universe brings about the capacity for self awareness. But before it can do that, the universe needs to make little rocky and gaseous things that go around stars — planets. ■

Astronomy *associate editor Robert Naeye (rnaeye@astronomy.com) is author of the book* Through the Eyes of Hubble: The Birth, Life, and Violent Death of Stars *(Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1998).*

From Pebbles

To know whether we're alone in the universe, we must first understand how planets form.

by Tom Yulsman

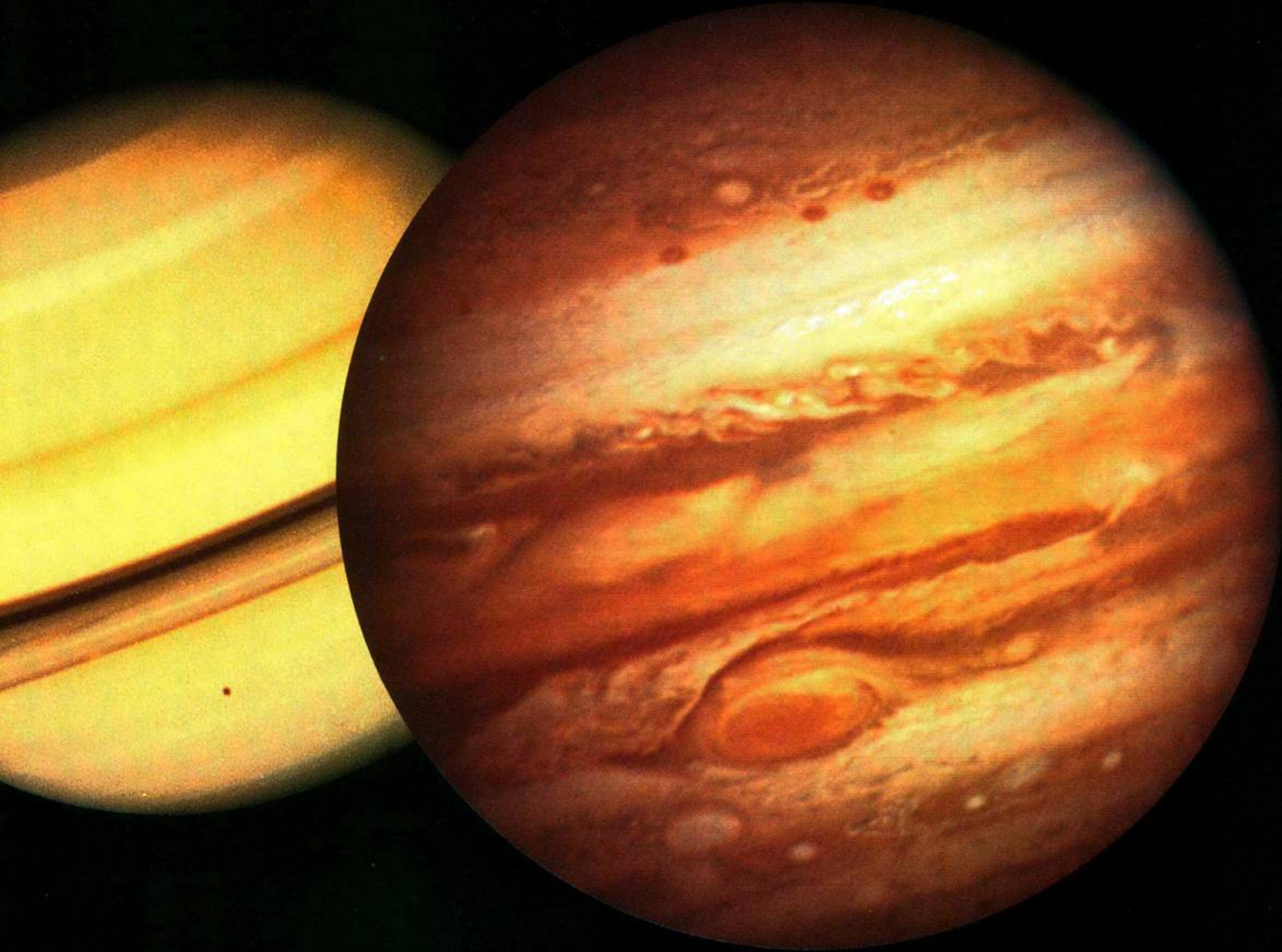


Until just a little more than two years ago, scientists trying to explain the origin of planets had only our own solar system to go on — a dust mote of information compared to the universe as a whole.

All photos above: NASA

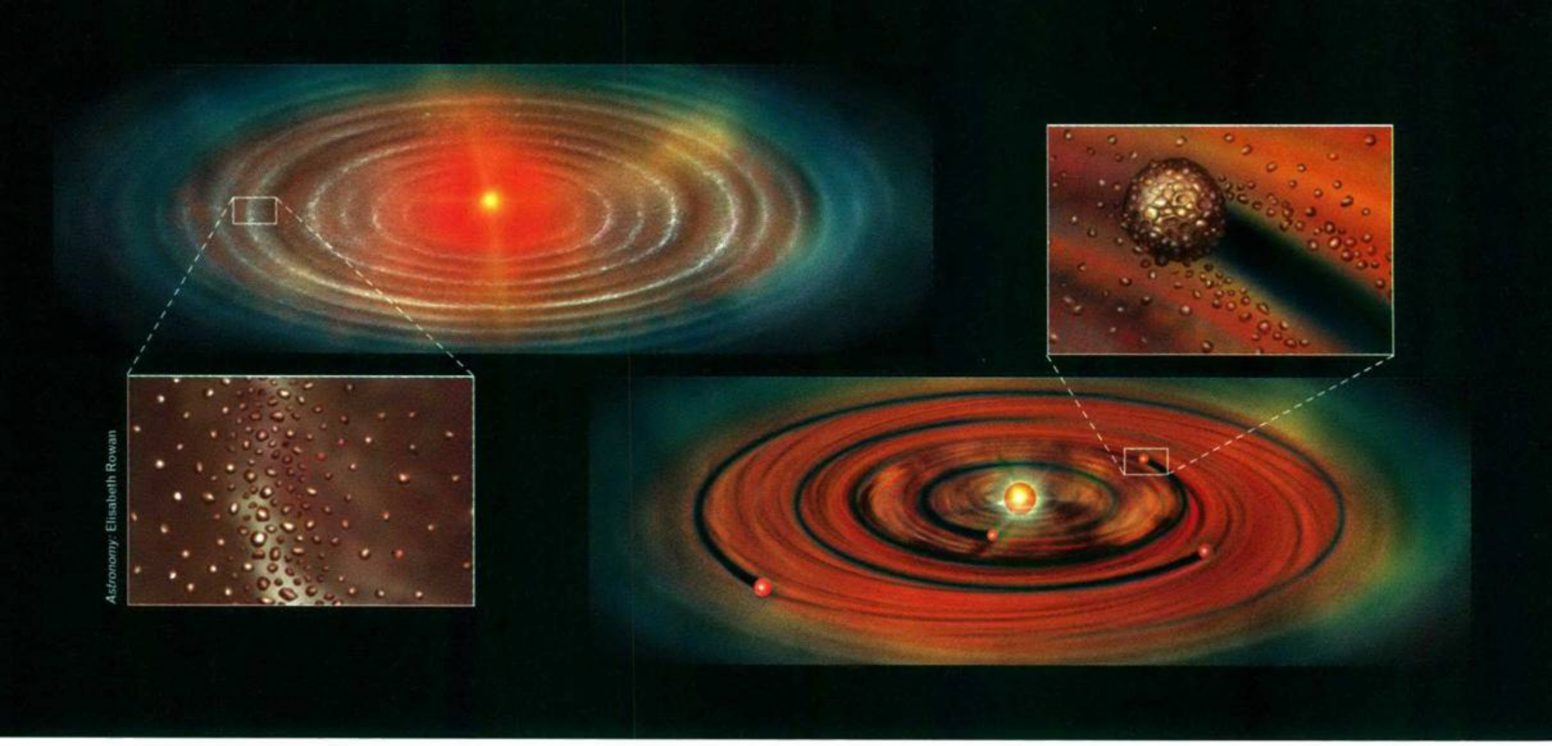
But then came the discovery in 1995 of what appeared to be a Jupiter-like planet circling the sun-like star 51 Pegasi. The relationship between parent star and child was unlike anything our own solar system had led astronomers to expect. The extrasolar (meaning outside our solar system) planet

to Planets



appears to be at least 150 times more massive than Earth. Yet remarkably, it orbits 20 times more closely to its parent than Earth circles the sun.

Since then, scientists have discovered what appear to be at least nine additional extrasolar planets. The orbits of five, including 51 Pegasi's planet, are far smaller than the standard theory of planetary formation deems possible. Scientists have dubbed the quintet "hot Jupiters" because they are similar in mass to the largest planet in our solar system and are so close to their stars that they should be quite toasty.



Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

So here was a discovery of solar systems so radically different from the one we inhabit that scientists could no longer consider ours the only model in the universe. Suddenly, they had a whole lot more to go on than our own solar system — and a lot of explaining to do.

But hot Jupiters have not forced scientists to throw out the theoretical blueprint that explains how to build a solar system. That blueprint was drawn up by the German philosopher Immanuel Kant in 1755 (just three years after Benjamin Franklin proved that lightning was made of electricity). Later codified by the French mathematician Pierre-Simon de Laplace, it still holds true today as the overarching plan of planetary origins. But within that big picture, scientists must now add new details.

And those details may just help them answer one of the most vexing questions animating research in astronomy today: Are we earthlings alone or are we just one tiny clan in a vastly larger cosmic community?

Kant's 1755 work, *Universal Natural History and Theories of the Heavens*, includes a simple yet enduring description of how planets form in what today are called protoplanetary disks: ". . . we see a region of space extending from the centre of the sun to unknown distances, contained between two planes not far distant from each other," Kant wrote. Within this disk, "the attraction of the elementary matters for each other" draws particles together to form larger and larger objects, eventually creating planets.

In 1983, observations by astronomers Bradford Smith and Rich Terrile revealed a rotating disk of dust around the young star Beta Pictoris, about 50 light-years away — the first confirmation of a major part of Kant's hypothesis. Since then, protoplanetary disks have become a common sight through the Hubble Space Telescope.

"The Kant-Laplace hypothesis forms the basis of all modern work on planet formation," notes Alan Boss, an astrophysicist at the Carnegie Institution of Washington. "It has been spectacularly proven through astronomical observations that these suspected protoplanetary disks actually do exist. We need only to detect the presence of protoplanets in these disks before finishing the proof."

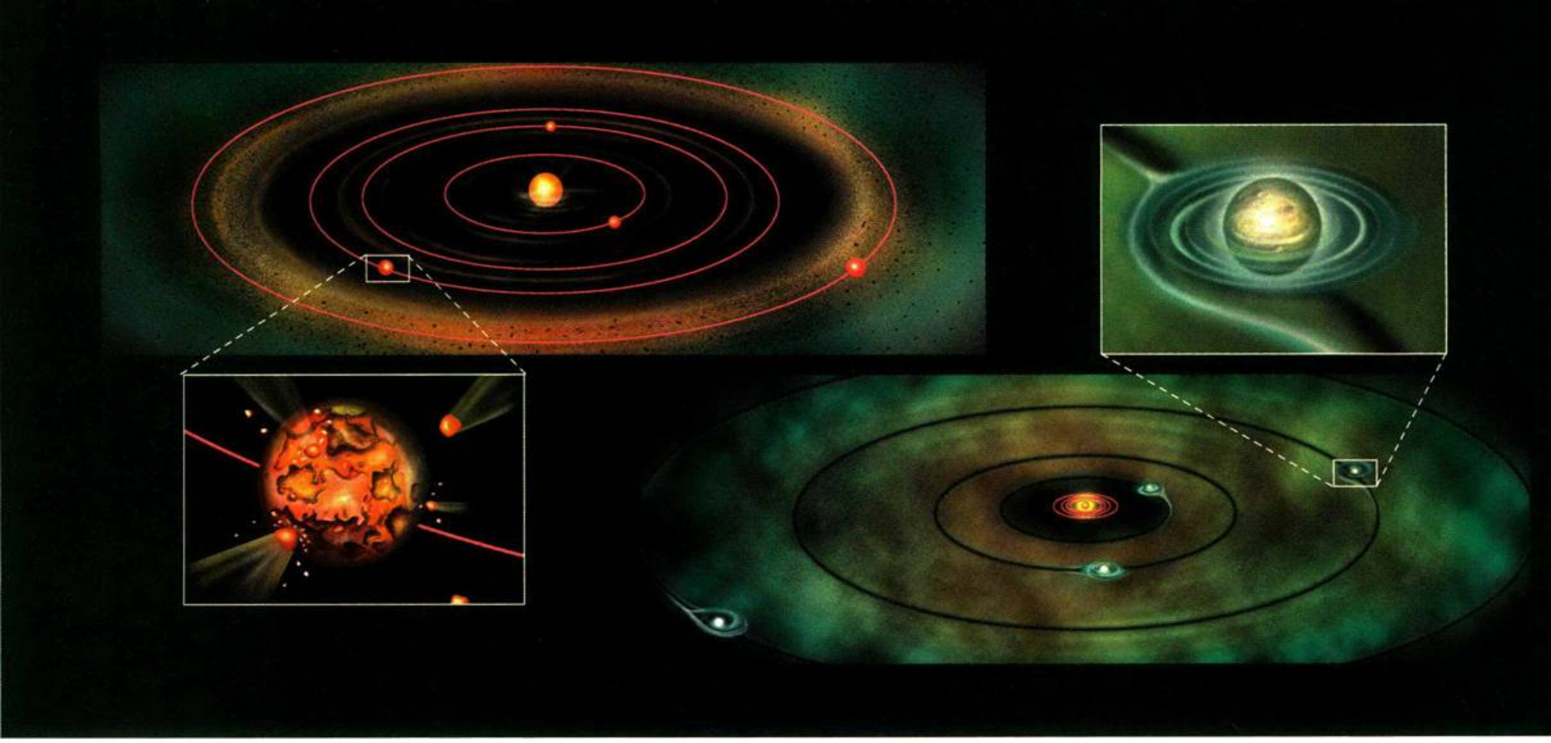
But how do these planetary wombs form and then give birth to planets? As scientists currently understand it, the process starts when part of a rotating interstellar cloud consisting mostly of gas (a "molecular cloud") begins collapsing in on itself. According to Jack Lissauer, an expert in planet formation at NASA's Ames Research Center in California, the material in the cloud cannot simply collapse symmetrically into a sphere; the cloud's rotation creates angular momentum, which prevents that.

Instead, the angular momentum causes some of the infalling material to flatten into a disk that whirls around the waist of a young star at the center. This disk, like the star, consists primarily of the hydrogen and helium gas that made up the bulk of the molecular cloud, with perhaps one to two percent heavier elements.

Relatively close to the star, the disk is cool enough for some of the material to exist in solid form — either tiny particles of interstellar dust or other solids that have condensed into grains from the disk's gas. According to Bill Ward, a planet formation expert at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, electrostatic forces can make these grains stick together. (This is the force that causes your clothing to cling when you empty the drier.) The grains tend to settle into the mid-plane of the disk and eventually grow into pebble-sized objects.

But it's still not entirely clear how a bunch of pebbles manage to collide, stick together, and form kilometer-wide planetesimals — the "great big dirt balls," as Ward describes them, that are the progenitors of planets.

Electrostatic forces operate at the surface of an object. So the greater the surface area of nearby objects, the greater the likelihood that this force can pull them together. But there's another part to the equation: mass. Because the masses of neighboring pebbles are high compared to their surface areas, the electrostatic attraction between them cannot easily overcome their inertia. Consequently, the pebbles don't readily move together, let alone stick. In addition, a pebble is not massive enough for its gravitational field to attract and hold on to other pebbles. So pebbles are in limbo — they are too



Inner planets gradually build up as particles and pebbles coalesce into larger bodies. In the final stages of planet formation (far right), outer planets sweep up huge amounts to become gas giants.

massive for one force to get them to stick, yet they're not massive enough for another to work either.

There are a number of hypotheses that attempt to pull pebbles out of limbo, but each has its own problem. In one promising idea Ward described recently at a NASA conference on cosmic origins, pebbles of similar size become packed together at stagnant points in the turbulent flow of material in the disk, helping them to coalesce into larger and larger objects. The problem is that computer modeling shows this process can build beachball-size objects, not planetesimals. "The mystery is still as cloudy as ever," Ward concluded.

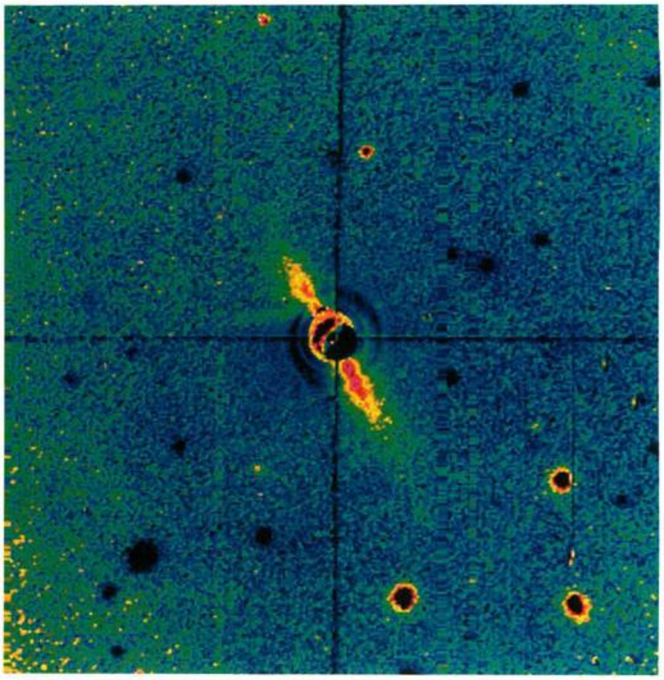
"So somehow, maybe better living through chemistry, planetesimals form," Lissauer jokes. And once kilometer-size planetesimals form, the next part is much easier to explain. Larger planetesimals in the evolving disk are massive enough for their gravity to hold onto almost all objects they collide with, and so they grow larger. Meanwhile, smaller planetesimals are either sucked up by the bigger ones or are stomped to dust in collisions.

In this way, Lissauer says, "the rich get richer and the poor get poorer." And calculations show that the rich accumulate their wealth faster than the likes of Bill Gates, growing much faster and fatter than the rest of the swarm in a process known as runaway accretion.

Through the runaway process, a planetesimal can grow to the size of the moon on the order of 100,000 years. At this point, the object has sucked up most of the material within its feeding zone, so the runaway winds down dramatically. The lunar-size ball of rock does keep growing by accretion, just at a slower pace.

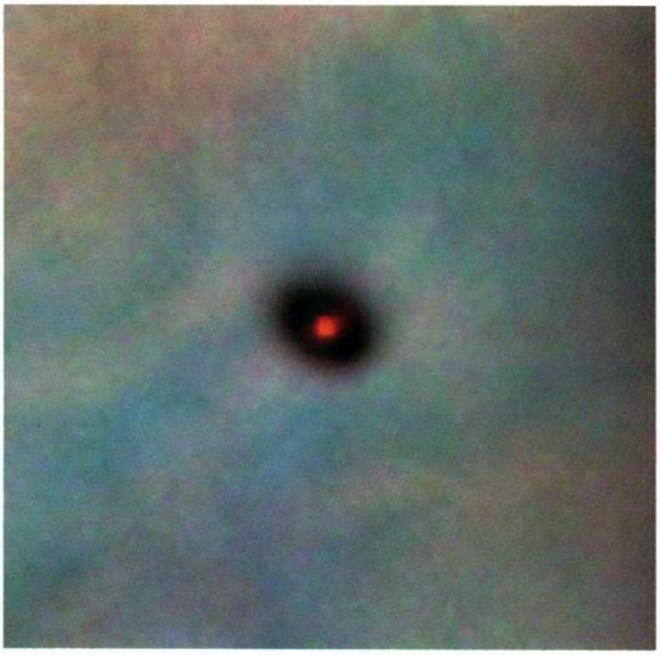
Slower, but hardly sedate. Moon-size objects collide cataclysmically, adding their bulk together until planets with masses on the order of Earth's are formed. At this stage in the planetary construction process, the job is nearly complete for rocky terrestrial planets such as Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars. All that remains to be added are the peculiar characteristics that define an individual planet. With fortuitous positioning around the star, a terrestrial planet may acquire an atmosphere with just the right constituents in just the right amounts to insure the cosmic equivalent of a Sun Belt climate — one that can allow liquid water, a prerequisite for life, to exist.

But for giant planets such as Jupiter and Saturn, construction is far from complete. These behemoths consist of a rock and ice core containing as much as 10 or 15 Earth-masses enveloped by massive atmospheres. The core can be built by



University of Arizona/JPL

Planets may have already formed inside this dusty disk, which orbits the young star Beta Pictoris. This disk is probably a remnant of the planet formation process.



runaway accretion, but it must then acquire a huge envelope of gas. Just how that happens remains an open question.

"We still don't have an acceptable model for giant planet formation," says Boss. "And without that, it's hard to say that we understand the planet-formation process in its entirety."

Construction of a gas giant must be completed before the young star's heat and radiation blow away the disk's gas. Otherwise, the growing planet will run out of raw material. Scientists haven't come even close to nailing down how long that takes. "Based on observations of disks around young stars," Lissauer notes, "the total time available is between one million and 10 million years."

But whatever number in that range is right, that's a startlingly brief amount of time on the cosmic time scale to do something as profound as build a giant gaseous planet. One way to beat the clock is through another runaway process.

At first, the gravitational pull of the rock and ice core would gather gas slowly. But modeling shows that as the planet becomes steadily more massive, its increasing gravitational field draws in gas at an ever-increasing rate, leading to runaway accretion of gas. According to this model, the entire process — from the first dust grains that stick together to the completion of the giant gas atmosphere — can take eight million years.

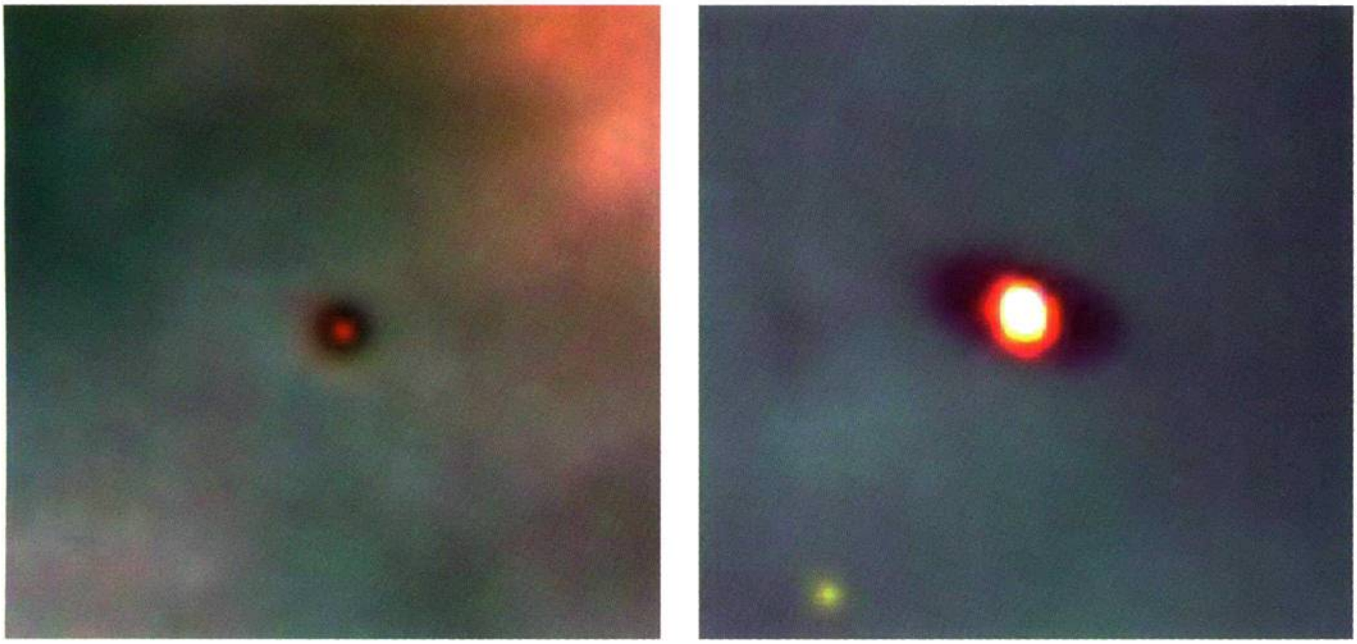
Lissauer hypothesizes that in our own solar system, Jupiter and Saturn experienced the full gas runaway effect. Uranus and Neptune formed farther out from the sun, where orbital periods were longer and there was less material, and thus accretion proceeded less rapidly. Consequently, the gas disappeared before the runaway could occur, explaining why these planets are smaller. At the far, cold reaches of the disk, planetesimals grew very slowly due to the long orbital periods, explaining why Pluto and the other objects beyond Neptune lack substantial atmospheres.

Meanwhile, the terrestrial planets were too close to the sun to form massive gas atmospheres. The problem: The small circumference of the inner disk meant that there was not enough material to build a massive planet before the disk dissipated. Also, the inner regions were "as hot as a blast furnace," Boss says — way too hot for hydrogen and oxygen to form water ice, thought to be a key ingredient in building the core of a massive planet. As a result, these cores didn't have enough mass to grab the surrounding gas. Farther out, it was cold enough for ice to form, providing the accreting core of a gaseous planet much more solid material with which to grow especially large, especially quickly.

Boss has proposed another way of making giant planets before a disk's gas disappears. In the previous two-step models, gaseous planets such as Jupiter initially form around a rock and ice core. But in Boss's new computer models, gaseous planets form directly from clumps of gas inside a disk. "When the disk is young and fairly massive, with about 10 percent of the sun's mass, it may spontaneously break up into giant protoplanets because of the self-gravity of clumps of gas in the disk," says Boss. Later, dust grains inside the planet would settle to the center and form the core. If Boss's model is correct, the cores of Jupiter and Saturn have only one-tenth to one-third as much mass as once believed, and gas giants can form in only a few hundred thousand years rather than a few million years. Still, this single-step method only works in the cool regions of a disk, far from the star.

This is where the limits of the standard theory of planet formation are reached, because it just can't explain how a Jupiter-size planet can form within cosmic spitting distance of a star. Scientists haven't given up on trying to find a way to build Jupiter-size planets close in, but at the moment, hot Jupiters simply don't compute. "We still have a very hard time imagining forming a planet half the mass of Jupiter out at just .05 AU — close to the hottest portion of the protoplanetary disk," Boss says. (One AU — astronomical unit — is the average distance between Earth and the sun.)

Hot Jupiters would compute if they formed farther out in the disk, where theory predicts, and then migrated inward toward the star. "At first it was a heresy to think that a full-grown massive planet could migrate vast distances within a disk," Ward says. "But the discovery of large extrasolar planets close to stars is circumstantial evidence that giant planets have moved vast distances."



These disks, imaged by the Hubble Space Telescope, contain mostly gas with some dust mixed in. They surround four newly forming stars in the Orion Nebula. The disks are two to eight times the diameter of the solar system and have enough material to form planetary systems like our own. The planet formation process has probably just gotten started within these disks.

Mark McCaughrean (Max-Planck-Institut), C. Robert O'Dell (Rice University), and NASA

If they have, it may have been the result of a cosmic tug of war. The migration hypothesis, first conceived in 1980 by Peter Goldreich of Caltech and Scott Tremaine of the University of Toronto, holds that a giant planet's gravitational field tugs strongly on the disk. But the disk doesn't just sit there, it tugs back. The interplay of forces exerts gravitational drag on the planet, robbing it of orbital angular momentum and forcing it to spiral in toward the star.

The gravitational tug of war may also have a different effect, Lissauer notes, but with the same outcome. A massive planet's gravitational field may be so strong that it torques open a groove in the disk, partitioning the disk into inner and outer regions. According to this hypothesis, the inner region and the planet lose angular momentum to the outer region, causing the planet to spiral inward.

What applies the brakes to keep the planet from cruising into the star and to its death? Two mechanisms have been proposed by Doug Lin of the University of California at Santa Cruz. One invokes tidal interactions between the star and planet and another, powerful stellar magnetic fields. Both have their problems, Lissauer says. So scientists still have some work to do on planet migration.

And why didn't our own Jupiter spiral into the sun? According to Boss, the best explanation is that our protoplanetary disk was short-lived compared to the disks in which the hot Jupiters formed. According to this line of reasoning, right after Jupiter formed, the gas and dust in the disk were all gone. With no disk remaining, there would have been no weird gravitational interplay to force Jupiter to migrate inward. Observational evidence supports this view, Boss says, showing that protoplanetary disks exist for greatly varying amounts of time.

We were lucky that our disk dissipated just after Jupiter formed. Otherwise, Jupiter would have acted like the death star in *Star Wars*: It would have spelled doom for planets in its way — including Earth. Since the hot Jupiters likely did migrate, they probably killed off quite a few terrestrial planets, including some that might have given life a toehold.

"The discovery of hot Jupiters means that there will be some fraction of planetary systems that are inhospitable to life," Boss points out. "In the process of migrating inward, a future hot Jupiter will kick any Earth-like planets it encounters out of its way, ejecting the Earths altogether to freeze in interstellar space or vaporizing them through a collision with the system's star." (A prospect that would no doubt make Darth Vader envious.)

But the mere existence of hot Jupiters does not necessarily mean that Earth-like planets are rare. Based on the number of stars surveyed, it appears that only about five percent of solar-type stars have hot Jupiters. They were discovered first simply because they were the easiest planets to detect. Moreover, now that we know our solar system is not the only one in the universe, it can be argued more persuasively that many stars have planetary progeny. And perhaps some of those planets are hospitable to life.

Boss believes the discovery of extrasolar planets lends more credence to the idea of life outside our solar system than the discovery in 1996 of possible microbial fossils in the martian meteorite ALH84001. "The very fact that we are finally beginning to find extrasolar planets gives the whole concept of extrasolar *life* a tremendous boost," he says. "Even more so than the ALH84001 discovery, which, even if correct, might only be reflecting life that was transported from Earth to Mars, or vice versa, by impacts."

In other words, it's very possible now that there is some larger community out there to which we belong. ■

Tom Yulsman is a former editor of Earth. *He is now a contributing editor to* Astronomy *and an associate professor of journalism at the University of Colorado in Boulder.*

THE SKY SHOW

February's crisp winter skies yield excellent opportunities to view the bright stars of the season. So bundle up and take some time to enjoy these sights as well as the solar eclipse and planetary conjunctions that occur this month. By Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ February opens with an almost first quarter moon skirting less than two moon-widths south of 0.7-magnitude **Saturn**. Aside from the moon, Saturn is the brightest object in its region of the sky, making the planet hard to miss as it lingers high in the southwest at dusk. This is the last full month until autumn to observe the planet in both a dark sky and at a suitable altitude above the horizon. Saturn sets by 11 p.m. local time in early February, along with the faint stars of Pisces the Fish, the constellation currently harboring the ringed planet. A crescent moon, fresh from its eclipse of the sun on February 26, rejoins Saturn on February 28, lying almost 7° southwest of the planet.

Ahead of Saturn, well within the twilight glow of the sun, **Jupiter** and **Mars** hover above the west-southwestern horizon shortly after sunset. Jupiter, at magnitude –2.0, has no trouble shining through the bright horizon glow but sets 80 minutes after the sun on February 1. It sets a few minutes sooner each night after that, then quickly becomes lost to our view by the second week of the month. The planet reaches conjunction with the sun on February 23.

Mars, on the other hand, refuses to hide so quickly, but its lesser brilliance at magnitude 1.2 makes it a more challenging naked-eye target. On February 1 it sets a mere 30 minutes after Jupiter. Try hunting for Mars early in the month using a pair of binoculars. You'll find it 6° northeast of Jupiter. Mars's low altitude will cause it to flicker as our own cooling and turbulent atmosphere disrupts the reddish glow of reflected sunlight from across the solar system.

Four days after the moon glides past Saturn, it enters Taurus the Bull. On February 5, the moon lies east of Aldebaran, the bull's red eye. Earlier, during daylight hours in the United States,

The delicate hues and gentle shading cast by the sun in partial eclipse provide us with a rare softened view of the world. This month's event also gives observers in the southeastern United States an easy opportunity to see Venus during daylight hours.

John R. Foster

FEBRUARY 1998

1 The moon passes 0.6° south of Saturn, 4 p.m. EST

2 Mercury passes 2° south of Neptune, 6 a.m. EST

3 First quarter moon is at 5:53 p.m. EST

5 The moon passes 0.2° north of Aldebaran, 1 p.m. EST
Venus is stationary, 1 p.m. EST

7 Mercury passes 1.4° south of Uranus, midnight EST

11 Full moon is at 5:23 a.m. EST

14 Asteroid Pallas is in conjunction with the sun, 7 a.m. EST

15 The moon is at apogee (251,964 miles from Earth), 9:45 a.m. EST

19 Last quarter moon is at 10:27 a.m. EST
Venus is at greatest brilliancy (magnitude –4.6), 9 p.m. EST

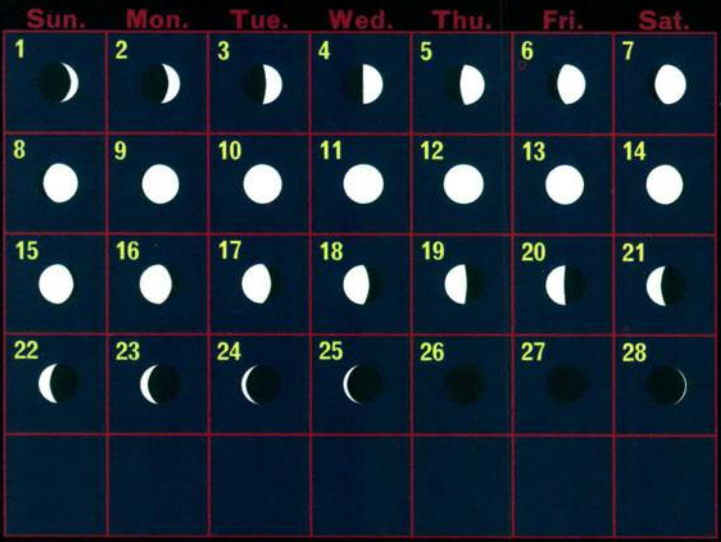
22 Mercury is in superior conjunction, 3 a.m. EST

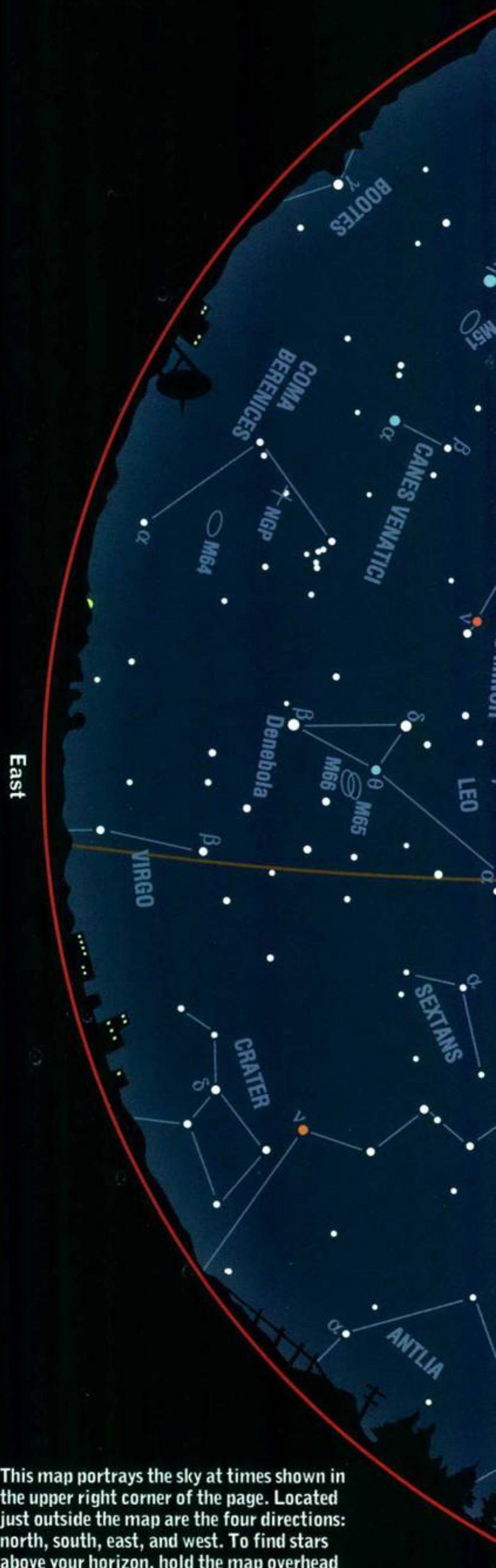
23 Jupiter is in conjunction with the sun, 4 a.m. EST
The moon passes 1.6° south of Venus, noon EST (page 71)

24 The moon passes 3° north of Neptune, 1 a.m. EST
The moon passes 3° north of Uranus, 5 p.m. EST

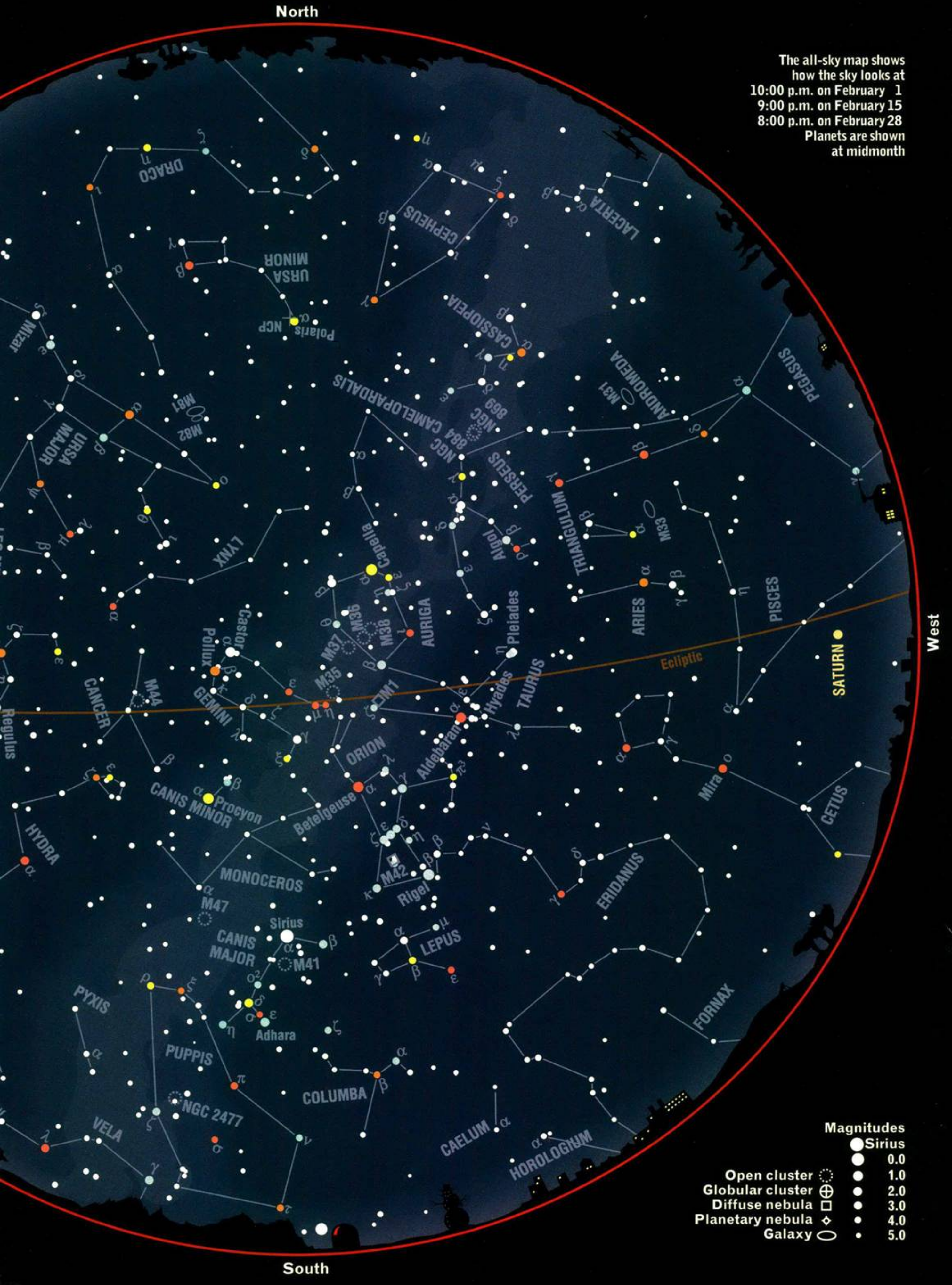
26 New moon is at 12:26 p.m. EST; total solar eclipse

27 The moon is at perigee (223,126 miles from Earth), 2:54 p.m. EST
The moon passes 0.7° south of Mars, 5 p.m. EST
Comet Temple-Tuttle is at perihelion (90.8 million miles from the sun), 9 p.m. EST (page 67)



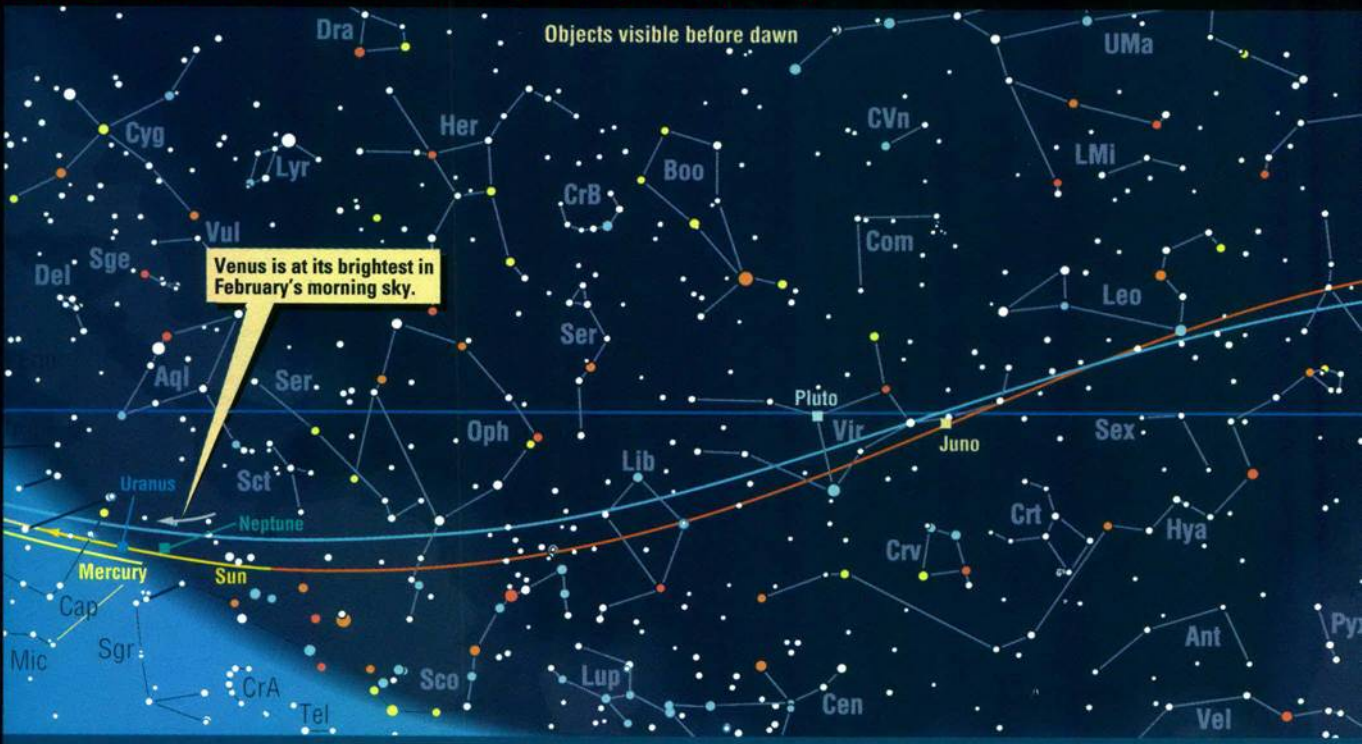


This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

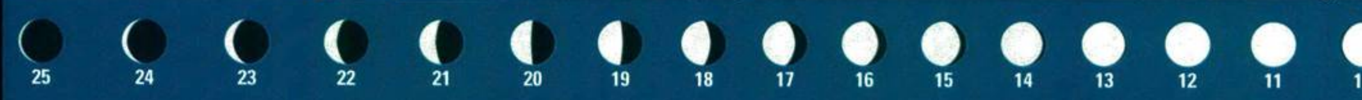

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
10:00 p.m. on February 1
9:00 p.m. on February 15
8:00 p.m. on February 28
Planets are shown
at midmonth

North
South
West
DRACO
CEPHEUS
LACERTA
URSA MINOR
Polaris
NCP
CASSIOPEIA
ANDROMEDA
M31
PEGASUS
Mizar
M81
M82
URSA MAJOR
CAMELOPARDALIS
NGC 869
NGC 884
PERSEUS
TRIANGULUM
M33
LYNX
Capella
Algol
Pleiades
ARIES
PISCES
AURIGA
M36
M37
M38
Castor
Pollux
M35
M1
Hyades
TAURUS
Ecliptic
SATURN
CANCER
M44
GEMINI
Regulus
Aldebaran
ORION
Betelgeuse
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
Mira
CETUS
HYDRA
MONOCEROS
M42
Rigel
ERIDANUS
M47
Sirius
CANIS MAJOR
M41
LEPUS
PYXIS
Adhara
FORNAX
PUPPIS
COLUMBA
NGC 2477
VELA
CAELUM
HOROLOGIUM
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

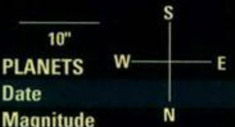
THE PATH OF THE PLANETS

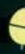

Objects visible before dawn
Dra
UMa
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CVn
LMi
Boo
CrB
Vul
Com
Del
Sge
Leo
Ser
Aql
Ser
Pluto
Vir
Juno
Sex
Oph
Lib
Sct
Uranus
Neptune
Crt
Hya
Crv
Mercury
Sun
Cap
Sgr
Mic
CrA
Tel
Sco
Lup
Cen
Ant
Vel
Pyx

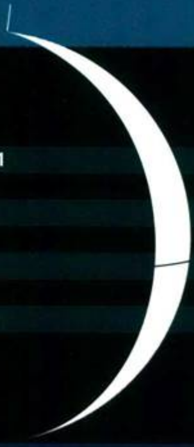
Venus is at its brightest in February's morning sky.

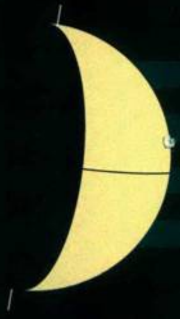

25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
1

To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.





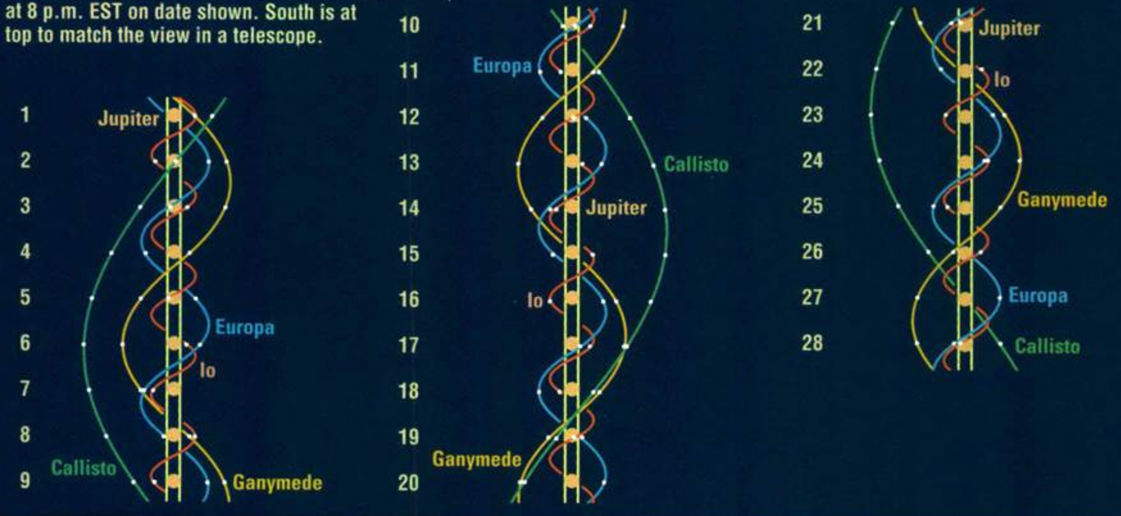


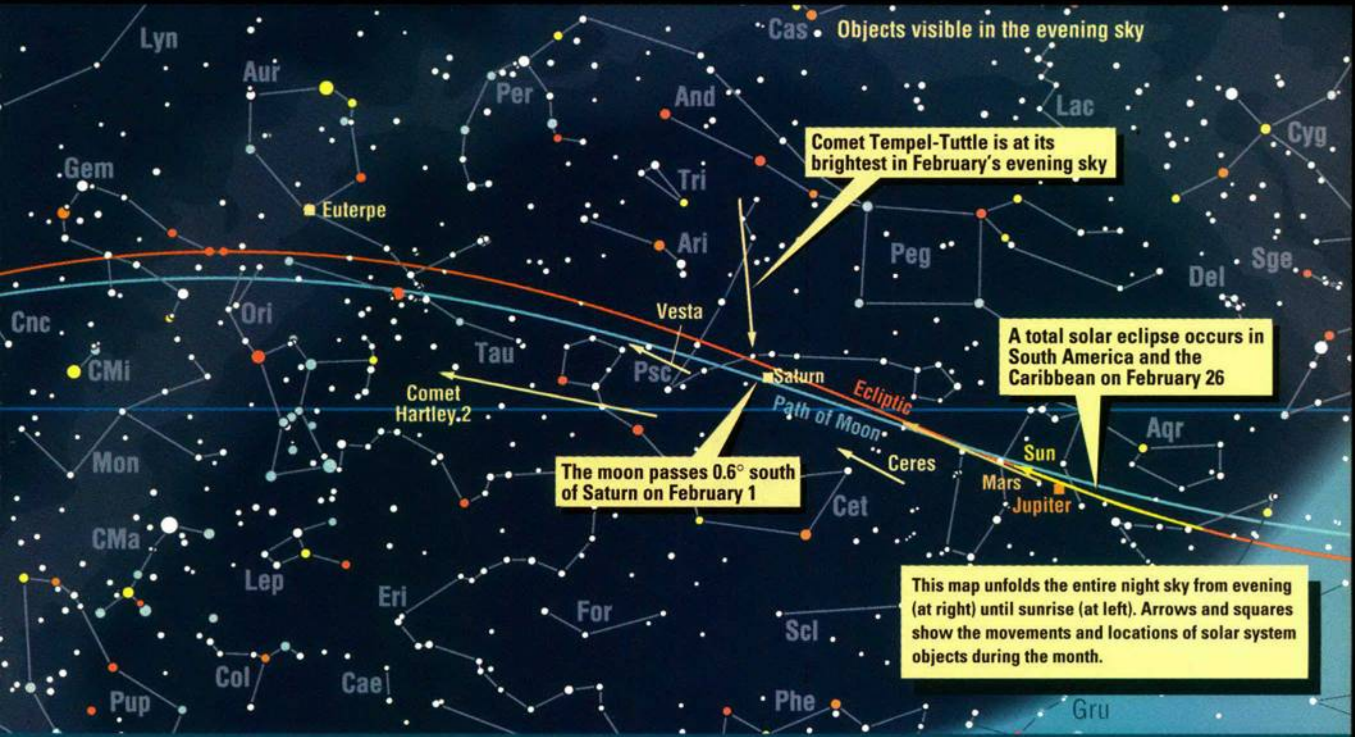


PLANETS	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS	MARS
Date	February 1	February 1	February 28	February 15
Magnitude	–0.4	–4.5	–4.6	1.2
Angular Size	5.0"	54.9"	35.6"	4.1"
Illumination	92%	9%	32%	98%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.348	0.304	0.468	2.277
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.465	0.719	0.720	1.392
Right Ascension (2000.0)	19h59.5m	19h18.0m	19h51.1m	23h10.7m
Declination (2000.0)	–22°06'	–14°53'	–15°56'	–6°13'

JUPITER'S MOONS

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 8 p.m. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.




Cas
Lyn
Aur
Per
And
Lac
Cyg
Gem
Euterpe
Tri
Ari
Peg
Sge
Del
Cnc
Ori
CMi
Tau
Vesta
Psc
Saturn
Ecliptic
Path of Moon
Comet Hartley 2
Mon
Ceres
Sun
Aqr
Mars
Jupiter
Cet
CMa
Lep
Eri
For
Scl
Col
Cae
Pup
Phe
Gru

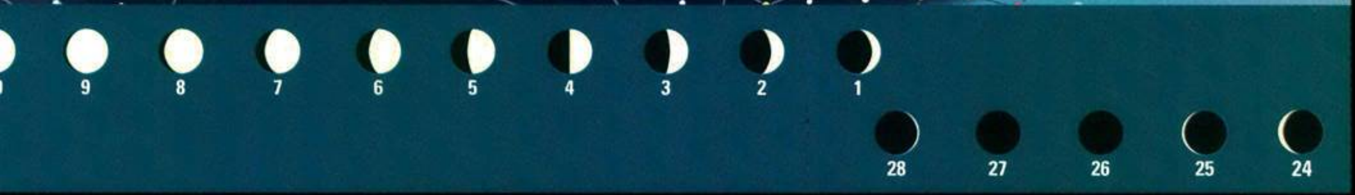
Objects visible in the evening sky

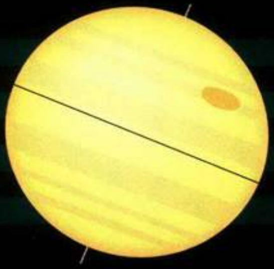
Comet Tempel-Tuttle is at its brightest in February's evening sky

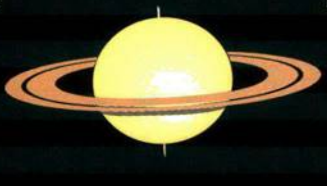
A total solar eclipse occurs in South America and the Caribbean on February 26

The moon passes 0.6° south of Saturn on February 1

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

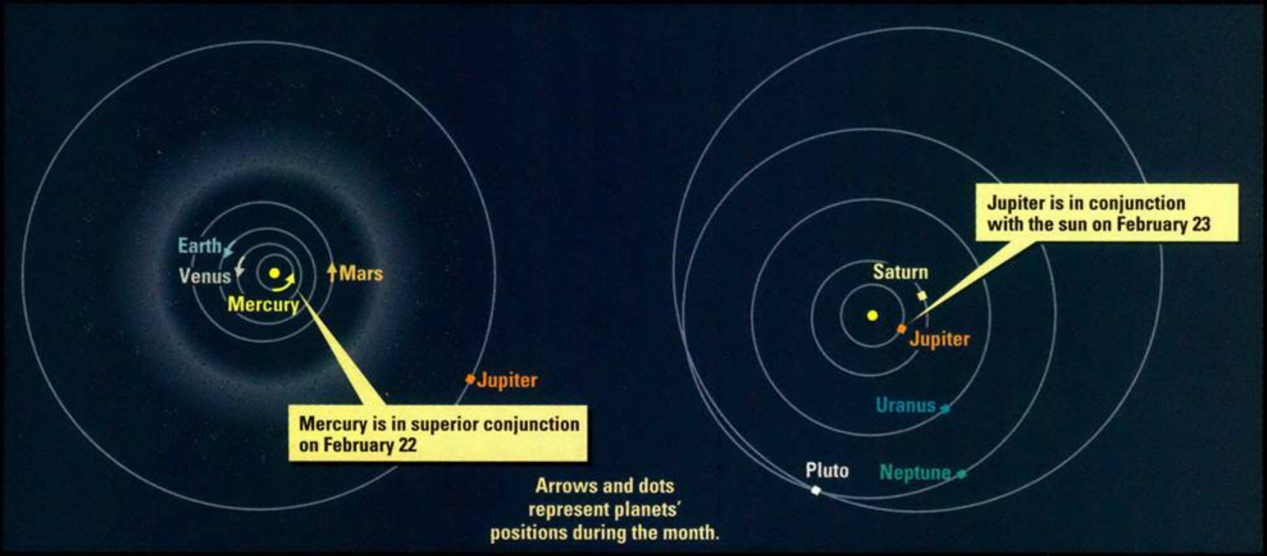

9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
28
27
26
25
24





JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
February 1	February 15	February 15	February 15	February 15
−2.0	0.7	5.9	8.0	13.8
33.2"	16.7"	3.4"	2.2"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5.945	9.950	20.795	31.032	30.222
5.013	9.354	19.849	30.144	30.040
22h06.6m	1h05.1m	20h49.4m	20h11.1m	16h32.4m
−12°34'	4°24'	−18°24'	−19°40'	−9°42'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Earth
Venus
Mars
Mercury
Jupiter
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Pluto
Neptune

Mercury is in superior conjunction on February 22

Jupiter is in conjunction with the sun on February 23

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

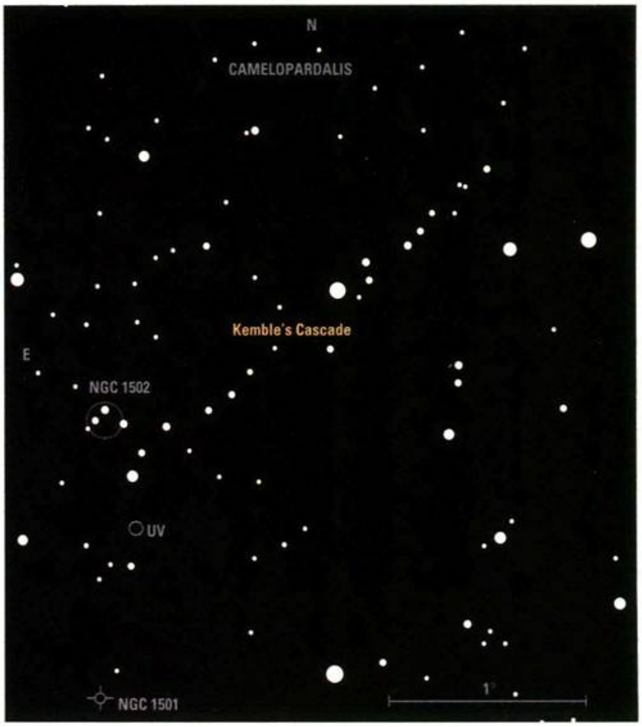
FIRST VIEWS: Kemble's Cascade

Some of my favorite objects in the sky are reserved for binoculars. They sprawl across so much of the sky that a telescope sees right through them. Then there's the sheer comfort of using two eyes to gaze upon a starry field — you just can't beat that.

Kemble's Cascade is a delightful line of 7th- to 9th-magnitude stars some 3° long, strung across the relatively sparse and unfamiliar constellation Camelopardalis. A few of the stars are arranged in pairs, which enhances the beauty of this asterism.

About 20 years ago, Canadian amateur astronomer Lucian Kemble was looking for the open star cluster NGC 1502. Since he appreciated the scenic route of star hopping, he began with binoculars. Immediately he noticed the star chain — the background stars of the outer Milky Way are considerably fainter. Because the brain is particularly adept at pattern recognition, items like a nearly straight chain of stars stand out. Because some members of the group are not perfectly aligned, it was more appropriate to call it a cascade and not a chain.

Lee C.Coombs



The easiest way to locate Kemble's Cascade is to aim at a point half way between Polaris and Capella. Then shift about one binocular field, nearly 6°, toward Alpha Persei. The Cascade may not be very noticeable from a moderately light-polluted area.

As a bonus, the star cluster NGC 1502 (at 4h7.7m 62°20' [2000.0]) can be spotted as a clump near one end of the chain. A pair of yellow luminaries set against a triangular splash of stars makes NGC 1502 worth a look through a telescope.

the moon occults Aldebaran as seen from southern Europe and India. Next month a similar occultation will be observable from the United States mainland.

The most spectacular of all astronomical events occurs on February 26, when a total eclipse of the sun casts the moon's shadow across the Galápagos Islands, northern Colombia, and parts of the Caribbean Sea. Thousands will be flocking to cruise ships and the islands to view the longest solar eclipse to occur until 2001 (See "Plunge into Darkness" on page 74).

During totality, which on this occasion lasts a little over three minutes, observers will get a chance to see several planets. Jupiter (only three days past its conjunction with the sun) and **Venus** can be found to the west of the sun. Venus is currently at its most brilliant, so it should be relatively easy to find. **Mercury** (four days past superior conjunction), Mars, and Saturn all lie east of the sun and should be seen briefly in the middle of the day for those lucky enough to be within the central track of the eclipse. Only within this narrow band, less than one hundred miles wide, will observers see these planets in addition to the stunningly beautiful solar corona.

A total solar eclipse occurs when the moon's disk completely covers the sun's disk. Although the sun is four hundred times larger than the moon, it also lies four hundred times farther away. This coincidence makes the two objects appear to be nearly the same size in our sky. As the eclipse progresses, the moon's dark shadow seems to draw a pencil-thin line across our globe. This dark, central path varies in width along the shadow's course and from eclipse to eclipse. The duration of an eclipse varies due to the slight difference in the moon's apparent size, which is determined by the moon's distance from Earth.

For observers outside the main track, a partial eclipse is visible in certain regions — including parts of the continental United States.

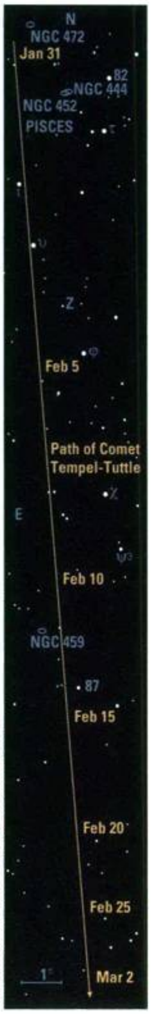
For those who live north of a line from San Diego through central Kansas to north of Chicago, no portion of the eclipse will be visible. The percentage of the moon's shadow seen increases as you move south and east of this line. An eclipse covering less than 20 percent of the sun's disk occurs for states in a band stretching from Texas to Maine. The southern Gulf states and those from Virginia south to northern Florida experience a 20 percent to 40 percent eclipse, while the southern end of Florida sees 50 percent of the sun's diameter in darkness. Correct eye protection is required for viewing all partial phases of a solar eclipse. Suitable filters are sold by many suppliers, or you can use a number 14 arc-welding filter available in welding supply stores.

Venus lies far to the west of the sun this month, and it rises more than 90 minutes earlier. This spectacular "Morning Star" reaches its greatest brilliance at magnitude −4.6 on February 19/20. Just a few days later, on February 23 — days before its rendezvous with the sun — a slim crescent moon passes 1.6° south of Venus. This dramatic pairing takes place east of Sagittarius. Meanwhile Scorpius rises high in the south, and the blue-white jewel named Altair keeps watch from high in the east.

Uranus and **Neptune** lie east of Venus in Capricornus, which is caught in the twilight glow and not visible this month.

Whether you live under the bright glare of city lights or far out in the country, one thing will be evident if you step outside on any clear February evening. Many bright stars shine overhead.

Parent of the Prolific Leonids



All illustrations by *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

Did you enjoy the display the Leonid meteor shower gave us last November? The Leonids' parent comet Tempel-Tuttle is nearby, but this may be the last month you have a chance to see it. You only have two windows of opportunity in your lifetime to see this periodic interloper in its 33-year orbit.

Tempel-Tuttle spends February falling toward the sun as it heads for its close approach on the 27th, just inside Earth's orbit. From our observation post, the 10th-magnitude fuzzball will glow in the evening sky some 20° above Saturn. By month's end, it closes to within 5° of the planet. Next month it sinks closer to the horizon's glow, where it disappears in the twilight.

At 10th-magnitude the comet will need a dark sky to give you a decent view. If it were three months earlier in its orbit, Tempel-Tuttle would have been significantly brighter and would have generated an incredible meteor storm.

Further information on Tempel-Tuttle and other comets can be found at http://encke.jpl.nasa.gov.

Charles F. Capen

Saturn Shows Off

With the exception of the moon, Saturn is the most awe-inspiring sight for newcomers to astronomy. The steady yellow beacon is well placed this month as an evening object. With its rings open much of the way, Saturn reflects more light than last year, helping it reach 0.7-magnitude.

There is a lot to look for with Saturn in the eyepiece. Once you've had that first glance, stay to observe how much of the planet's shadow falls onto the rings. It really accentuates the 3-D effect. Your next temptation might be to look for the shadow of the rings on the cloudtops, but the rings themselves are in the way. Still, it's pretty hard to miss the darker band that cuts across Saturn where the rings cross in front. That's the thin crepe ring blocking out the light from the clouds behind it.

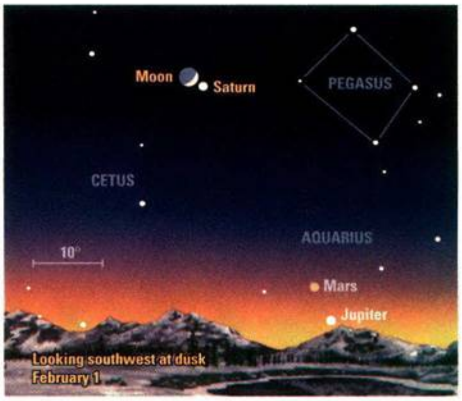
Gregory Terrance

Keep looking at the cloudtops. Slowly scan down the planet, from the pole to the equator and back up again. You'll begin to realize that the bands are different shades at different latitudes. These cloud bands each denote different wind belts, and darker clouds tend to be deeper in the planet's atmophere than the white ones.

If the air is nice and steady, crank up the power and look for the dark division in the rings called the Cassini division. With a 4-inch scope you should be able to detect it on the ends where the rings are open the most. Don't forget the moons! Titan is always visible, and up to seven more moons are waiting for you in larger scopes.

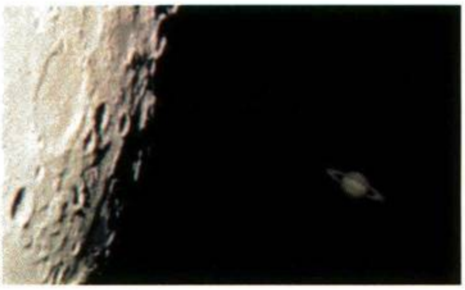
Evening Huddle

Don't miss the lovely sight of Saturn only two moon widths away from a broad crescent on Sunday evening the 1st. If you're lucky, skies past your western horizon will be cloudy. Those clouds will reflect sunlight up to the moon, giving a slight radiance to the shadowed portion — that pale ashen light we call "earthshine."



Looking southwest at dusk February 1

Your binoculars will come in handy for a second pair of objects, Jupiter and Mars. The pair lie roughly a binocular field apart and are crouching closer to the horizon than Saturn. This week will be the last you see of Jupiter for a little while, as it drops down and disappears behind the sun for a couple of months. On the other hand, ruddy and pale Mars hangs in the same spot over the horizon all month. Thanks to its orbital speed, Mars can almost keep up with Earth, so it doesn't seem to move much relative to the horizon. The planet shines at 1.1-magnitude, and begins the month 6° higher up and much fainter than Jupiter.



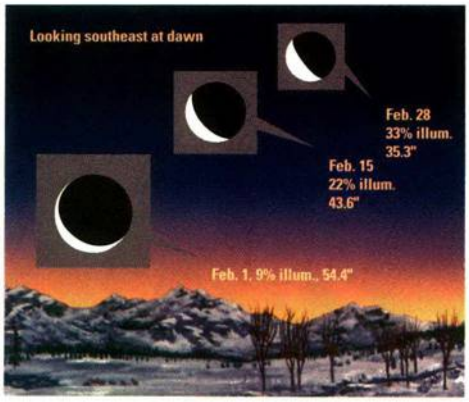
Chris Cook

Metamorphosis of Venus

If you've never seen Venus transform before, this month is your chance. A small spotting scope will readily show the changing phases that dethroned the belief in an Earth-centered solar system.

Eckhard Slawik

Venus has just passed through what is called inferior conjunction — it has overtaken us on the inside orbital track and swings up into the sky quickly. Early in the month, Venus displays a thin 9 percent crescent and spans a large 55" in the eyepiece. By the time March rolls around, it shrinks to 36" across and displays a 32 percent phase.



Venus changes so much in size because it lies between Earth and the sun. As the month progresses, Venus moves quickly away from us. Its dazzling brightness of magnitude –4.4 will remain fairly constant. This is the result of a trade-off between Venus's phase and its distance. Initially, the planet is close to Earth with a thin phase. As it moves farther away, it develops a wider more reflective phase that compensates for the distance.

Don't forget to compare the crescent phase of Venus with the moon's during their meeting on the 23rd. The two should be similar.

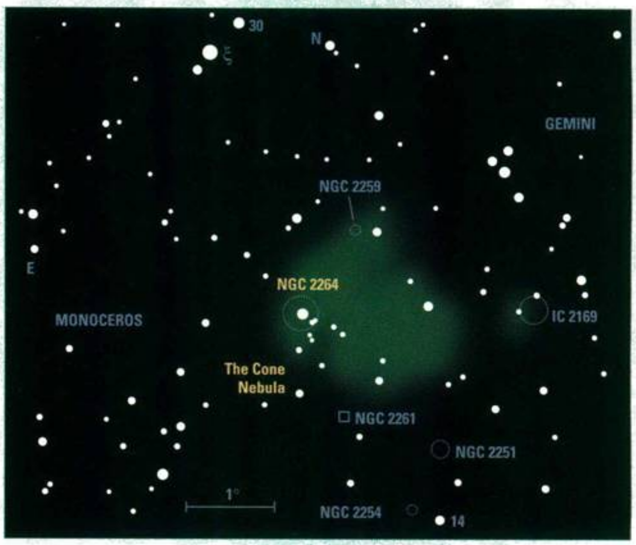
Of these bright nighttime gems, the brightest and most noticeable is Sirius the Dog Star. Sirius has a magnitude of –1.46, making it the brightest star in the heavens. Shortly after the sun sets in the southwest, Sirius is already obvious in the southeast, probably twinkling rapidly. This twinkling, caused by our turbulent atmosphere, turns the normally white-colored Sirius into a kaleidoscope of rapidly changing color. This effect often startles first-time viewers, and planetariums across the country receive calls about "a hovering white object with colors rotating around it."

Sirius is bright due to its closeness to us. Only 8.7 light-years away, it is among the ten closest stars to the sun. Sirius is twice as massive and twice the diameter of the sun and pours out 20 times more light. It lies in the constellation Canis Major the Great Dog.

Above and to the right of Sirius lie stars far more powerful, but they are at a greater distance and therefore appear less bright in our skies. The striking group known as Orion the Hunter includes ruddy Betelgeuse and blue-white Rigel. These two stars, both supergiants, lie above and below a line of three bright stars that are rather close together. These stars represent the belt of Orion; Betelgeuse is the hunter's right shoulder and Rigel his left foot. Notice how the three belt stars point toward Sirius. Now move in the opposite direction from Sirius to find Aldebaran, the red eye of Taurus the Bull.

High above the southeastern horizon during the early evening hangs Gemini the Twins — a bright

OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: The S Monocerotis Nebula



All astronomers are familiar with the images depicting a dark triangular gap (the Cone Nebula) cutting into a bright red emission nebula (NGC 2264). However, few know that the red, faint, and visually difficult emission nebula is also home to a brighter reflection nebula surrounding S Monocerotis. This nebula is usually overexposed and buried behind the red wisps on photos — so observers are frequently unaware that it exists.

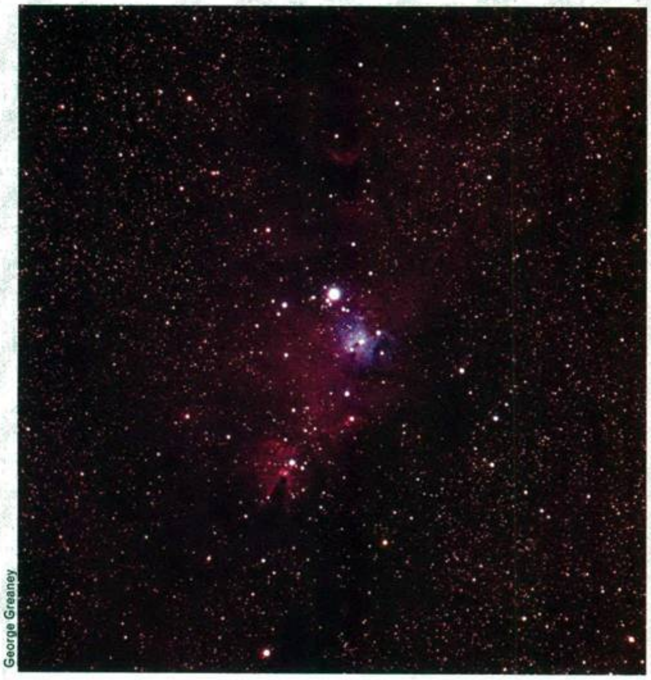
Short exposures reveal a familiar object to winter deep-sky observers — the Christmas Tree Cluster, NGC 2264. These pictures are typically too short to reveal the white reflection nebula, though a nice image may be found in *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*.

Start at low power and take the time to enjoy the cluster, which is 25' tall — just short of the moon's size. As you bump up the magnification, you'll start to see a fair number of double stars. To detect the nebula, you'll need to boost the magnification up to 100-150x on at least a 6-inch scope. Now check out the haze surrounding the brightest star, S Monocerotis. Unless you have very clean optics or are under a really dark sky, you might not be able to tell the difference between the circular light gray reflection nebula and an artificial haze.

Here are a couple of techniques for observing reflection nebulae around bright stars. The simplest is to move the star so it's just outside the field of view. If the haze disappears, then it was caused by light scattered through dirty optics. If the haze remains, you've bagged the nebula. A different technique is to take an infrequently used eyepiece that has a field stop (a circular lip) in the barrel. Tape some tin foil or stiff construction paper onto the inside of the lip so that a nice sharp edge of the material juts into the field of view. Place the star behind the dark block and you'll get a chance to see the nebula.

The great observer William Herschel did not pick up the nebulosity, though his son John did discover it a number of years later. Experienced observers recognize that if William missed an object, it's not going to be an easy target.

NGC 2264 can be found at 6h41.1m 9°53' (2000.0).


George Greaney

constellation residing along the ecliptic, through which a gibbous moon passes on February 7 and 8. By midnight the twins lie practically overhead. On February 8 Castor and Pollux, the two 1st-magnitude stars in Gemini, lie above the moon. Castor (Alpha [α] Geminorum) shines at magnitude 1.6 and is actually fainter than Pollux (Beta [β] Geminorum), which shines at 1.1. Some astronomers believe their respective brilliances have reversed over the last three centuries. Castor itself is a fine binary star, the two stars separated by one magnitude. Small telescopes reveal the star's double nature, and a 4-inch scope will split the components easily. The two stars lie 4" apart and are 47 light-years away. While in the area, note two other double stars in the same low power field of view, one a degree to the west and another a degree south of Castor.

The sky canopy slowly rotates around the pole star during the cold night, causing us to say goodbye to the Great Square of Pegasus setting in the west. The friendly "W"-shaped Queen Cassiopeia gently sinks from its high point to the northwest, while far below it the bright star Deneb hovers near the northern horizon.

The bright winter stars swing through the meridian throughout the night, proudly boasting their dominance of the night sky. However, silently and persistently, the king of the beasts, Leo the Lion, rises in the east. The moon, just one day past full, passes 2° south of its brightest star, Regulus, on February 11.

North of Leo, rising in the northeast in preparation for its high ground during the forthcoming spring, is the Big Dipper. This is a fine time to begin discovering the wonderful galaxies that dot this region of space – during the dark winter nights when the moon is out of the way.

Good practice for spotting galaxies can be acquired by hunting down Comet Tempel-Tuttle, the parent comet to the Leonid meteor shower. The month opens with Tempel-Tuttle lying 4.5° southwest of M33, a large face-on spiral galaxy in Triangulum. Then it heads rapidly south, tracking through Pisces, toward its February 27 perihelion. On this date it lies 4° due north of Saturn. The comet should be visible with a pair of large binoculars, but it will not give you the spectacular views we had with comets Hyakutake and Hale-Bopp. Dim Temple-Tuttle will be glowing no brighter than 9th-magnitude. It has been receding from Earth, and hence fading, since January 17, the date of its closest approach to Earth. The comet has a 33-year period and is expected to generate a major meteor shower in November 1998 or 1999. **A**

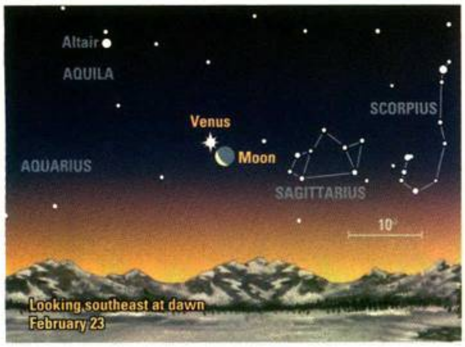
Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

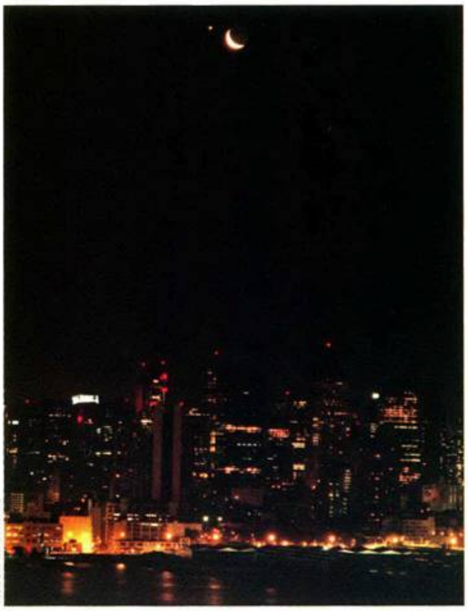
Early Riser's Treat

One of winter's few advantages is a late sunrise. By 7 a.m., many people are already awake. If you're such a person, take the time to look eastward and watch the always lovely Venus-moon conjunction.

On the morning of the 22nd, the moon hangs to the upper right of Venus. By the 23rd, it scoots 3° south of Venus. Use the opportunity to take pictures of the pair against a cityscape. An awaking city has a different feel from the evening scene. More lights are off, giving the city a quieter look. The city outline has changed, as well. Now you're shooting from the west side instead of the east.

One day later the crescent moon's horns point back up to blazing Venus.





Robert B. Slobins

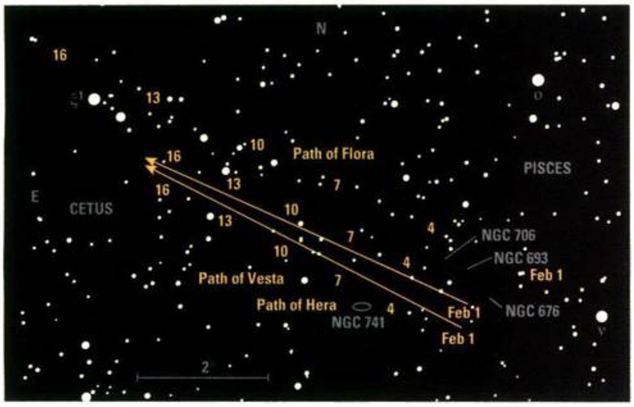
Double Your Value

Asteroids 4 Vesta and 8 Flora team up for a parallel play across the sky. One advantage of looking for asteroids: It can be done from a moderately light-polluted backyard. Their star-like appearance allows them to punch through the gray skies more easily than galaxies.

The duo starts off together in eastern Pisces and then moves eastward. 8 Flora has a greater speed because its orbit lies inside Vesta's. Despite being farther away than Flora, Vesta's larger size (300 miles) makes it shine more brightly at magnitude 8.2, compared to Flora's 65-mile size and 10.3-magnitude brightness.

Observers in darker skies can try to spot some nearby galaxies including 10.5-magnitude NGC 676 and 11.1-magnitude NGC 741. Two fainter galaxies (NGC 693 and NGC 706) shining at magnitude 12.5 will probably be lost to the moonlight at the start of the month.

If you have good skies or are working with a CCD camera, try to catch the fainter asteroid 103 Hera tag-teaming with Vesta. She'll be about 20' north of Vesta for much of the month.



WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

FOCUS Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8x42 Regal	CALL	10x50 Regal	CALL
7x42 Ultima	179	7x50 Ultima	239
8x32 Ultima	189	8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	329	10x42 Ultima	199

20x80 Giant $349

10x50 Pro	CALL
8-24x50 Zoom Pro (#71119F)	229
How To Choose Binoculars	6.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E . . 279 8x30 E	299.95	10x70 Astrolux	1048.95
10x35 E	309.95	7x50 Prostar	719.95
8x32 E Superior	469.95	10x40 Execulite II	368.95
10x42 E Superior	598.95	10x50 Kestrel	142.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	999.95	78 ED Angled	1069.90

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x24 Elite	CALL	10x40 Custom	298.95
8x42 Elite	CALL	7x42 Discoverer	328.95
10x42 Elite	CALL	10x42 Discoverer	358.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			171.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			248.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

6x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTR-SX	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass			CALL
7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case			CALL

ZEISS

15x60	CALL
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL
30x60 Spotting Scope	CALL
20x60 Spotting Scope	CALL

SPALDING

20x80 Eagle View	279.95
30x80 Eagle View	329.95
8-52x60 RA Zoom	269.95
10-30x50 RA Zoom	149.95

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica
Passport Protection

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope . . . . $\$36^{49}$

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE

EXUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPE SYSTEM!

Includes: Batt. Powered Motor Drive, Table Tripod & 26mm Plossl

THE REVOLUTIONARY MEADE ETX 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope goes anywhere at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

FOR THE CASUAL OR BEGINING OBSERVER the ETX may be all the telescope ever required: observe Jupiter, Saturn, Venus & Mercury. These are just a few of thousands of celestial objects within view of the ETX.

FOR THE ADVANCED ASTRONOMER who already owns a larger instrument, the ETX is the perfect telescope that can be hand carried aboard an aircraft or backpacked to the most remote observing sites.

ETX 90mm 1250mm f/13.8 . . . . . . $\$595^{00}$

DLX ACC PACK SPECIAL! Center Tripod Leg (#07035), 64-T Adapter, #932 45° Erecting Prism, Carry Case.
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING WITH PURCHASE OF ETX

LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	$\$1,795^{00}$
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	$\$3,295^{00}$

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$\$995^{00}$
LX-50 8" f/10	$\$1,395^{00}$
LX-50 10" f/10	$\$1,695^{00}$
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$\$1,895^{00}$
NEW! LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$\$1,295^{00}$
LX-200 8"	$\$2,795^{00}$
LX-200 10"	$\$3,195^{00}$
LX-200 12"	$\$4,495^{00}$
LX-200 16"	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	CALL

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			1,695
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			5,495
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT			695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695	542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216			36.95
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616			98.95

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.	295
#2014 f/LX-10	375

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks			199

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	$\$319^{00}$
STARFINDER 8" f/6	$\$419^{00}$
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	$\$599^{00}$
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	$\$895^{00}$
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	$\$1,195^{00}$
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	$\$49^{95}$

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	$\$649^{95}$
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	$\$749^{95}$
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$\$879^{95}$
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$\$2,695^{00}$

ED APO REFRACTORS

***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9	$\$1,695^{00}$
***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Achromatic** 4" f/9	$\$995^{00}$
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$\$2,795^{00}$
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$\$3,295^{00}$
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$\$4,995^{00}$
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$\$5,995^{00}$
Optical Tube Only	CALL
1664 Electronic Drive	$\$349^{00}$
1697 Computer Drive System	$\$695^{00}$

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

223 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
227 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
230 60mm Altaz.	CALL
285 60mm Equat.	CALL
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
390 90mm Altaz.	CALL
395 90mm Equat.	CALL
4500 Newtonian	CALL

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95		
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	32mm 2"	239.95	40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"			71.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"			39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"			42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"			42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"			99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT			CALL
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian			CALL

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"			79.95
910 Broadband Nebular 2"			119.95
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell			99.95
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"			89.95
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"			129.95
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell			119.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-1	398.95	TSN-3	CALL
TSN-2	379.95	TSN-4	CALL
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece			CALL
800mm & 1200mm Photo Adapter			CALL

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821	419.95	TSN-823	919.95
TSN-822	384.95	TSN-824	894.95
20-60x Eyepiece	CALL	850mm Photo Adpt	CALL
Close-up Adapter (To 4 Meters)			CALL

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

MEADE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

2045s Spotting Scope	$\$419^{95}$
97E2 Spotting Scope	$\$399^{95}$
2080/56 Telescope	CALL
2080/50 Telescope	CALL
2080A Telescope ***"Perfect For The Beginner"***	CALL
2080B Telescope	CALL
MTS-SN6 Telescope	CALL

MEADE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID DEC. 1 - DEC. 31, 1997 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, per-

INFORMATION & N.Y. STATE ORDERS

718-437-8810

E-MAIL

orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

800-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, the telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable. The total weight of the C5+, with wedge, is just 23lbs., making it easy to transport.

The C5+ is made in the USA and features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several recent space shuttle missions.

C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10	**CALL ***
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System & Hard Carry Case	**CALL ***
ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 ¼", 2350mm f/10	**CALL ***
Ultima 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL ***
CG 9 1/4 w/Losmandy Mount	**CALL ***
CG 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL ***
CG 14 14", 3910mm f/11	**CALL ***
GP-C8 8", 2032mm f/10	**$1,299⁰⁰**

NEW! FASTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10 ......**IN STOCK!**

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough apeture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**CALL ****
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	**CALL ****
CELESTAR 8 DELUXE	**CALL ***
CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP.	**CALL ***

* FREE! **2x BARLOW W/PURCHASE**

** FREE! **SHIPPING W/PURCHASE**

(SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL USA ONLY)

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	**$209⁰⁰**
6" w/2x Barlow for ONLY $1⁰⁰	**$399⁰⁰**
8" w/2x Barlow for ONLY $1⁰⁰	**$489⁰⁰**
8" Aluminum	**CALL**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

C4.5	**CALL ****
Firstscope 114 Premium 1.25"	**CALL *****
Firstscope 114 Deluxe 1.25"	**CALL *****
Firstscope 114 .96"	**CALL *****

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

GPC-102 ED 102mm (4"), 920mm f/9	**CALL ***
GPC-102 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/9.8	**CALL ***
Firstscope 80 EQ WA 1.25"	**$299⁰⁰**
Firstscope 80 EQ 1.25"	**CALL *****
Firstscope 80 AZ 1.25"	**CALL *****
Firstscope 60 EQ DLX 1.25"	**CALL**
Firstscope 60 EQ .96"	**CALL**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	**CALL**
Ultima 80	**$349⁰⁰**
Rich Field 80	**$299⁰⁰**
60mm Zoom	**CALL**
50mm Zoom	**CALL**
30mm Mini Spotter	**$79⁰⁰**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)			**224.95**
Photographic Slow Motion Control			**26.95**
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe			**57.95**
Photographic Tripod (93596)	**99.95**	Vibration Supression Pads	**39.95**
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	**239.95**	Upgrade Kit f/93655	**114.95**

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel 255	**1499**	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	**34.95**
CCD Color Filter Wheel	**364.95**	Radial Guider	**106.95**
Digital Setting Circles	**CALL**	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	**112**
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	**59.95**	T-Adapter	**CALL**

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	**19.95**	Car Battery Adapter	**19.95**
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	**175**	Lens Shades	**CALL**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**	11"	**94.95**
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			**CALL**
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	**9.95**	Focus Motor	**114.95**
Flashlight LED	**18.95**	Motor Drives	**CALL**
Focus Micrometer, Digital	**109.95**	Solar Filters	**CALL**
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8			**49.95**

FINDERSCOPES

5x24 w/Bracket & Hardware	**19.95**	Polar Axis Finder w/Illuminator	**110**
6x30	**39.95**	6x30 Kit	**45.95**
7x50	**114.95**	7x50 w/Pulstar Illuminator	**169.95**
9x50	**69.95**	9x50 Kit	**89.95**

FILTERS

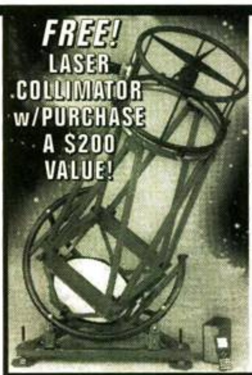
4 Piece Filter Sets	**49.95**	Moon Filter	**19.95**	Skylight Filter	**44.95**
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's					**84.95**
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	**42.95**			LPR Filter Model A 1.25"	**59.95**

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	**44.95**	Barlow 2x .96"	**19.95**
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	**CALL**	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	**43.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	**39.95**	Diagonal, Prism Star	**39.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	**49.95**	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	**134.95**
Plossl 32, 40mm	**57.95**	Tele-Extender Dlx	**48.95**
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm			**44**
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	**104.95**	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	**84.95**
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm			**74.95**

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	**129**	6mm	**111.95**	12mm	**114.95**
4mm	**119**	9mm	**112.95**	15mm	**114.95**
5mm	**112.95**	10mm	**109.95**	8-24mm Zoom	**172.95**



JC524 by L-5 Systems

- 24" f/3.8 Diffraction Limit
- High Speed Go To Capability
- NGC, IGC, Messier Data Base
- LCD Auto Guider, Displays Images on LCD Screen, Overhand Control (Optional)

$19,900

(Shipping & Crating Additional)

TeleVue

"Tops In The Field"

Pronto™

w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl	*CALL FOR*
w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 26mm Plossl	*BEST*
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl	*PRICING!*

Ranger

70mm ED SCOPE

Available in Ivory, Brass & Green

MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

NEW! 101 .....*IN STOCK!*

RENAISSANCE-SDF ...*CALL*

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

PLOSSL		NAGLER		PANOPTIC	
8mm 1.25"	**CALL**	4.8mm 1.25"	**CALL**	15mm 1.25"	**CALL**
11mm 1.25"	**CALL**	7mm 1.25"	**CALL**	19mm 1.25"	**CALL**
15mm 1.25"	**CALL**	9mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**	22mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
20mm 1.25"	**CALL**	13mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**	27mm 2"	**CALL**
25mm 1.25"	**CALL**			35mm 2"	**CALL**
32mm 1.25"	**CALL**			Barlow Interface	**CALL**
40mm 1.25"	**CALL**			**NAGLER Type 2**	
55mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**			12mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
BARLOWS				16mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
20mm 2"	**CALL**				
2x 1.25"	**CALL**				
3x 1.25"	**CALL**				
2x Big 2"	**CALL**				

MOUNTS

Ash Panoramic Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL
Walnut Panoramic Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL

ACCESSORIES

Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	*IN STOCK!*
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	CALL
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Erecting Prism 45o	CALL
Basic Qwik Point	18.95
Starbeam Projection Finder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	CALL
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	41.95

CELESTRON CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP	**CALL**
Firstscope 80 EQ #21070 (Demo)	**CALL**
Skyscope 114 (Demo)	**CALL**
Premium 80 - 80mm Multicoated Refractor Altazimuth Mount w/6x30 Finder, 26mm 1.25" Eyepiece, 45o Erect Image Diagonal & Adjustable Wood Tripod (#21053)	**$544⁹⁵**
C5 Plus #11030 (Demo)	**CALL**
C-8 Plus (Demo)	**CALL**
C5 #11027	**$879⁰⁰**
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	**$239⁹⁵**

CELESTRON CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

* Other Mounts Avail. Please Inquire

C90 MULTICOATED

CELESTRON #81011

Outfit Includes: 45° Erect Image Diagonal .96", 25mm Eyepiece, Carry Case & T-MOUNT f/PK, FD, MD, YC, AIS, OM, MAX, NIK, EOS*

$374⁹⁵

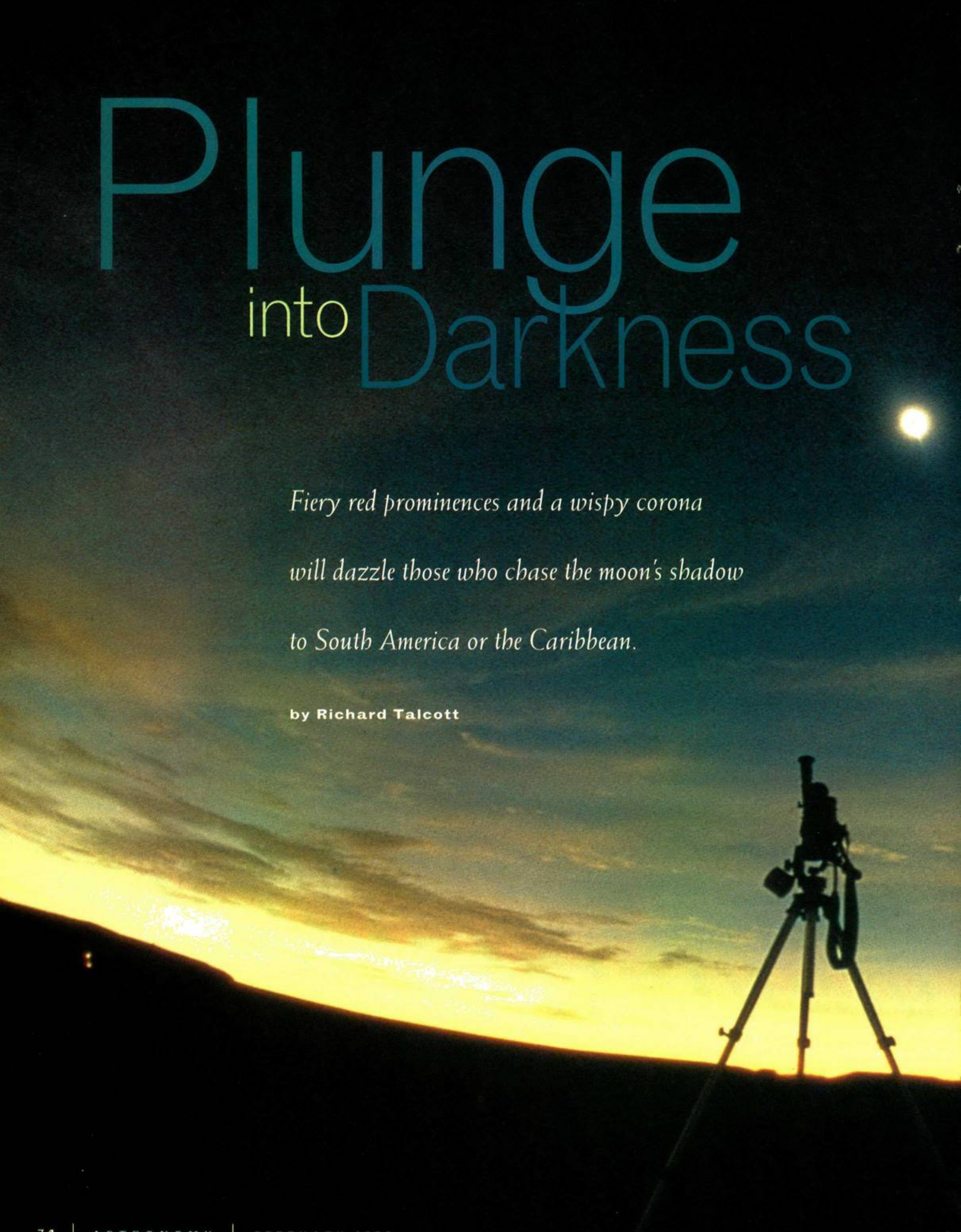
Take advantage of our large inventory! Immediate shipment from stock!

sonal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors.Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

Plunge into Darkness

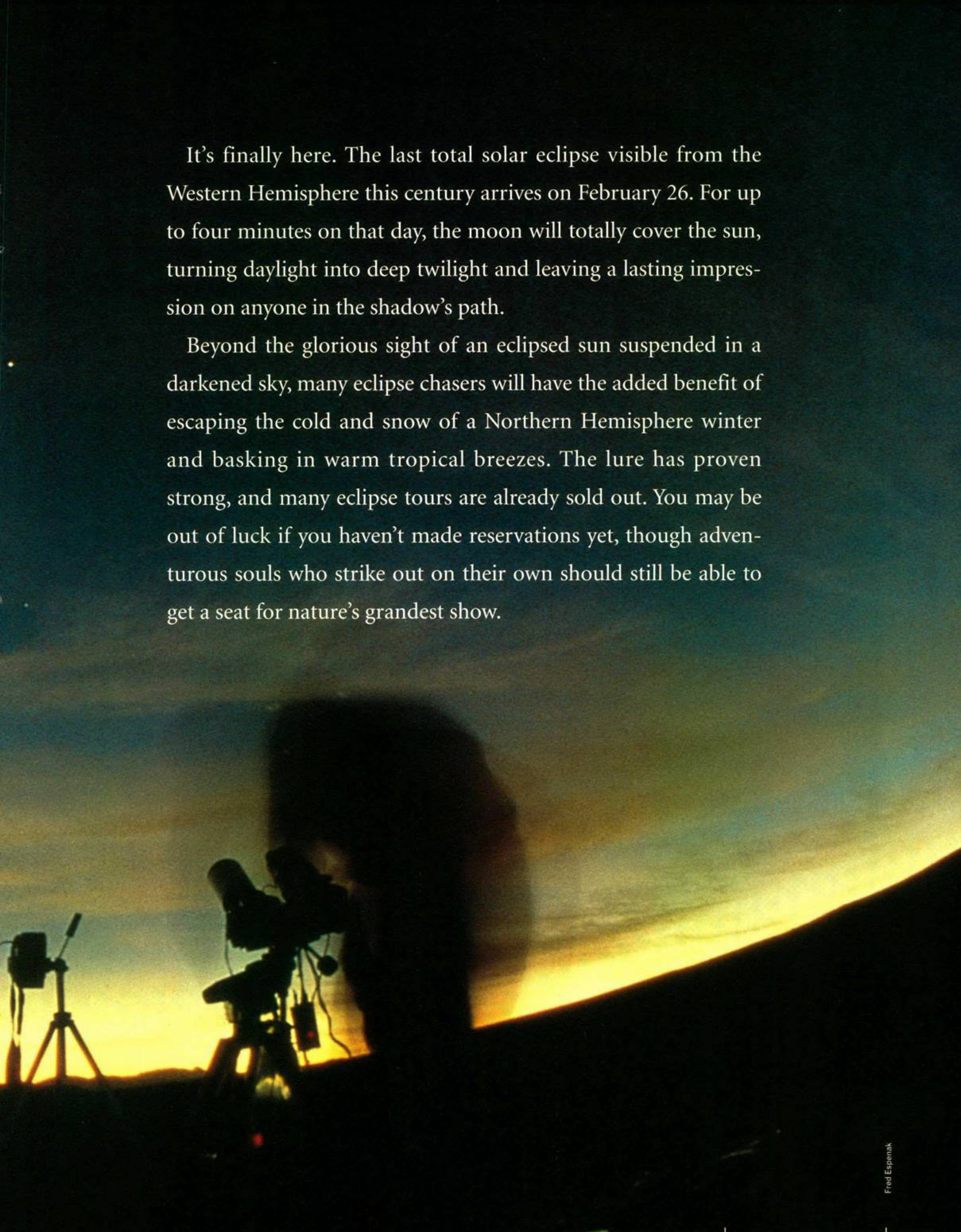
Fiery red prominences and a wispy corona will dazzle those who chase the moon's shadow to South America or the Caribbean.

by Richard Talcott



It's finally here. The last total solar eclipse visible from the Western Hemisphere this century arrives on February 26. For up to four minutes on that day, the moon will totally cover the sun, turning daylight into deep twilight and leaving a lasting impression on anyone in the shadow's path.

Beyond the glorious sight of an eclipsed sun suspended in a darkened sky, many eclipse chasers will have the added benefit of escaping the cold and snow of a Northern Hemisphere winter and basking in warm tropical breezes. The lure has proven strong, and many eclipse tours are already sold out. You may be out of luck if you haven't made reservations yet, though adventurous souls who strike out on their own should still be able to get a seat for nature's grandest show.



Fred Espenak

Spencer R. Rackley IV

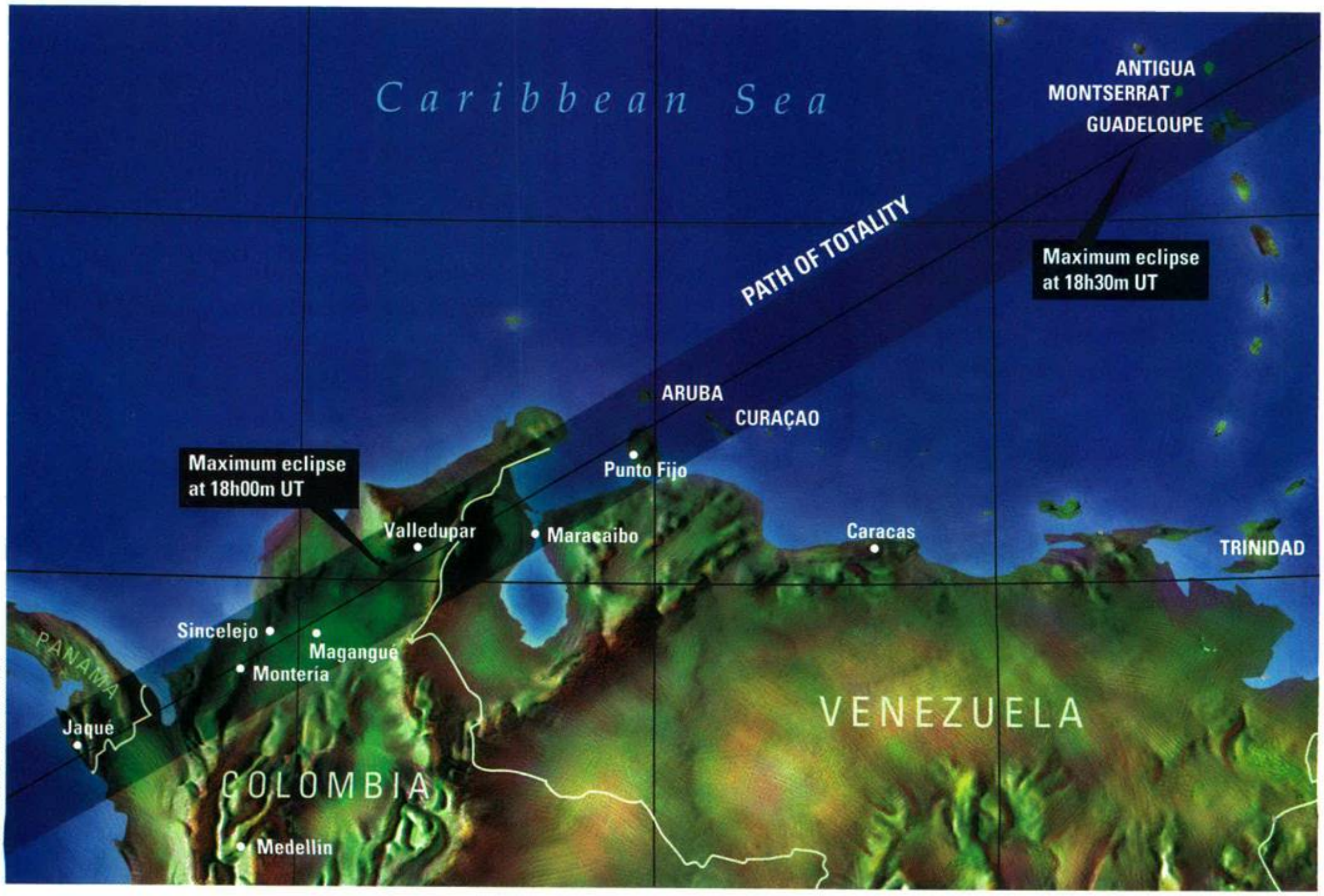
What could be nicer than the Caribbean in February? Chasing the moon's shadow on a cruise ship is one way to view this eclipse, or you can sun yourself on one of the many islands lying in totality's path. Either option offers a warm respite from winter temperatures.

Where to Go

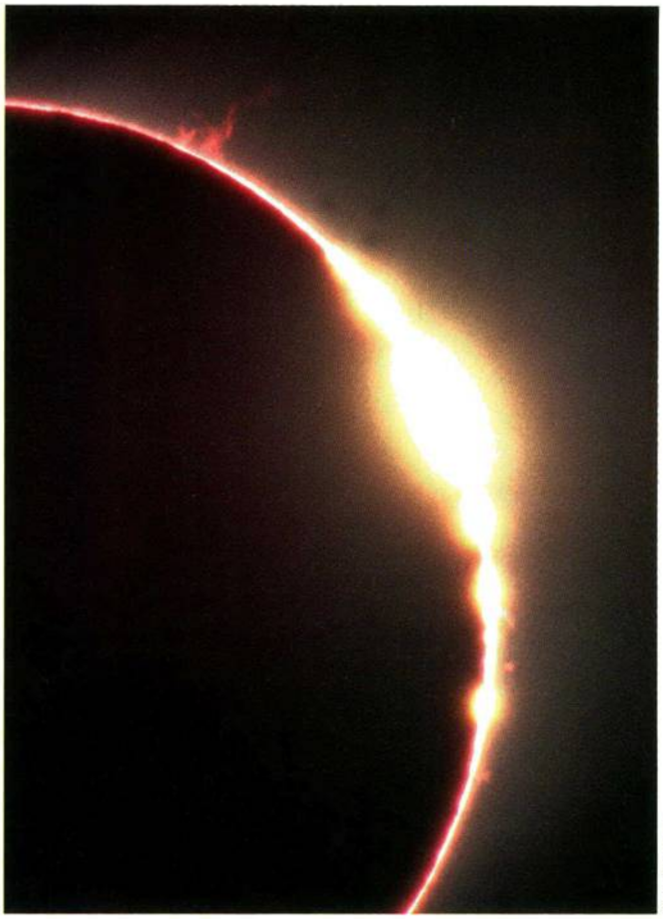
After its first contact with Earth's surface in the mid-Pacific, the moon's shadow races across 3,500 miles of open water in about an hour and 15 minutes before making landfall in the Galápagos Islands, about 750 miles off the coast of Ecuador. The path of totality doesn't make a direct hit on the Galápagos but clips the northern edge of this famed island group. Although the center line remains north of the islands, Isla Pinta, Isla Marchena, and northern Isla Isabela all witness totality. Ecuador's government restricts access to these wildlife sanctuaries, however, so excursions to this exotic locale are now probably out of the question. On the center line north of the islands, totality arrives at 11 a.m. local time and lasts nearly four minutes.

The shadow's path then heads to the northeast, arriving on land again where Central America joins South America. (The moment of greatest eclipse occurs in the Pacific between the Galápagos and the mainland, where the moon hides the sun for 4 minutes 8 seconds.) The path then crosses the southern tip of Panama, northern Colombia, and northwestern Venezuela before moving into the Caribbean Sea. The largest city in the path of totality is Maracaibo, Venezuela, where the sun disappears from the sky for 2 minutes 50 seconds starting at 2:04 p.m. local time.

The eclipse track makes landfall several times in the Caribbean. First to see a midday nightfall are Aruba and Curaçao in the Netherlands Antilles (the northern tip of Bonaire also gets in on the action). After a long stretch over water, the moon's shadow strikes land again in the Leeward Islands. Montserrat, Guadeloupe, and Antigua all witness totality, which lasts up to 3 minutes 16 seconds on

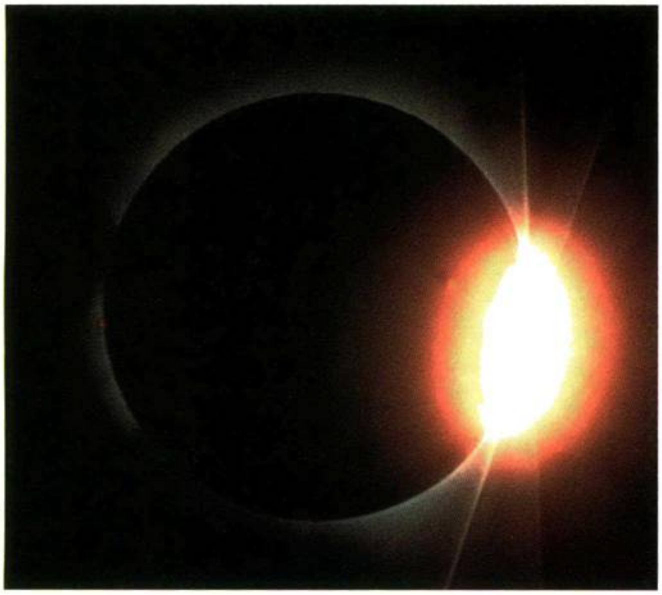

Caribbean Sea
ANTIGUA
MONTSERRAT
GUADELOUPE
PATH OF TOTALITY
Maximum eclipse at 18h30m UT
ARUBA
CURAÇAO
Punto Fijo
Maximum eclipse at 18h00m UT
Valledupar
Maracaibo
Caracas
TRINIDAD
Sincelejo
Magangué
Montería
PANAMA
Jaqué
VENEZUELA
COLOMBIA
Medellín

All Maps/*Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan



Like a sparkling string of jewels, Baily's beads glitter along the advancing moon's edge just before the last sunlit dance of the diamond ring (right). Named after the 19th-century amateur astronomer Francis Baily, the beads are shafts of light cutting through valleys along the lunar limb.

W. L. Reyna, Jr.



This glorious solitaire, known as a diamond ring, announces the impending arrival of totality (below). Lasting for just a few seconds, it is the last bit of sunlight streaming through the deepest valley along the moon's limb.

Fred Espenak

the center line around 2:30 p.m. local time. The path then heads across the Atlantic, leaving Earth as the sun sets a little west of the Canary Islands.

The weather prospects for this eclipse appear generally good. The Galápagos have the most variable weather at this time of year, with the cloud cover averaging about 45%. In South America, the prospects improve as you move east. Areas along the Pacific Coast tend to be cloudy, although February is a relatively dry month. You should be better off heading to northeastern Colombia or Venezuela, where cloud cover this time of year averages only about 30% and February is the driest month of the year. Nearby Aruba and Curaçao join in these stellar weather prospects, with little to recommend one area over another. Prospects in the Leeward Islands are not quite as bright, with the average cloud cover climbing back toward 45%. However, much of that cloudiness occurs over higher elevations — sea-level sites should prove a better bet. Barring widespread cloud cover, cruise ships may offer the best chance for clear skies. They offer both the mobility to avoid clouds and the up-to-date weather information to know where the clouds are.

How to View It

Assuming the sky is clear on eclipse day, you'll be in for a grand show. But don't plan to view the sun as easily as you would other celestial objects: Without proper eye protection, observing the sun is fraught with danger. You can seriously damage your retina by viewing even a partially eclipsed sun for as little as 30 seconds, even without any optical aid. (And because the retina lacks pain receptors, the damage occurs without warning.) With the increased light-gathering power of binoculars or a telescope, the retina can burn in just a fraction of a second.

Not an eclipse goes by without dozens of people, many of them children, damaging their eyes. But don't let fear keep you from enjoying the eclipse. With proper protection, the partial phases can be viewed in complete safety. And once totality arrives, you don't need any protection at all. The totally eclipsed sun can be observed with the naked eye, binoculars, or a telescope with impunity. Just be aware of totality's end so you don't accidentally look at the sun when it starts to come back into view.

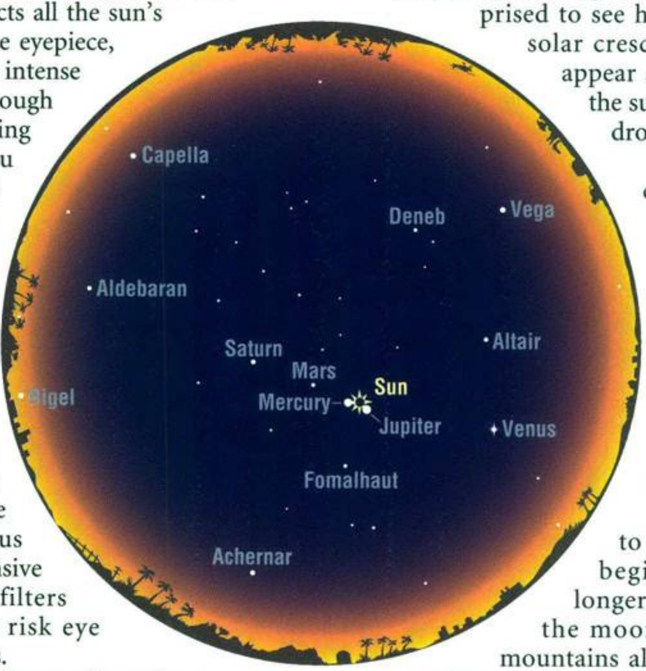
To see the partial phases of an eclipse, you can either view the sun directly through a high-quality solar filter or indirectly by projecting an image of the sun. Three types of filter material work well, whether you plan to look with the naked eye or with optical aid. Inexpensive but perfectly safe is a #14 arc-welder's glass. The glass, which can be found at welding supply stores, comes in rectangular pieces measuring about 2 by 4 inches and imparts a greenish hue to the sun. Unfortunately, the glass's optical quality isn't high enough to use with a telescope or as a photographic filter. It functions best for naked-eye viewing.

The second option is to use a Mylar filter, which consists of one or two sheets of Mylar plastic coated with a thin layer of aluminum. These filters, excellent both for naked-eye and telescopic observing, render the sun a blue-white color. Never use Mylar sold as "space blankets," window insulation, or candy wrappers as a solar filter. They are too flimsy and transmit far too much light.

Option number three is a metal-on-glass filter, which features a nickel-chromium alloy deposited onto optical-quality glass. Designed to fit over the front of a telescope, these filters yield an aesthetically pleasing yellow-orange sun. Suppliers of both Mylar and metal-on-glass filters advertise in *Astronomy.*

Avoid using any other type of filter. The most dangerous type is the so-called sun filter that comes packaged with many department-store telescopes. These filters screw onto a telescope's eyepiece and absorb the light there instead of intercepting it before it enters the telescope. The telescope's lens or mirror still collects all the sun's radiation and focuses it near the eyepiece, however. The filter absorbs this intense heat and may break, letting through the sun's full intensity and risking near-instant blindness. If you own one of these filters, do yourself a favor and throw it away immediately.

Other filter materials that can prove dangerous include either black-and-white or color film, sunglasses, smoked glass, polarizing filters, or neutral-density filters. Although these devices do a good job of blocking visible light, they transmit large amounts of the sun's hazardous infrared radiation. With inexpensive arc-welder's glass and Mylar filters available, there's no need to risk eye injury by using these other filters.



You can also view the partial phases of an eclipse indirectly by projecting an image of the sun. One easy way is to cut a square hole in a piece of cardboard and tape some aluminum foil over it. Then with a straight pin, poke a small hole in the foil. To observe the eclipse, let the sun's light pass through the pinhole onto a second piece of white cardboard, which serves as the screen. Remember, don't look at the sun directly through the pinhole, instead view the image of the sun projected on the screen.

What You Will See

On February 26, all the eclipse action takes place in a two- to three-hour period. That may seem like plenty of time to see and do everything you want, but you'll quickly find that's not so. Time has a strange way of seeming compressed during a solar eclipse.

The eclipse begins at first contact, when the moon's limb first appears to touch the sun. If you're observing with a group, you can count on a contest to see who first spots the telltale nick in the sun's disk. The next hour or so is one of excited anticipation. You'll find yourself glancing at the sun occasionally to make sure that the moon is making progress. If you didn't know better, you might not be aware that an eclipse is taking place. The signs are subtle and the pace of change slow.

Once the moon has covered more than half of the sun, look at the shadows underneath any nearby tree or bush. Each of the tiny gaps between the leaves acts as a pinhole, projecting an image of the eclipsed sun. Don't be surprised to see hundreds or thousands of little solar crescents. Shadows in general will appear sharper as the apparent size of the sun shrinks, and you may notice a drop in temperature.

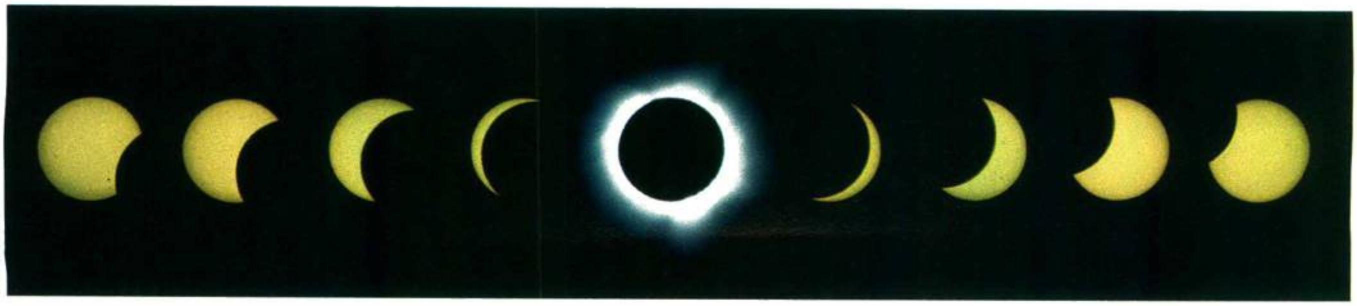
As the sun wanes to a thin crescent, about ten minutes before totality begins, start scanning the sky for bright stars and planets. You should easily spot brilliant Venus, shining at magnitude –4.6, which lies 42° west of the sun and is nearly at its brightest for the year. During totality, you can expect to see objects as faint as 3rd magnitude.

As the solar crescent dwindles to just a tiny sliver, it eventually begins to break up. Sunlight no longer forms a complete arc around the moon's advancing limb. Instead, mountains along the limb poke up through the ever-thinning crescent. As the moon continues its relentless march, more mountains cut off the sun's light, and the only places sunlight passes through are valleys along the lunar limb.

Arrayed along the moon's advancing edge like a string of pearls, these brilliant points of light are known as Baily's beads, named after the 19th-century English astronomer Francis Baily who first described them in detail. As Baily's beads dwindle in number, steal a few seconds from sungazing and look toward the western horizon. About 15 seconds before totality you'll see the moon's shadow descending like a huge wall of darkness. Traveling at supersonic speed, the looming shadow announces the imminent arrival of totality.

With just a few seconds to go now, the jewel-like Baily's beads shrink to a final solitaire, known as a diamond ring.

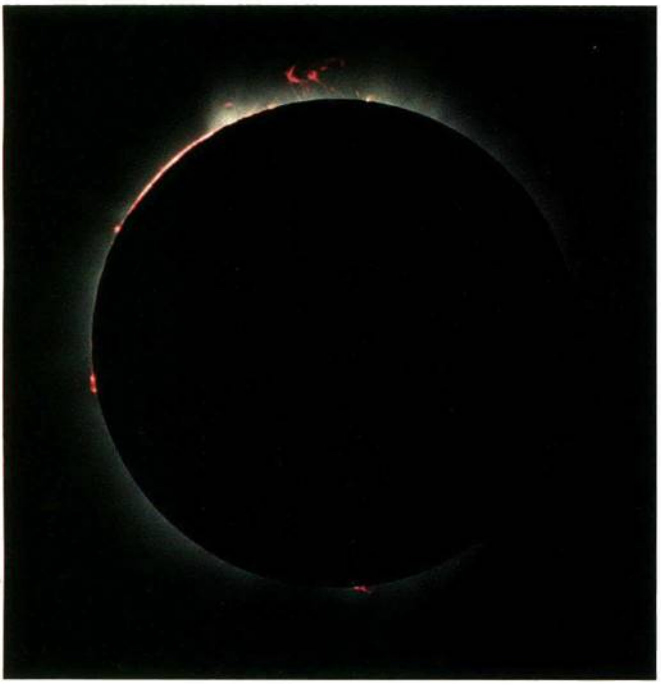
The whole shebang. A composite of nine separate images shows the moon's shadow marching across the face of the sun. When the sun is completely covered, be sure to take a few moments to look at your surroundings. Can you spot five planets and some of the brighter stars that will be visible once the sun's light goes out?



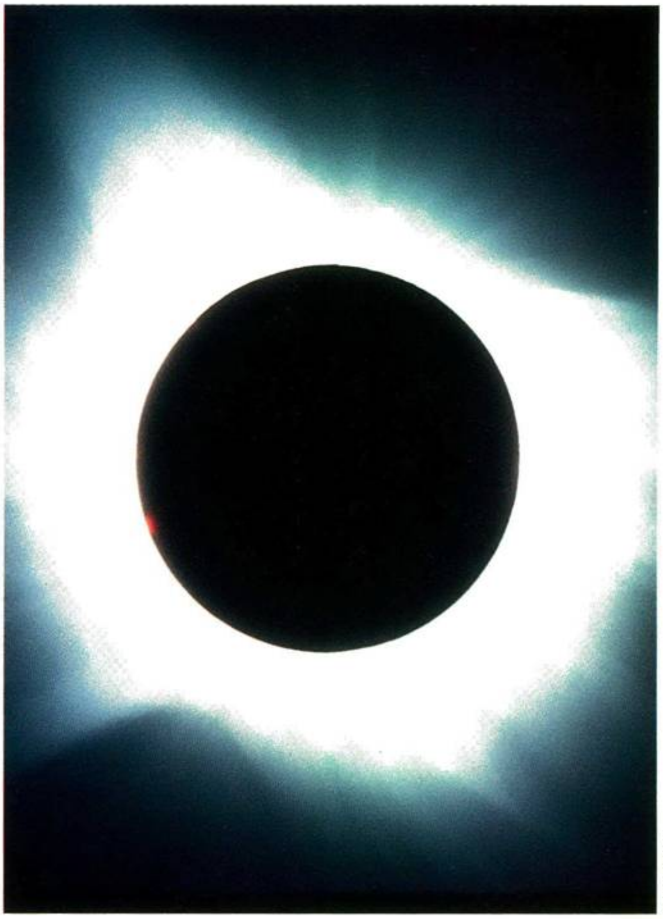
Fred Espenak

In one of Nature's grandest displays, spectacular coronal streamers seem to flow from the sun's darkened face during a total eclipse (right). Look for these as well as the delicate swirls and loops of the corona that are normally drowned out by the sun's brilliant photosphere.

Tendrils of hot gas known as prominences arc above the sun's surface during the total solar eclipse of July 11, 1991 (below).



Roland and Marjorie Christen



Ralph Malaker

This last bit of sunlight streams through the deepest gap on the moon's limb, providing the disappearing sun with a final moment of glory before totality reigns.

Nightfall at Midday

As soon as the diamond ring is extinguished, remove the solar filters from your telescope, binoculars, and camera. The totally eclipsed sun poses no threat to your eyesight because the harmful surface of the sun, the photosphere, is hidden safely behind the moon.

The next feature you'll see pops into view along the moon's advancing limb about five seconds after totality commences. It is the chromosphere, a vivid red layer of the sun's atmosphere just above the brilliant photosphere. Look quickly — the chromosphere is only about 1,000 to 2,000 miles thick, so the moon soon covers it up.

Once the chromosphere slides from view, you're in the glory of totality. The most spectacular sight is the sun's corona, a gauzy, pearly-white light that typically stretches two or three times the diameter of the uneclipsed sun. This outermost region of the sun's atmosphere extends millions of miles above the surface.

It will take a moment for your eyes to grow accustomed to the sudden darkness and appreciate the glorious corona. Look for delicate loops, swirls, and streamers. You may be surprised at how bright the corona appears — it's roughly half as bright as the full moon. You don't normally see it because the photosphere drowns it out.

Also keep an eye out for prominences, the fiery red tongues of gas that arc above the chromosphere into the corona. Larger prominences may stay in view throughout totality, but the smaller ones appear or disappear as the moon advances.

If you observe from a location with at least a couple minutes of totality, it's worth tearing yourself away from the sun briefly to take in the surroundings. Notice the color of the sky and the twilight hues that ring the entire horizon. These colors come from sunlight just outside the area of totality.

The sky itself takes on the appearance of twilight about 30 minutes after sunset. In addition to Venus, Jupiter (just three days after its conjunction with the sun) and Mercury will be easy to spot. Look for them just a few degrees from the sun. Mars and Saturn, significantly fainter than the other three planets, will be harder to glimpse but should be visible if the sky is clear. In addition, several stars of the summer and autumn skies should pop into view.

Totality will seem to end almost as soon as it begins. Third contact, when the first glint of sunlight from the photosphere appears and drowns out the corona, signifies the end of totality and the time to use filters for all future observations.

But the eclipse is far from over. Everything you saw between first and second contact now plays out in reverse. First you'll see the diamond ring (opposite where the pre-totality one appeared), then Baily's beads. Watch too as the moon's shadow speeds off to the east, and think of the lucky souls out there waiting for their view of totality. ■

Watch for eclipse reports at Astronomy's *website: http://www.astronomy.com. Richard Talcott will be observing totality from Celebrity Cruise Line's* Galaxy *near Antigua. Along with his fellow editors, he will be reporting on the eclipse in the June 1998 issue.*

LUMICON® ACCESSORIES MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-510-447-9570 FAX 1-510-447-9589
LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5, Livermore, CA 94550 OPEN M-F 9-5, SAT 9-1 PST

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	$29.50
2'' adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	$30.00

EXTENSION TUBES

1'' long 1¼'' OD thread-in extension	12.00
2½'' long extension (holds 1¼'' filters)	19.50
4½'' long extension for 1¼'' eyepieces	$29.00
3'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	$29.00
2'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	$29.00

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' reducing bushing, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
2''/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
T-thread/1¼'' adapter	$25.00
F/10 2'' or 1¼'' eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	$16.00
Meade 2'' Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. Uses 2 AA cells (incl.) which last 60-100 hours.

LUMILITE red LED flashlight	$14.95
STARLITE™ adj. red LED flashlight	$24.95

RICH FIELD! 2° in 8'' SCT

NOW ONLY
$99.95

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2'' star diagonal and 2'' eyepiece.

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm or 80mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2'' or 1¼'' eyepieces. It is available in several combinations depending on the eyepiece and field-of-view you desire (see chart below).

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer	$99.95
Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14'')	$250.00

Optional Eyepiece	TRUE FIELD	Price
Meade 32mm Plossl	1.4°	add $99
Meade 32mm 2'' Wide-Field†	1.9°	add $429
Meade 40mm 2'' Wide-Field†	2.4°	add $489

†Includes 2'' enhanced aluminum Star Diagonal (may not reach focus on some telescopes).

PENTAX 65° XL EYEPIECES

AMAZING performance! **All have** 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multicoatings, **E.D. glass**.

5.2mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$279
7mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$279
10.5mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$269
14mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$269
21mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$269
28mm F.L., 55° A.F. 1¼''	$259
40mm F.L., 65° A.F. 2''	$299

MEADE 7'' - 16'' LX200

NEW! 7'' - 10'' LX50

8'' LX50
$1395

16'' LX200 $14,950

Meade 8'' LX200 Telescopes

LX50 - includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX200 - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
Tripod: extra for LX50; included for LX200

NOTE: A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your LX200.

NEW! 3.5'' f/14 ETX Maksutov ($20)	$595
ETX, showroom price *(no 8 month wait)*	$695
8'' LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	$995
Field Tripod for 8'' LX10 ($20)	$195
8'' LX50 w/wedge ($105 P&S)	$1395
Adj. tripod for 8-10'' SCT ($30 P&S)	$295
8'' LX200 w/computer ($105 P&S)	$2795
Wedge for photographing w/8'' LX200	$139
7'' LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	$1795
10'' LX50, f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($145 P&S)	$1695
10'' LX200 w/computer ($145 P&S)	$3195
12'' LX200 (f/10 only)($215 P&S)	$4495
Super Wedge for photogr. w/10'',12'' LX200	$395
16'' LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	$14,950
Dew Shields: 8''	$119
10''	$129
12''	$189
16''	$289

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4''—8'', f/6 or f/10	$249
Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10''/12'' f/4-f/10	$395

MEADE STARFINDERS

8'' f/6
$749

New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive & finderscope (equat. only), mount, and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on 4AA batteries.

6'' f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46 P&S)	$319
6'' f/8 Equat. Starfinder 6(add $79 P&S)	$649
8'' f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder (add $59 P&S)	$419
8'' f/6 Equat. Starfinder 8 (add $89 P&S)	$749
10'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85 P&S)	$599
10'' f/4.5 Equat. Starfinder 10 (add $99 P&S)	$879
12.5'' f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95 P&S)	$895
16'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (freight COD)	$1195
16'' f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD)	$2695

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing & shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $50-$100 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries all Meade accessories.

Magellan computer; specify Dob. or Eq. ($15 ship)	$295
LUMICON 1¼'' UHC or O-III Filter	$99.50

Vinyl covers to keep dust-free (2 req.) for 6'' - **$10**; for 8'' - **$15**; for 10'' - **$20**; for 16'' - **$35**

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LOW PRICE—from $299

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349

Over 3600 objects! — Also includes planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $439

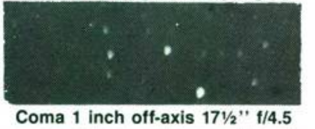
12,000 Objects!— PC Serial Port

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

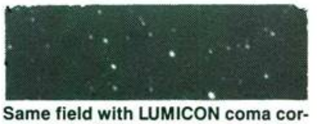
NGC SKY VECTOR with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode, 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth, Meade 6-16'' Dobsonian.
Ultima 8, 9¼, 11 **add $25**, C-14 **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5



Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2'' lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8''.

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	$285.00
LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER	$189.50
2'' EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	$239.50
2'' Adapter for Pentax 6X7	$129.00
2'' Adapter for Hasselblad	$229.00
2'' Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	$175.00
2'' Extension for viewing	$26.00

2'' DELUXE BARLOW

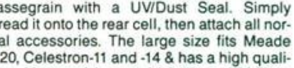
1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)	$259.00

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, Livermore, CA 94550 (510) 447-9570 FAX (510) 447-9589

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL



Protect the optics of your 8-14'' Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080	$119.50
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 4''—8''	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal (lg.) for Meade 10''—12''	$89.50
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14	$89.50

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $69.50

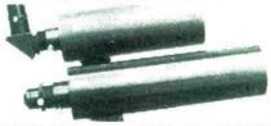
LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½'' above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼'' or 2'' versions for viewing. Use the 2'' non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 21'' OD.

LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser	$69.50
LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser 1½'' high	$75.00
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	$129.00
2'' Astro Systems focuser, only 2'' high	$139.00
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	$12.95
2''/1¼'' **adapter** w/48mm filter threads	$20.00
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	$189.50

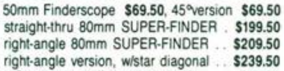
LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™



Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$69.50**, 45°version	$69.50
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$199.50
1¼'' right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$209.50
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal	$239.50
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X)	$59.00
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	$55.00
1¼'' Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets,	$39.50
1¼'' 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	$59.50

PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS



Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

1¼'' O.D. plug, seals focuser	4/$2		
2'' O.D. plug	2/$2	3½'' O.D. plug	$1.50
1¼'', 1⅜''	3/$2	7½''	$10
1½''	2/$2	9½'', 10.4''*	$15
2''	2/$2	12½'', 12⅞''*	$20
2⅛''	2/$20	15.0'', 15.6'', 16''*	$28
5½''	$6	19'' (DS-16)	$35
*Fits Odyssey		21'' (Odyssey-II)	$35

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery, Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site: http://Astronomy-Mall.com/Lumicon

NEW LUMICON MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTOR

$129

ALWAYS GET THE BEST VIEW!

$99
(If ordered with LUMICON filter or filter set)

The New LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector holds up to 5 1¼" LUMICON filters. The sliding bar has a click-stop at each filter position. Now you can instantly select the best filter for any deep-sky object. Cost is $129 or $185 with 1.5X relay lens (for Newtonians). **Save $30 if ordered with filter(s)!**

TELE VUE™

NEW! Bino Vue Binocular Viewer

Genesis-SDF 4" f/5.4 apochromat	**$2125**
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 apochromat w/2" diagonal	**$969**
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 w/45° erecting prism	**$839**
NEW! Bino Vue binocular viewer	**$899**
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	**$535**
10.4, 26mm Plossl 50°	**$79**
8, 11, 15mm Plossl . **$95**, 20, 25mm	**$105**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$125**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$235**
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$119**
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	**$185**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	**$175**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$225**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$245**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$315**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$295**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$315**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	**$395**
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$259**
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$215**
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$245**
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	**$285**
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$335**
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$365**

TeleVue Warranty may not be valid outside USA.

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$39.50**	1.52"	**$45.00**	1.83"	**$49.50**
2.14"	**$59.50**	2.60"	**$75.00**	3.10"	**$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$189.50**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain." ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	**$79.50**
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	**$199.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$199.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)	**$399.50**
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's . Deep-Sky, **$199.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta,	**$199.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$199.50**
Choice of ***any two*** LUMICON filters (**Save 7%**) . 1¼" **$185.00**; 48mm	**$370.00**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. 1¼" . **$99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines . 1¼" **$99.50;** 48mm	**$199.50**
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter . 1¼" **$99.50;** 48mm	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	**$7.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	**$19.50**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	**$25.00**

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(DS)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$59.00**	**$199.50**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$69.00**	**$199.50**
67, 72, 77mm	**$79.00**	**$399.50**
82mm (77mm + adapter)	**$89.00**	**$415.00**

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$11.95, $3/$32**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 8% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener	**$285**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$99.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	**$109.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$489,** Mamiya 645 **$259**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$299,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12" Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) .... **add $179.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$399,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $139;** Pentax 645 **add $159**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** **$119.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.

2. **Cable release** for long exposures . **$9.95**

3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**

4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.

5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left) .

6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER $199.50**
This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.

7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

TRY PPF! HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

SR1600
Scotch
1000
TP 135-36

HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
Kodak PPF-400, THE BEST!	36	**$14.95**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$11.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	**$13.95**
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	**24**	**$13.95**
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	**$14.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

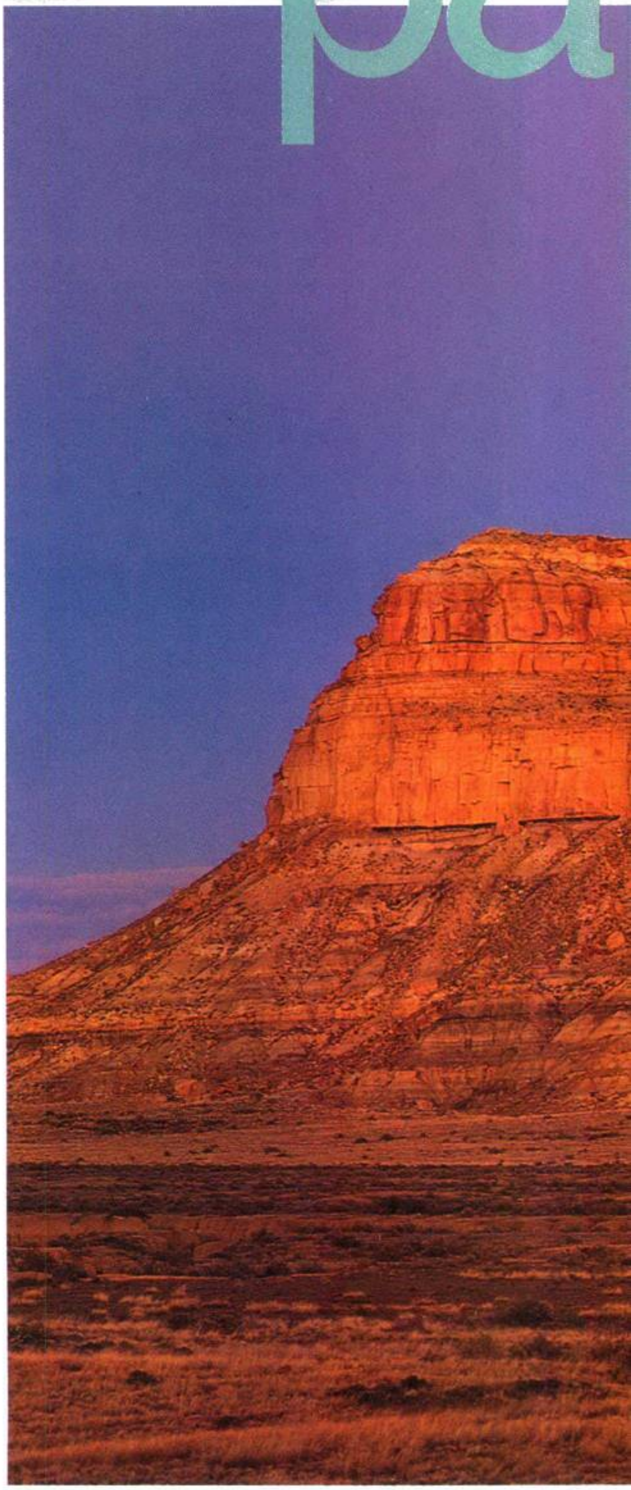
west pa

WHEN YOU CROSS THE SOUTHERN border of Colorado, a colorful sign that reads "Welcome to New Mexico: The Land of Enchantment" greets you. This phrase conjures up majestic mesas, Anasazi ruins, and adobe pueblos. Additionally, the skies — vast, blue, and clear — embrace the land in a never-ending dance of color. Miles of earth take on ever-changing hues, depending on the time of day or the status of the weather — always reflecting the mood of the sky above. It's no wonder that amateur astronomers flock to the Southwest. Not only is New Mexico a visual spectacle, but astronomy-related adventures abound — from professional observatories, prehistoric astronomy sites, and star-studded nights at an astronomical resort, to the town that provided fodder for *The X-Files* and *Independence Day* — New Mexico has it all.

Chaco Canyon — Lost in Time

Seemingly frozen in time, Chaco Canyon contains the largest collection of prehistoric ruins north of Mexico. It lies secluded in a barren and unforgiving environment where temperatures can plummet as low as –38° F in the winter and climb as high as 100° F in the summer. Vegetation in this stark but beautiful landscape is scarce, yet for hundreds of years, the Anasazi, ancestors of today's Pueblo Indians, lived and thrived here.

Ancient buildings and elaborate roadways suggest that the Anasazi must have had a rich culture, but the more artifacts archaeologists uncover, the tighter Chaco Canyon seems to hold on to its secrets. More than 3,600 archaeological sites are recorded within present park boundaries, but only one percent of them have been excavated. The community was clearly a center of bustling activity. From about A.D. 900 to 1115, people leveled fields and built complex irrigation systems. They constructed hundreds of impeccable stone-walled buildings and left nine multi-story structures, now called the Chaco Great Houses. They also built a massive road system that may once have extended as far north as the San Juan Range in the Rocky Mountains, as far south as the Mogollon Mountains, east to the turquoise mines near Santa Fe, and west perhaps as far as the San Francisco peaks near Flagstaff, Arizona.

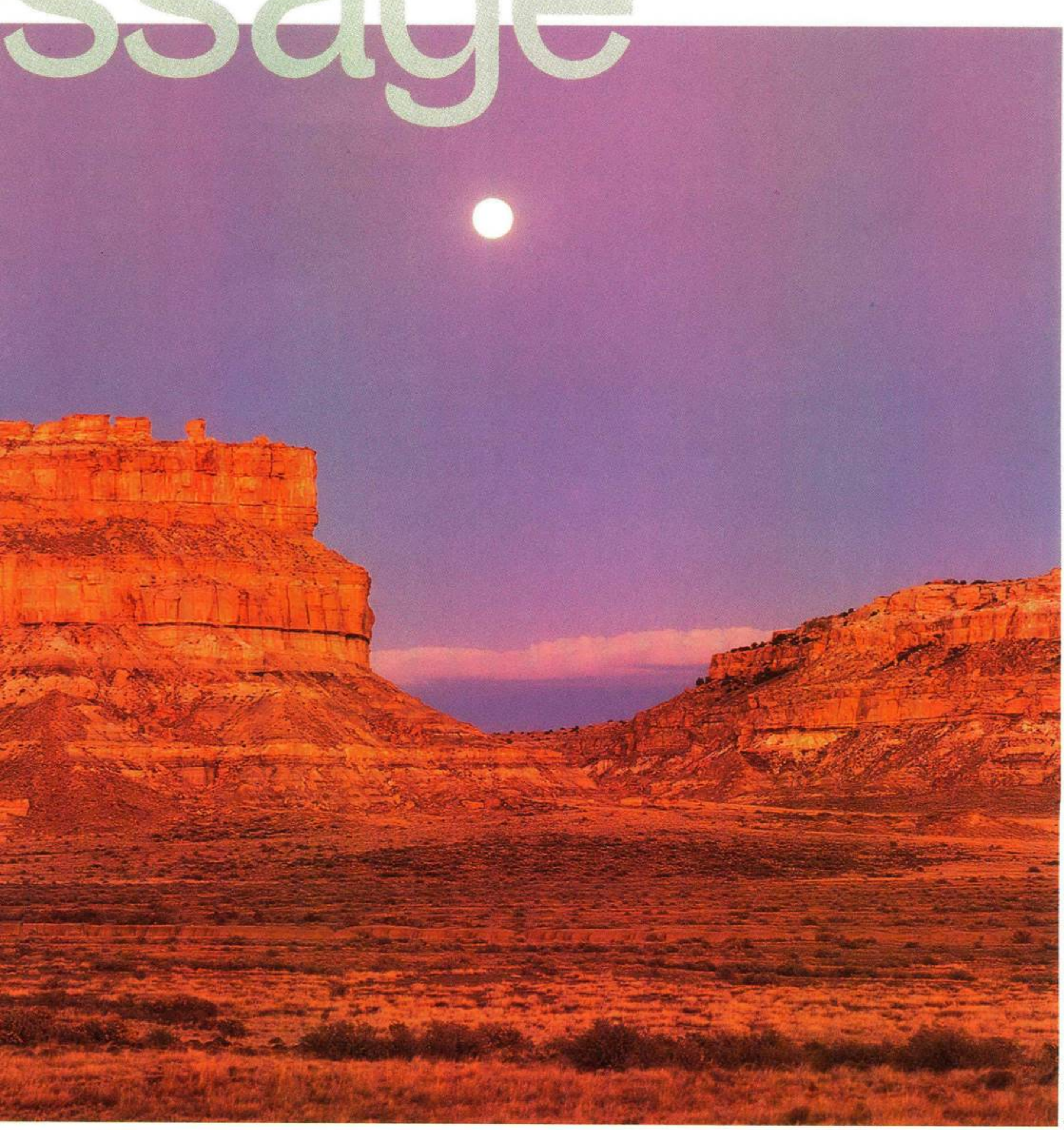


Majestic Fajada Butte, bathed in moonlight, rises from the floor of Chaco Canyon.

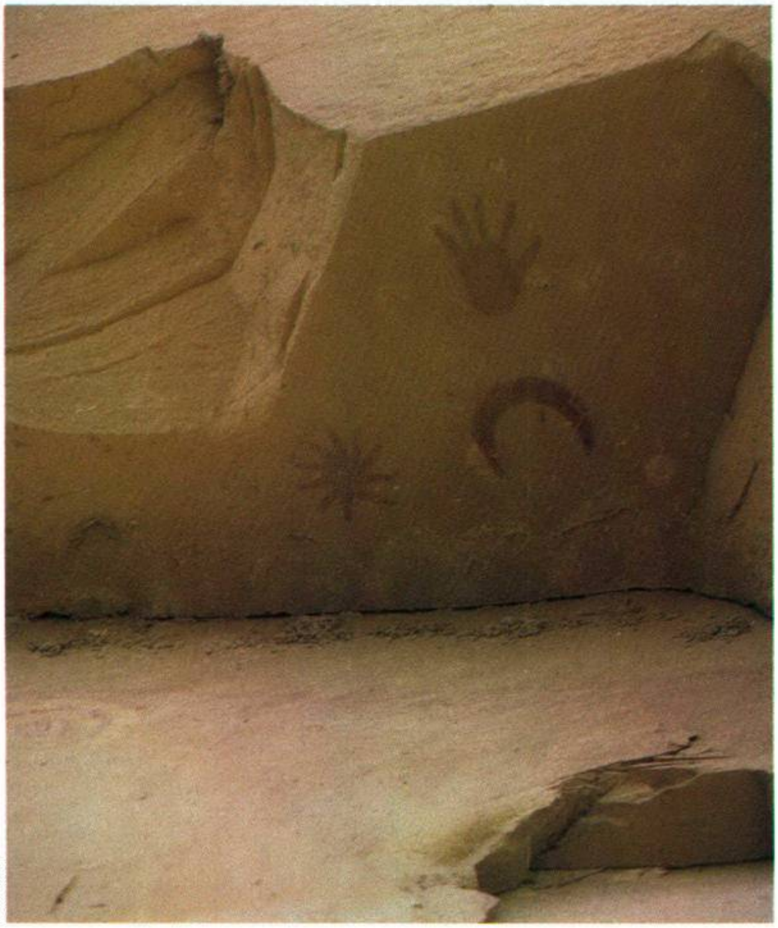
A stargazer's haven, New Mexico offers an extravaganza of culture, history, art, and exquisite vistas.

by Patricia A. Kurtz

ssage



George H. H. Huey; Illustration: *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan



Patti Kurtz

The crescent and star pictograph painted on an overhang at Chaco Canyon is thought to represent the supernova of A.D. 1054, which produced the Crab Nebula (M1). The wall of rock below the supernova portrays a comet-like object, perhaps recalling Comet Halley's visit in 1066.

But more than builders and farmers, the Anasazi were also astronomers. National Park Interpreter G. B. Cornucopia led us to several sites that appear to have been sun-watching stations of the "ancient ones." Scattered throughout the canyon, some leave traces no more revealing than the occasional petroglyph etched on a rock wall. Others, such as the controversial solstice marker located near the summit of Fajada (Banded) Butte, suggest a complex and involved study of the sky.

Rising 300 feet from the canyon floor, Fajada Butte is a dominant landmark at the southeastern end of Chaco Canyon. Near the summit of the butte on a June day in 1977, Anna Sofaer, an artist, was recording one of two spiral petroglyphs located on a rock wall behind three upright slabs of rock. At midday, she noticed a dagger of light slicing through the spiral. This apparent "sun dagger" falls on the spiral during equinoxes and both solstices. It may also mark the major and minor standstills of the moon. There is a great deal of controversy among archaeologists as to the dating and placement of this "sun dagger" site. Also, because the site has become increasingly fragile over the years, tourists are no longer allowed to climb to the butte's summit.

At the opposite end of Chaco Canyon, near the great house Penasco Blanco, is a breathtaking painting which many believe to represent the supernova of A.D. 1054, which formed the Crab Nebula (M1).

Standing beneath this pictograph, one can envision an ancient astronomer gazing up toward a star blazing next to a crescent moon in the twilight of dawn. What would the ancient one have thought, standing in what may have been a sun-watching station, on seeing an average, familiar star grow bigger and brighter than ever before, almost right before his or her eyes? This stellar event could be seen in daylight for three weeks. Adding yet another twist to the mystery is what appears to be a blazing comet etched into the rock wall beneath the "supernova" painting. The same sky-watching community could easily have added this feature with the visit of Comet Halley in 1066.

Though remote, Chaco Canyon is worth every bump and jolt on the rugged 17-mile dirt road that must be traveled to get there. Ladies, wear your sports bras for this ride. According to Cornucopia, "If you can get here, you can be here," is the motto of the National Park Service, caretaker of this exquisite monument lost in time.

In any event, Chaco Canyon is a compelling adventure that will have you creating your own ideas of what the Anasazi were up to. To see all there is to see, plan to spend two or three days here.

Camping is the best way to fully appreciate Chaco Canyon's wonders, unless you relish a 70-mile drive into Cuba, New Mexico, the closest place with plentiful accomodations, each night after exploring the ruins and trails all day. Besides, if you leave the park, especially from May to September, you'll miss great astronomy nights filled with telescopic tours of the universe. And under the jet-black skies of Chaco Canyon, the Milky Way stands out against the backdrop of stars like a ribbon of clouds dusted with sparkling glitter. What self-respecting observer would want to miss that? Bring a telescope or binoculars — you won't regret it.

But if you're like some people I know and have sworn resolutely never to camp again, the Chaco Inn at the Post — a bed and breakfast with three nice rooms and great food — is about 25 miles from the park in Nageezi. You'll definitely want to call ahead and make reservations, (505) 632-3646. Be sure to take your own food into the park because you won't find any at the informative visitors center, and carry lots of water with you. However you manage it, Chaco Canyon will deliver. Immerse yourself in the mystery of a genuine lost world.

Superintendent, Chaco Culture National Historical Park, P.O. Box 220, Nageezi, NM 87037; phone, (505)786-7014; website, http://www.cr.nps.gov/chcu/index.htm.

Roswell, New Mexico: Is the Truth Really Out There?

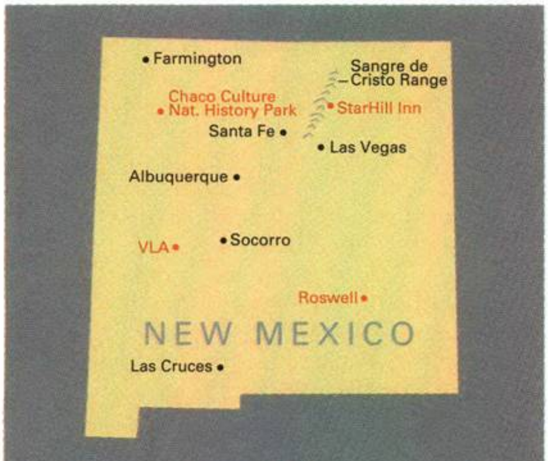
"We were in the back of my pickup truck, buck-naked . . . having a good 'ole time when about 11:30 the night of July 4, 1947, all hell broke loose.

"There was a big flash, an intense, bright explosion, with a noise like thunder, this thing came plowing through the trees, shearing off the tops, and then stopped between two huge rocks . . . the damn thing stopped about sixty yards from the pickup . . . we thought at first it was going to hit us!"

Okay. So this excerpt from *The Jim Ragsdale Story: A Closer Look at the Roswell Incident* is somewhat short of a documented, scientific report. Some of you are raising your eyebrows. What? An editor for *Astronomy* taking a joyride out to an alleged UFO crash site? Hey — it was on the way to the airport. And besides, the International UFO Museum and Research Center (IUFO MRC) at 400-406 N. Main Street in Roswell, New Mexico, has a great gift shop. The museum contains various displays including "Crop Circles: Phenomenon or Hoax?", "Ancient Cultures and Their Connections to Extraterrestrial Life Forms," and "The Mystery of Cattle Mutilations." Give IUFOMRC a call, (505) 625-9495, or check out their website, http://www.lookingglass.net/commercial/ufo/index.html.

In December 1996, the Tourism Association of New Mexico awarded the IUFOMRC its "Top Tourist Destination of New Mexico" award. Whether or not an alien spacecraft crashed outside of Roswell, the town has many attractions, both within the area and nearby, including the Kodak Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta in October, Bitter Lake National Wildlife Refuge, Bottomless Lake State Park, and Carlsbad Caverns National Park. See Roswell's website at http://roswell-usa.com/ for upcoming events.

My traveling companion and I toured the museum and spoke with the delightful museum director Deon Crosby, who showed us pictures and gave us a map to the site where Roswell local Jim Ragsdale allegedly witnessed an alien spacecraft crash into the side of a mountain in 1947. We donned our *X-Files*, FBI-agent, Mulder and Scully hats and took the bait. It was, after all, just a couple months short of the 50th anniversary of the alleged "Roswell Incident."



New Mexico's astronomical attractions are scattered from Chaco Canyon and StarHill Inn in the north to the VLA in the west to Roswell in the south.

Roswell's Real Flying Objects

Long before the famed alleged UFO crash of 1947, strange objects whizzed about in the skies over Roswell. There were 56 in all, each well-documented, each uncontested. Though the man behind these gizmos did most of his work in secrecy, it was hard to hide the blasts and contrails coming from the local desert. These were the rockets of Robert H. Goddard.

From 1930 to 1941, the Goddards and their crew of four lived at Mescalero Ranch, just outside Roswell. They constructed a launch tower and a crude control shed and went about making giant advances in the science of rocketry.

Goddard built the first liquid fuel rocket in 1925, filled it with Texaco gasoline and liquefied oxygen, and set it off from a cabbage patch in Auburn, Massachusetts. When a *Boston Globe* headline read "'Moon Rocket' Man's Test Alarms Whole Countryside," Goddard began to realize the need to relocate. Thanks to supporter Charles Lindbergh, he received a large enough grant from the Guggenheim Foundation to head to the open spaces of New Mexico.

While there, Goddard made major advances in rocket propulsion, stabilization, tracking, and recovery. Thanks to parachutes sewn together by Mrs. Goddard, instruments could be placed in the nose cones and retrieved after the flight.

When visiting Roswell, stop at the Museum and Art Center. Goddard's launch tower sits on the front lawn, and a faithful recreation of his workshop waits inside. An extensive collection of rocket assemblies, patent applications, and documents spanning Goddard's career compliment the fragments of his first flight, also on display.

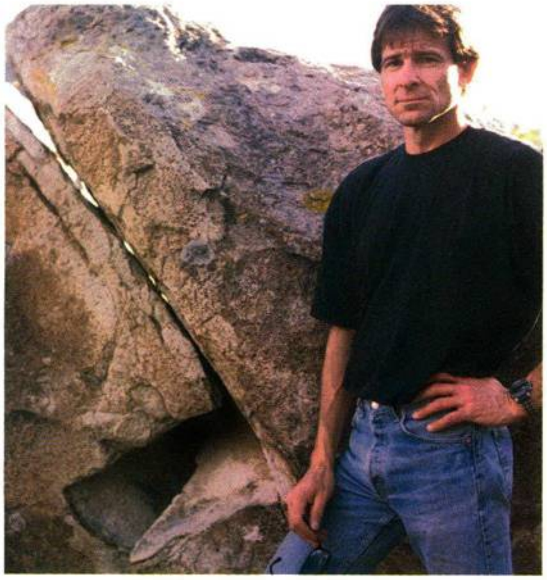
Admission to the museum is free, though contributions are appreciated. Located at 100 West Eleventh Street (Eleventh and Main), the museum is open Monday through Saturday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., and Sundays and holidays, 1 to 5 p.m.

— **Nancy L. Hendrickson**

Gary Becker

Star trails light up the dark skies above StarHill Inn, tucked away in New Mexico's Sangre de Cristo Mountains.

Following directions, we drove 51 miles west of Roswell on Pine Lodge Road toward Capitan and Boy Scout Mountains. The drive was beautiful as Capitan loomed ever closer in the late afternoon sunshine. After another five and a half miles or so on rugged dirt roads, we arrived at our destination. The boulders in question were easy to find because Crosby had shown us pictures of them before we left the museum.



Patti Kurtz

X-Files Fox Mulder impostor Kurt Vander Horst of Colorado investigates "evidence" of a UFO landing outside of Roswell, New Mexico. That the crack seen here was caused by the impact of an alien ship reputed to have landed 50 years ago remains unconfirmed.

The UFO supposedly crashed into the side of a mountain before slamming into three large boulders, stopping just short of Ragsdale's camping site. One of the boulders was supposedly split by the impact. I'm no geologist, but I did meticulously photograph the boulders in question. Was the boulder split by an impact, or could it have been a more natural event, such as water seepage? The site didn't appear extraordinary — apart from the split boulder, it was a lovely forested hill. Here and there we saw a downed tree, but no more than one finds on any camping excursion.

Not wishing to be a stick-in-the-mud, when I returned home I turned my photographs over to geologist Herman Bender of Fond du Lac, Wisconsin. His verdict? Though he stated that an on-site visit would be necessary for total confirmation, on studying the photos, he felt the crack in the boulder was a result of a natural process, probably seismic. The surface of the rock inside the crack, he thought, showed weathering and exfoliation in excess of the 50 years since the purported impact — more likely thousands of years.

Did an alien spaceship crash into a mountain hillside on a thunderous July night in 1947? Did the United States government confiscate that spacecraft and then undertake a monumental effort to cover up any leftover evidence? I'll let you draw your own conclusions. For my part, I say no. But darn it all, I wanted to believe.

StarHill Inn

Mystical and magical, a stop at the world-renowned StarHill Inn is a vacation in itself. People have traveled from as far away as Singapore to experience the velvet black skies of the Southwest coupled with the warm hospitality of Phil and Blair Mahon, owners and operators of this star-gazing getaway. Nestled deep in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains in the northern part of New Mexico, StarHill Inn has provided an astronomical extravaganza for amateurs and professionals alike since 1988. But it charms more than just those who love the dark. Daylight is delightful, and the sun rises to the melodies of 300 or more bird species who call the area home.

With two national wildlife refuges (Las Vegas and Maxwell National Wildlife Refuges) and two state parks in the immediate vicinity, it's easy to see why StarHill Inn provides birding workshops on its menu of activities. The inn also provides a map of birding spots in the area, and Blair is always willing and eager to share her birding adventures with others.

StarHill Inn is not only a birders' paradise; hikers can trek for months without repeating a trail. And should you tire of StarHill's 195 acres of ponderosa forests and mountain meadows, just drive to a trailhead in the Pecos Wilderness. More than 200,000 acres of woods, wildlife, and mountain peaks climbing to 13,000 feet are yours to explore. If the season's right, areas to hunt, fish, and boat are just minutes away.

New Mexico's abundant opportunities for exploring ancient Native American pueblos and cliff dwellings are nearby as well — Bandelier, Puye, Pecos, and Tsankawi are all between 45 minutes and two hours away.

And, of course, the lure of Santa Fe is hard to ignore. About an hour's drive southwest, its history, downhill and cross-country skiing, musical festivals, pueblos, and numerous art galleries and shopping opportunities make it a must on any New Mexico adventure list.

But if you're one of those single-minded, die-hard, detect-faint-celestial-targets-'til-you-drop types, you will not be disappointed. With only a small light-dome visible to the southwest (Las Vegas — no, not the gambling mecca of Nevada, but New Mexico's own), the limiting magnitude at StarHill Inn is 6.5. Powered piers for seven telescopes command the observing deck, which is adjacent to the library/warming house and observatory dome.

Bring your own observing equipment or rent one or more of the many on-site telescopes, binoculars, and accouterments. From 7x42 binoculars to a 24-inch f/8 Ritchey-Chrétien scope with an ST-8 CCD camera, the selection should satisfy star-gazers at all levels of expertise. You can also opt for a private observing session and sky tour with Phil using your choice of nine telescopes. The sky's the limit for relaxed or serious observing, astrophotography, and even armchair astronomy. If the night clouds over, the library holds a television, videocassette recorder, videos, books, and a computer loaded with *TheSky* (Software Bisque), *Earth-Centered Universe* (Nova Astronomics), and *Distant Suns* (Virtual Reality) software.

Nazca in New Mexico?

Fred Espenak

Looking like a modern-day version of the Nazca lines in Peru, the Very Large Array (VLA), 50 miles west of Socorro, is one of the world's foremost astronomical radio observatories. Shaped in a huge Y-pattern up to 22 miles across, the VLA consists of 27 antennas with the power to resolve a golf ball at 100 miles away. Each antenna is 81 feet in diameter and weighs 230 tons.

Astronomers all over the world use the VLA, which is operated by the NRAO, a facility of the National Science Foundation. The visitor center is open to the public from 8:30 a.m. until sunset daily, year-round.

Don't feel like observing? Simply relax in one of StarHill Inn's seven extraordinary cottages for the evening. Impeccably decorated and immaculate, the Mahon's love of this celestial retreat shines in each and every detail. All units boast a fully equipped kitchen stocked with staples (including a toaster-oven, coffeemaker, and coffee), a beautiful and distinct fireplace for those cooler nights, a private porch, and a lovely bath. When it's time for bed, snuggle up under the colorful, fluffy comforters, turn off the lights, and gaze at the delicate array of stars painted on your ceiling.

Whether you take your family, a friend, or travel alone, there is something for everyone at StarHill Inn. Be sure to call for a schedule of upcoming workshops, including those on visual astronomy, ancient astronomy, and astrophotography. This retreat could easily justify an entire holiday, but it can also complement your vacation if you're just "passing through." Whatever you do though, don't pass it by.

StarHill Inn, P.O. Box 1A, Sapello, New Mexico 87745; phone, (505) 425-5605; e-mail, starhillinn@nmhu.campus.mci.net; website, http://www.starhillinn.com.

FOR ORDERS — TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323
INFORMATION: 717-842-1500

POCONO
For All Your Astro

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Last Chance for the February Solar Eclipse. Get Your Filters Now!

WATCH FOR THE OPENING OF
OUR NEW SECOND LOCATION
IN LAS VEGAS, NV. EARLY 1998

by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
NEW SOLAR VIEW™

Manufactured exclusively for Solar View by Thousand Oaks Optical

- **Highest quality**
- **Sizes to fit all telescopes and binoculars**
- **17 years of quality manufacturing in solar filters**
- **Most popular sizes in stock for immediate delivery**
- **30 day unconditional money-back guarantee**
- **10 free solar eclipse viewers with purchase of any filter ($10 value)**

Revolutionary New Coating & Deposition Process

SOLAR II PLUS (Pat. Pend.) — Thousand Oaks Optical has developed an exclusive new coating and deposition process that enhances resolution, and dramatically increases the useful life of their solar filters which are now guaranteed for 15 years. This state-of-the-art technology is unsurpassed and has revolutionized the solar filter industry.

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, Thousand Oaks Optical filters are the preferred choices of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic, and most major universities and observatories. Thousand Oaks Optical is the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use worldwide.

NOTICE: Beware of a person claiming that he was once affiliated with Thousand Oaks Optical, and that his solar filters offer an Indentical View. Thousand Oaks Optical hereby disavows responsibility for the safety and quality of filters sold by this former employee whose responsibilities were limited to cleaning and assembly.

Type A — Made with high quality hand-select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to the new Type A Plus. These filters are available at reduced prices while supplies last. Guaranteed six years.

Type A Plus — Made with high quality hand-select glass and coated with Thousand Oaks Optical's exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long-term exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

Type A and Type A Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions and solar photography guide included with each filter.

Type C PLUS — Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. For photographic use only. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. Guaranteed 15 years.

APERTURE	TYPE A	TYPE A + or C +
2.4"	38.00	52.00
3.1"	42.00	55.00
3.5"-4.5"	49.00	65.00
5.0"	62.00	85.00
6.0"-7.0"	67.00	92.00
8.0"-10.0"	92.00	112.00
11"	99.00	139.00
12"-13.1"	119.00	159.00
14"	139.00	179.00
BINOCULARS	**TYPE A**	**TYPE A + or C +**
40-80MM	79.00 pr	99.00 pr

Unmounted filters for custom applications are $14.00 less than prices listed above.

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25" & 2" eyepieces.

ORDERING INFORMATION
Solar View filters are shipped free in continental U.S. Please specify telescope brand and/or outside diameter measurement of telescope tube.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. - All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at our showroom.

Mid-Winter Sale Prices Now in Effect
Contact us: The Tele Vue Specialists

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONAL
Panoramic Mount and Quick
Point Finder. **CALL**

Imagine a Walk in Space!

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experience a *spacewalk?*
Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16 and the amazing 20mm! Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

Tack Sharp!

PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View

Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2" 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1¼" 22mm, 19mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!

PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1¼", 8, 11, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40, 55 fl. Don't forget the 2" 55MM, which yields the widest true FOV available. NEW 8MM-24MM 1.25" ZOOM Eyepiece.

SKY TOUR
Package

Exciting Sale Priced Packages — contact us for exciting details which include Free Eyepieces, Solar Filter and More!! Available for Genesis SDF, TV-101, and Renaissance.

PRONTO
70MM AP.F6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1¼" Image Erect, 1¼" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models.
"The little scope — that could"

RANGER — IN STOCK

Purchase a TV-101 and get a FREE Plossl eyepiece.

NEW — 1.25 2x & 3x Barlows

TV-101 shown on GM-8 Mount

Pocono Mountain Optics is your Tele Vue headquarters! Give us a call today, and see why our selection, price and service are second to none!

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	**$64.00**
120 Volt Conversion Kit	**$59.00**
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	**$30.00**
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	**$33.00**
2" Dew Heater	**$34.00**
3" Dew Heater	**$38.00**
4" Dew Heater	**$41.00**
5" Dew Heater	**$44.00**
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	**$45.00**
7"/8" Dew Heater	**$49.00**
9"/10"/11" Dew Heater	**$59.00**
12" Dew Heater	**$68.00**
14"/16" Dew Heater	**$77.00**
Telrad Heater	**$19.00**
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	**$22.00**
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	**$24.00**
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	**$25.00**

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick

ETX 90mm	$25
5"	$31
6"	$41
7/8"	$49
9.25"	$52
10"	$59
11"	$68
12"	$83
14"	$99

New Products Exclusively from Kendrick

Heater Unit for LX-200 Command Hand Control	$33
Heater Unit for Your Lap Top Computer	$119.00

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS
Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4	**$62.00**
Nikon F, F2, F3	**$93.95**
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	**$62.00**

CELESTRON

We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories

All New Celestron® Star Hopper® Dobs Now Available! Available in the following sizes: 4½" f/8, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 11" f4.5, 14" f4.5, 17½" f4.1

PORTA PAC
Heavy Duty
12 AMP HR.
$86.95

Porta Pac 5 AMP HR. $65.00

New 17 Amp hr. $119.00

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment —
Covers available for all size scopes

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"-6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7"-8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10"-13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16"-18" Dobs	$44.95
20"-25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

ORDERS-TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323 till 10 P.M., 7 days a week
Information: 717-842-1500 till 10 P.M. NEW FAX NO. (24 hours) 717-842-8364

SHOWROOM HOURS 10 a.m.-5 p.m.
Monday thru Saturday
Sundays Noon-5 p.m.
Prices subject to change
E-MAIL us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

MOUNTAIN OPTICS

nomical Needs from Beginners to Advanced

YOUR MEADE AUTHORIZED ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Model 4500-Ideal for the Beginning Amateur: 4 1/2" Reflector on Equatorial Mount, Manual Slo-Motion Controls, 6x30 Finder Scope $399.00 531 DC RA Motor Drive Available.

Meade Model 395-90MM, F-11 Refractor on Equatorial Mount. 1.25" Rack and Pinion Focuser, Manual Slo-Motion controls, 6x30 Finder Scope. $599.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade ETX 90MM Maksutov Telescope, goes with you at a moment's notice. Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly w/EMC Super Multi-Coatings, built in DC drive, 26MM Super Plossl, fork mount and tabletop tripod. IN STOCK for immediate delivery. $595.

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX

#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	Call
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	Call
Carrying Case	Call
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
Magellan I	
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians	$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"	$295.
#2014 for LX-10	$375.
Magellan II	
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
Pictor Series CCD's	
201XT	$395.
208XT	$495.
216XT	$695.
416XT	$1,695.
616 color wheel (for 416XT & 616XTI	$695.
616A color wheel (for 216XT)	Call
3000 Series Plossls 5,6,7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

Call Pocono for new LXD-500 Series Scopes and Accessories

Complete line of 4000 Series eyepieces in stock.

Contact us for all Meade Accessories and Telescopes

TELRAD w/Base

$39.00

Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases.	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

— DON'T BE LOST IN SPACE! —

Navigate through the heavens with ease this year with our Exclusive Package

- Telrad w/Base • Planisphere
- Set of Messier Finder Books for Telrad

ALL FOR ONLY $66.00 *plus shipping*

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon FMT SERIES

Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy — 6x30 FMTR-SX, 7X50 FMT-SX, 7X50 FMTRSX, 7X50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10X70 FMT-SX and the 16X70FMT SX.

7x50 and 10X70 have eye relief of 23MM

16X70 has eye relief of 12.4MM

Tripod Adapter Bracket	$15.00

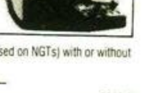
Available for immediate shipment

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line – SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	**$89.00**
MotoDecs — for all Meade SCTs.	**.85.00**
New Hard Case for ETX	**105.00**
C-8 Moto Dec	**$77.00**
MotoFocus for LX-50/LX-10/ Basic 2080/2120/LX3, C-8	**$95.00**



MotoFocus and MotoDecs for all scopes available. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.

New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

SCT Owners; avoid image shift —

NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus	$249.00

SPECIAL - Eliminate Image Shift with NGF-S Focuser **NEW REDUCED PRICE** $249.00

Wheeley Bars for all Scopes:

For Meade/Celestron.	**$105**
Same as Above w/Levelers	**$145.00**
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11"	**CALL**

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Levelers ....$115. Tripod ....$135.

MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/Hand Control	**$165.**

ALL LUMICON FILTERS IN STOCK

Deep Sky, UHC/OX3/H-Beta 1.25" . . .$99.50

48MM and rear cell sizes stocked

We are a dealer for Tech 2000 Dob Drivers. We also handle Parks, Daystar T-Scanners and University Optics.

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation. Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity — 30 lbs.

$1449.00

Many optional accessories available.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes — Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9.25 SCT, 25 SCT, Celestron 102 Refractor, Ceravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

INTRODUCING
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- RS-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware	**$695.00**

SPECIAL PRICE — $595 when complete digital circles purchased with GM8/G14/G11/G9 Mount.

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

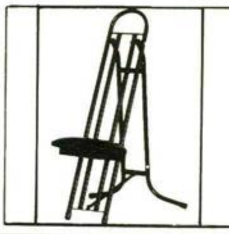
Sight Tube	$29.
Cheshire Eyepiece	$38.
Auto-collimator	$31
Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$ 8

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	**$22.00**
Quick Finder	**$35.00**
Illuminated Reticle Pulsing Unit	**$35.00**

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS is pleased to offer the following products to better serve you —

- **Virgo Binocular Mounts**
- **Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope**
- **Apogee Cameras**
- **Optec Focal Reducers**
- **Homeyer Flip Mirrors**
- **Pentax Eyepieces**
- **Takahasi Telescopes & Accessories**
- **Parallax Mounts & Accessories**



OBSERVE IN COMFORT

with STAR-BOUND®

VIEWING CHAIR

- **Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"**
- **Padded Seat**
- **Porcelain Black Powder Coated**

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

$159.00 **Dealer Inquiries Invited**

BOOK & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas	$ 6.50
MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field or Desk	$19.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Companion	$24.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$58.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$39.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95
Astrophotography II by Martinez	$18.95
Backyard Astronomers Guide	$39.00
Atlas of the Moon by Rukl	$29.95
Deep Sky Field Guide to Uranometria	$49.95
All About Telescopes by Edmund Scientific	$13.95
How to Choose Binoculars by A. Hale	$ 5.00
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors	$24.95
Star Ware.	$24.00
Star Testing Astronomical Telescopes	$24.95
Touring Universe Thru Binoculars	$32.00
Messier Album	$21.95
New — The Moden Dobsonian Booklet	$11.00

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Brandon Eyepieces - Used in Questar

Available in the following focal lengths — 8MM, 12MM, 16MM, 24MM and 32MM.

Buy Direct & Save

Coated and threaded for filters:

11/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM	$34.95
11/4" Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$49.95
2", 11/4" Eyepiece Adjuster threaded for 48MM filters	$20.00

1 1/4" ERFLES

16MM	$ 65.00
20MM	$ 69.00
25MM	$70.00
11/4" 2x Barlow	$39.00
11/4" RKE, 8,12,15,21 or 28MM	$42.95
RKE 2.5x Barlow	$67.95

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

The Sky, Levels 3 and 4 in stock.

CCD Soft Imaging software now in stock.

Megastar — Version 3 for Windows now available	$129.95
Dance of the Planets Standard Edition	$79.
with Stars 8.0	$119.
Dance of the Planets QED Edition	$109.
with Stars 8.0	$149.
Stars 10.0 (requires 8.0)	$55.

ASTRO SYSTEMS

We carry Astro Systems full line of telescope making equipment. Primary Mirror Cells, Secondary Holders, Heavy-Duty Spiders, Teflon Bearing Kits.

Announcing Enhanced Coated Secondary Mirrors

Intro. Prices

1.3"	**$38.00**
1.5"	**$44.00**
1.8"	**$56.00**
2.1"	**$68.00**
2.6"	**$ 83.00**
3.1"	**$105.00**
3.5"	**$219.00**
4.0"	**$269.00**
Combo Site 2/Cheshire Tool	**$39.00**

AstroBeam

LASER COLLIMATOR

SPECIAL PRICE

$155

The #1 Laser

Preferred by Amateur Astronomers

Quick, easy, and accurate collimation for **Newtonians** • Exclusive 2 lens 5mW red diode laser module • Tested and aligned at 100 ft On/Off • 1.25" / 2" body accurate within .0005" • Gold anodized alum 2 AA bateries • Powerful diagnostic tool • One Year Guarantee

Corner of Routes 307 & 502, 104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes

Speak with amateur astronomers . . . ASK FOR GLENN-ARS: K3WEI, DON KD3LN, MIKE, DAVE OR STEVE

$6.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING – U.P.S. (IN U.S.)

VISIT OUR HOME PAGE: http://www.Astronomy-Mall.com

Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

No Surcharge on Credit Cards

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING

Call or write for 25 page product catalog/price list.

Smithy 3-in-1 Lathe·Mill·Drill

Own your own machine shop

Now you can make your own scope repairs and build things you've only imagined.

- Easy to use—no experience required. Toll-free machining help by phone.
- Versatile—fix or make most anything out of metal, wood, or plastic. Do quality work right away.
- Affordable—Three models starting at $995.

GUARANTEED to pay for itself in six months.

Skywatchers worldwide use their Smithys to:

- Build custom scopes
- Make fittings
- Build mounts
- Design controls & focusers
- Make repairs

"The telescope I use now cost me $600 or $700 to make with my Smithy. If I had bought it, I would have paid $3000."
—Paul Amneus (CA)

Call today for your FREE benchtop machine shop information pak!
(800) 345-6342

Enjoy the freedom & cost savings of owning a benchtop machine shop. Call or write today!!

or write: **POWER HOUSE**
Dept. AST PO Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

FREE 30-day IN-YOUR-SHOP trial

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

ASTRO SCAN ACCESSORIES CLOSEOUT

St. Thru Image Erector	$49.95
New Tripod for Astro Scan	$88.00
Tripod Bkt.	$49.95
Tote Bag	$31.95
Var. Cam. Ad	$79.95
Sun Viewing Screen	$46.95
Base Mat	$10.00

THE SERIES II
GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT
Ideal for Small Telescopes, Spotting Scopes and Telephoto Lenses

Featuring:

- Quick Release Dovetail Instrument Platform with Balance Adjustment
- Dual Adjustable Counterweights
- Self-Contained DC Right-Ascension Drive
- Adjustable Drive Clutch
- Declination Axis Lock
- Attaches to 1/4 or 3/8 Tripod Mount

Sale Priced
$309

Now Available with Quartz Drive **$435.00**
Now available: Piggy back mount for attachment to Counterweight shaft — allows attachment of additional camera $24.00

Virgo T & T Binocular Mount
$134.95 *(Tripod optional)*

ACCESSORIES CORNER

1.25" 2x "Shorty" Barlow	$45.00
2" 1.75x Barlow	$79.95
1.25" 3x Barlow	$49.00
Crosshair eyep. 21.7MM 52" Ap Field w/Rubber Eyeguard	$42.95
Piggyback Cam. Mount	$19.95
17.5MM and 21.7 Kellner	$29.00
EZ View Eyepieces 4.5, 7, 11MM	$99.00
17MM EZ View Eyepiece	$79.00
T-Rings (spec. camera made)	$10.00
Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$12.00
(Set of 6) Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$59.95
2" Color Filters	$16.00
New Deluxe High Performance Full Size 1.25" 2x Barlow	$59.95
New 2 x 2" Barlow uses B&L High Performance Lenses	$149.95
RA Finder Conversion	$49.95
EXT to 1.25 Adapter (Allows 1.25" accessories to be used)	$29.95
LAR Adapter for ETX (Allows SCT accessories to be used)	$29.95

MULTI-PURPOSE FORK MOUNT

ETX on MPFM

Pronto on MPFM

The ideal mounting for small Telescopes & Spotting Scopes (Pronto, Ranger, ETX, 97's, C90 etc.), allowing for visual or photographic use. The MPFM also makes a great Camera Tracker for regular and telephoto lenses.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Adjustable Wooden Tripod (but, can be attached to a Photo Tripod)
- Polar Boresight
- Adjustable Right Ascension Axis
- Declination Slo-Motion
- RA Drive w/Built in Drive Corrector (Adjustable to Solar, Lunar, Planetary & Sidereal rates)
- Fast & Slow Buttons
- 6 vdc Motor (Operates from 4 AA Batteries house in Handbox)

Introductory Price $399.00

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
Corner of Rts. 307 & 502, 104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
FOR ORDERS-TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323 INFORMATION: 717-842-1500 TILL 10 P.M. 7 days a week
FAX NO. (24 hours) 717-842-8364 E-MAIL us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net
Call or write for 25 page product catalog / price list

Visit the **Astronomy** website at
http://www.astronomy.com/

The new *BIG* Celestron Dobs!

Celestron 17.5" f/4.1 Star Hopper Dobsonian
$1999
plus freight

Now you can get proven Celestron optical quality in a *big* Dobsonian scope. Choose from an 11" f/4.5 for $849, a 14" f/4.5 for $1149, or a 17.5" f/4.1 for $1999. Each has multi-coated diffraction-limited optics, a 25mm SMA eyepiece, a collimation tool, and a 2" helical focuser as standard equipment.

And there are specially priced accessory packages available for *all* telescope buyers. A 10mm SMA eyepiece, 6 x 30mm finder, book of Sky Maps, Moon filter, and LED flashlight (a $198 total value) is only $75. Or choose a 9 x 50mm finder, 7.5mm and 17mm Plössl eyepieces, TheSky Level I CD-ROM, and a variable LED flashlight (a $370 total value) for only $125.

astronomics
2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** 24-Hour FAX: **(405) 447-3337**
10 AM to 5 PM CST, Mon. thru Fri. MC, Visa, Discover, Amex.
Compuserve: 102603,3054 AOL: okastro U. S. sales only.
Internet: www.astronomics.com E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS

Start now to watch and photograph Sun Spots as they grow toward the next Solar Maximum with our SOLAR SKREEN® Sun Filter on your finder, binoculars or telescope.

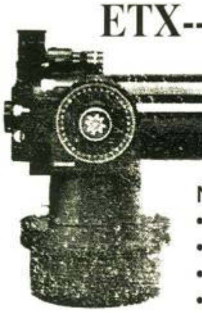
SOLAR SKREEN® FILTERS give sharper images of even the smallest Sun Spots than window glass solar filters. Send a large (9x12") SASE envelope (4 stamps) for a FREE sample of SOLAR SKREEN®.

Call 800-223-1063 for details of the
SOLAR SKREEN® CHALLENGE
Roger W. Tuthill, 11 Tanglewood Ln., BX
Mountainside, NJ 07092

www.Shutan.com

Visit Us Online for Free Catalog and E-mail Specials!

ETX-- In Stock!



New ETX Accy's!
- 90° Finder Conv.
- Tele Extender
- SCT Accy. Adapt.
- 1.25" Visual Back

see below...

Meade
LX200
LX50
LX10

Call Toll-Free for prices!

2-Inch Focuser & DC Drive!

Meade Equatorial Starfinders:
6" f:8
8" f:6
10" f:4.5
16" f:4.5

Authorized
APD
Dealer!
MEADE

Meade Dobsonian Starfinders:
6" f:8
8" f:6
10" f:4.5
12.5" f:4.8
16" f:4.5

Huge Selection of In-Stock Meade Eyepieces and Accessories!

Series 3000 Eyepieces	
Made in Japan!	
Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80
Series 4000 Eyepieces	
Made in Japan!	
Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX Accy's:	
90 finder conver	$50
Tele extender	30
SCT accy adapt	30
1.25" visual back	30
Prism 45 #932	43
Barlow 126 2x	48
Soft case	40
Hard case	105
Hard case deluxe	140
Solar filter-glass	64
Dew shield	25
Adjust. field tripod	150
T-adapter #64	30
MotoFocus	call
MotoDec	call
Digital set circles	call
Barlow Lenses:	
#122 2x 1.25"	$48
#126 2x 1.25"	48
#140 2x 1.25"	80

7-12" LX200 De-Rotator $399⁰⁰

Misc. Meade	
AC adapt-18v	$85
AC adapt-Pictor	call
Accy shelf f/SCT	25
Accy case 50	67
Car adapt 18 volt	85
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Case f/2056D	80
Diagonal 929 2"	99
Epoch 2000 Disk	149
Epoch 2000 CD	179
EP holder 1.25"	25
EP size converter	21
Finder 544-8x50	70
Finder 545-8x50	70
Finder 634-6x30	50
Finder brkt-8x50	$25

Filter set of 4	$50
Filter set of 8	100
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f/6.3	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-w/less	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-w/less	150
Lenshood 7/8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan-I & II	call
Nebula 908B	80
Nebula 908N	90
Nebula 911B	100
Nebula 911N	120
Off-axis guider	80
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XT	1699
Piggy bracket 7/8"	34

Piggy bracket 10"	$34
Piggy bracket 12"	49
Prism 1.25" 90	42
Prism .96-1.25"	30
Prism .96" 45	43
Prism 1.25" 45	43
Skylight seal	48
Star charts	17
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	27
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
T-rings	16
Tripod f/2045D	275
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7"	92
Weight set 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge Super	395

Book & Star Charts

Astrophotograpy for the Amateur	168 pgs.	$20
Bright Star Atlas	36 pgs.	11
Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy	472 pgs.	90
Chasing the Shadow	160 pgs.	19
City Astronomy	176 pgs.	19
Comet Hale-Bopp	162 pgs.	13
Deep-Sky introduction	272 pgs.	25
Messier Album	248 pgs.	22
Monthly Star Charts	68 pgs.	25
Norton's 2000.0	179 pgs.	50
Phillips Color Star Atlas	40 pgs.	20
Planisphere 10" 30 to 50 degree		10
Sky Catalog 2000.0 vol.1	704 pgs.	40
Star Hopping	160 pgs.	23
Summer Stargazing	64 pgs.	19
Telescopes & Techniques	204 pgs.	25
Turn Left at Orion	205 pgs.	25
The Moon	80 pgs.	12
Urban Astronomer	224 pgs.	17
Uranometria 2000.0 vol.1	260 pgs.	40

Call for Astronomy Computer Software!

WE CARRY 70 DIFFERENT BINOCULARS— CALL!

Misc.

New! 1000 Oaks Light Pollution Filters:	
1.25" Broadband	$84
1.25" Narrowband	84
Schmidling	
Easy Tester	30
Edmund	
Astroscan	330
Starbound	
Astro Chair	159
Losmandy	
DM8 or DC8	89
DM10 or DC11	89
DM12	129
90mm ring set/2	119
108mm ring set/2	139
125mm ring set/2	139
177mm ring set/2	199
DCM mount	69
DCM-1 mount	109

Call for other items!

1000 Oaks

Solar Filters!

Precision polished Type2 **glass**, triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX	$64
5" aperture	74
6" aperture	84
7" aperture	94
8" aperture	94
10" aperture	110
12" aperture	144

Kendrick

Dew Removers

Centered around the controller that has a 12v cigarette plug and is fused and reverse polarity protected. Has four (4) jacks to plug your heaters into. Power output can be varied from 40°F to 100°F.

12v Controller	$65
Telrad heater	23
1.25" 2" heater	35
3" heater (ETX)	40
5" heater	45
7/8" heater	50
10" 11" heater	60
12" heater	70

Dew shields in stock!

JMI

Motorized Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

For ALL 8", 10", 12" Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains!

2" NGF-S	$259
Eliminate the wiggles!	
NGF3 Mini 1.25"	94
NGF DX3 2-inch	154
Leveling wheely bar for Meade 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cass	144
For 12" SCT	189
Keypad holder for LX200's	34

Celestron

7x50 Ultima	$250
10x50 Ultima	250
8x56 Ultima	280
9x63 Ultima	340
20x80 Deluxe	450

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III
H-Beta • UHC
Now In Stock!

Celestar-8	call
Celestar-8 Dlx	call
Celestar-8 Comp	call
Fastar-8	call
First 76	call
First 80 AZ	call
First 80 EQ WA	call
C4.5	call
C5+	call
C5 tripod	239
C5 dec motor	95
C5 lens hood	50
F 6.3 reducer	127
2x 1.25" Ultima	75
Plossl 6.3 or 7.5	50
Plossl 10 or 12.5	50
Plossl 17 or 20	50
Plossl 35 or 42	75

Telrad

$42

LX200
Easy-Mount

11.5" x 20"
$95

- A must for 10" LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue

TV-101	call
Pronto	call
Ranger	call
Quick Point	40
Starbeam-T	179
2" 90 diagonal	184
1.25" 90 diag	75
Field Flattener	87
Ext tube 2 or 3"	33
Bino viewer	899
Gibraltar mt	499
Panoramic mt	369
Paracorr 2"	230
Zoom 8-24mm	219
Plossl-50	
8, 11, or 15	82
20 or 25mm	94
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	229

TeleVue

Panoptic-68	
15mm	$209
19mm New!	239
22mm	279
27mm	329
35mm	366
Bar. interface	90
Nagler-82°	
4.8mm	174
7mm	222
9mm	240
12mm Type2	288
13mm	309
16mm Type2	309
20mm Type2	399
Barlows	
1.25" 2x or 3x	105
Big Barlow **2"**	169

Our 79th Year!

Call for our 1998 84-Page Discount Buying Guide! Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.50** via UPS Ground or **$20** 2-Day Air to most addresses. We do **not** ship outside the Continental U.S. **When in Chicago, visit our 3500 square foot showroom!** Shutan is family owned **AND** operated since 1918! *All prices subject to change.*

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248
Illinois Residents 312-332-2000
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
No Surcharge!

ENTER TO WIN!

Astronomy's ECLIPSE TRIP FOR TWO TO ENGLAND

CHANCES
25
TO WIN!

GRAND

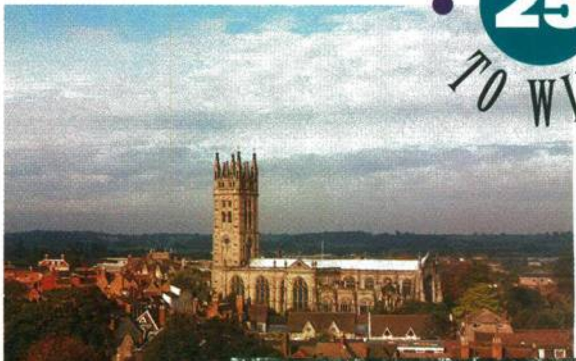
• PRIZE •

TRIP FOR TWO TO ENGLAND TO VIEW THE 1999 ECLIPSE

The 1999 Eclipse grand prize includes:

- 10 days in England: August 6–August 15, 1999
- Round trip coach airfare
- Four-star hotel accommodations, plus a 2-night stay at Tregenna Castle in St. Ives
- Experience the eclipse from the shores of Land's End
- Day trips to Windsor Castle, Stonehenge, the Greenwich Observatory, Cambridge University, an open-air theater along the English Channel, and other incredible sites across the English countryside
- Meals for all 10 days

WORTH OVER $7,800

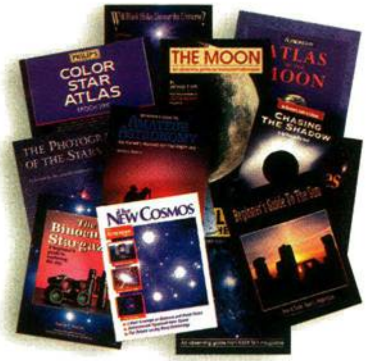


Big Ben and Guard photos by Louie Borth. English countryside photos by Bill and Cindy Barder.

FIRST
• PRIZE •

$500 GIFT CERTIFICATE

One person will receive a $500 Gift Certificate for a telescope from a retailer selected by the winner.



SECOND
• PRIZE •

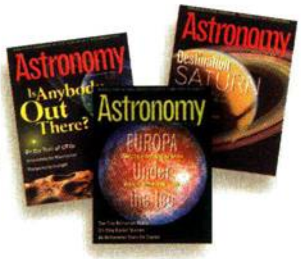
$100 worth of select Kalmbach merchandise

10 winners will receive $100 of their favorite books, calendars, and videos

THIRD
• PRIZE •

One year magazine subscription

20 winners will each receive a one-year subscription to *Astronomy* Magazine. A $34.95 value.



Official Sweepstakes Rules

1. **No Purchase Necessary.** Official entry forms are bound in the February, March, April and August 1998 issues of *Astronomy*. The *Astronomy* Sweepstakes is open to U.S. residents only, 18 years of age or older. Employees (and their dependents and immediate household members) of Kalmbach Publishing Co., their advertising and promotional agencies, and sponsoring companies are not eligible to participate.
2. **Sweepstakes Entry.** To enter, complete and mail the official entry form or a postcard including name, address, city, state, zip and phone to: *Astronomy* Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 378, Waukesha, WI 53187-0378. One entry per household. The official ending date for the *Astronomy* Sweepstakes will be September 30, 1998, and all entries must be postmarked no later than that date.
3. **Prizes and Odds of Winning.** One drawing will be held on or about October 15, 1998, for the following awards: One Grand Prize consisting of a trip for two from the continental United States to England for the 1999 England Eclipse Tour. Includes round trip coach airfare, ten days in England, motor coach transportation, four-star accommodations (dual occupancy) and meals (estimated retail value $7,870.00). Winners must depart Friday, August 6, 1999, and will return Sunday, August 15, 1999. Travel arrangements must be made at least 90 days prior to departure date. One First Prize consisting of a $500.00 Gift Certificate for a telescope from a retailer selected by the winner. Ten Second Prizes consisting of $100.00 worth of Kalmbach books/calendars/videos selected by the winners. Twenty Third Prizes consisting of one-year subscriptions to *Astronomy* magazine (retail value $34.95). Cash equivalents of merchandise and/or travel prizes will not be awarded. Substituting prizes is not allowed. Any applicable federal, state, and/or local taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Total circulation for *Astronomy* is 176,836. Sweepstakes void where prohibited. Florida residents are eligible for prizes.
4. **Validation and Acceptance.** Winners in the *Astronomy* Sweepstakes will be selected in a random drawing conducted by an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. By entering the sweepstakes, participants agree to be bound by these official rules and all decisions of the judging organization. Sweepstakes entries void if not legible, not completed in full, not obtained legitimately, or if forged, photocopied, mechanically reproduced, late, or tampered with. The potential winners must sign and return an Affidavit of Eligibility, publicity release and Release of Liability within fourteen (14) days of notification. Winner will be required to designate a travel companion, who must complete an Affidavit of Eligibility, publicity release and Release of Liability. In the event of non-compliance, alternate winners will be randomly drawn. No responsibility is assumed for lost, stolen, misdirected or late entries or notifications. All sweepstakes entries become the property of the sponsor and will not be returned.
5. **Winner's List.** For a list of winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: *Astronomy* Sweepstakes Winners List, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Residents of Florida, Vermont and Washington need not provide stamps. Requests must be received by December 31, 1998.
6. Kalmbach Publishing Co. shall not be liable for any injury, loss, damage, cost or expense arising, directly or indirectly, in connection with sweepstakes and the prize awarded.
7. Sponsored by Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

ask Astro

Using hypered film allows astrophotographers to capture more vivid colors and details, as seen in this photo of spiral galaxy M81. Tony and Daphne Hallas

Q: Faced with no alternative, I use one-hour photo stores for my hypered film, though I know it's not advised. One such store developed my hypered Kodak PPF 400 film but said it couldn't be printed because there was nothing but dots. At another one-hour store, the prints came out with a sky that was green instead of black. Is there anything I can do? — *Bob Lyons, Monroe, New York*

A: There is indeed something you and others can do to help the one-hour lab achieve some decent results with any film that has been exposed under the night sky: Bring some samples with you to the lab. If you have shot galaxies, show them a few samples from an astronomy magazine. Ditto with nebulae and star fields. Explain to them that the film might require some strange filtration during printing because it's a special astronomy film but that it should be possible for them to print. Tell them that you would like a neutral black sky, and if you have some faint stuff on the negatives, you'd like the sky to be a neutral gray because you want to see everything on the negative (printing it black would obliterate the faint stuff). If need be, tell them that you are willing to pay $10 extra for their extra time and materials to adjust the prints to look like the samples (fair is fair). Any lab worth its developer can match a sample as long as they have some idea of what the final image is supposed to look like.

One word of warning: If you are shooting single negatives, don't show them a super-enhanced version of what you have. If you do, warn them not to expect results as vivid as the sample.

If all else fails and you are sure you have some decent negatives, send them to Astro Photo Lab, 165 Alto Drive, Oakview, CA 93022, and we will try to make the best prints possible from your negatives. — *Tony Hallas, Astro Photo Lab*

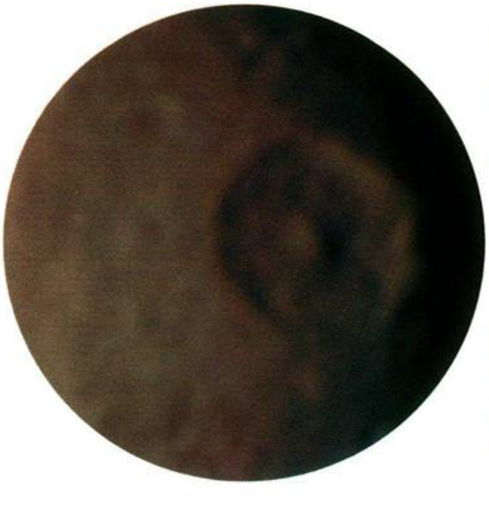
Q: If stars undergoing nuclear fusion combine lighter elements into heavier ones but stop at iron, why do we have elements heavier than iron here on Earth? — *Susan Maes, Manitowoc, Wisconsin; Eugene L. Hayman, Jr., Deer Park, Texas; Harold W. Jones, Sperryville, Virginia; and Gene Lee, Plano, Texas*

A: The major fusion reactions in stellar cores that turn hydrogen (element 1) into helium (2), then helium into carbon (6) and oxygen (8), and in massive stars even heavier elements such as silicon (14) into iron (26), release energy that stabilizes the stars and keeps them from collapsing under gravity (see "Creating Heavy Elements," page 44). A huge number of other reactions which do not involve main energy production, however, can take place as well, those involving heavy elements absorbing energy.

When low-mass stars (below about 10 solar masses) are in their giant phases, free neutrons released during helium burning can be captured leisurely by atoms heavier than iron. The resulting element is often unstable, and a neutron can eject an electron and become a proton, thus increasing the element's atomic number. Neutron capture and subsequent radioactive decay create elements all the way up to bismuth (element 83). Good examples of elements produced in this manner are strontium (38), zirconium (40), and tin (50). These atoms are released into the cosmos by stellar winds.

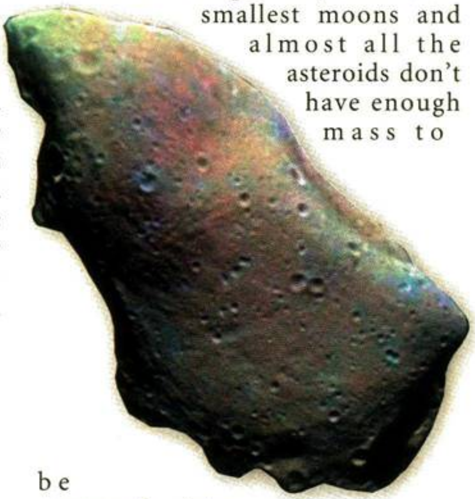
In massive stars (above about 10 solar masses), the collapse of the iron core during a supernova produces a nuclear cauldron in the heat of the resulting detonation. These reactions (which include explosive burning and rapid neutron capture) produce a huge range of elements, from those lighter than iron all the way up to heavyweights such as uranium (92) and even plutonium (94). — *James Kaler, University of Illinois*

Saturn's moon Mimas (below), with a diameter of 244 miles (392 km), is one of the smallest spherical objects in the solar system. But asteroid Gaspra (right), only 12 miles (19 km) long, doesn't have enough mass to become a sphere. NASA/JPL



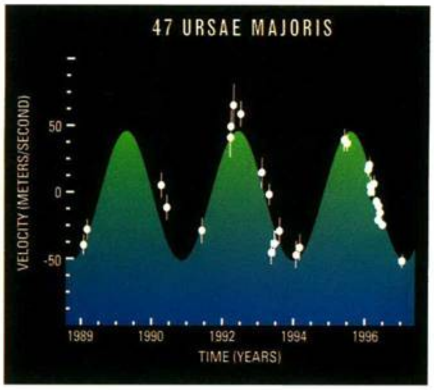
Q: If the Big Bang really happened and the dust and debris finally settled to form stars and planets, why are they all round in shape? Shouldn't they appear in irregular shapes? — *Kok Leong Yee, Singapore*

A: No. The reason why stars, planets, and the largest moons and asteroids are round can be summarized in one word: gravity. Gravity tries to pull all of an object's mass toward the center, so gravity will always compress a fairly massive object into a sphere. (Because objects in space rotate, they generally have a slight equatorial bulge; Jupiter and Saturn being prime examples.) In our solar system, every object more than 200 miles (320 km) across is spherical, whereas the smallest moons and almost all the asteroids don't have enough mass to be squeezed into a sphere, so most of these objects are non-spherical. — *Robert Naeye*



Q: When a new planet is announced around a sun-like star, a minimum mass and distance is usually specified. How can both of these factors be determined at the same time? Isn't there a range of possible masses depending on the orbital radius? In other words, wouldn't a planet with one-quarter the mass at half the distance have the same effect as a larger one at twice the distance? — *Ed Moder, Burr Ridge, Illinois*

A: The short answer is no. The Doppler velocity data we obtain immediately tells us two things: the planet's orbital period and the speed at which the star is moving toward and away from Earth due to the gravity of the unseen planet. Knowing just the period, we can calculate the orbital distance using Kepler's third law of planetary motion. Knowing the orbital distance and the period, we calculate the orbital speed of the planet (speed = 2 x π x distance/period).



In this plot of the planet orbiting 47 Ursae Majoris, the spacing between wave crests tells astronomers the orbital period of the planet, from which astronomers can easily calculate the approximate distance of the planet from its host star. The height of the wave crest enables astronomers to calculate the planet's minimum mass. Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler (San Francisco State University)/*Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

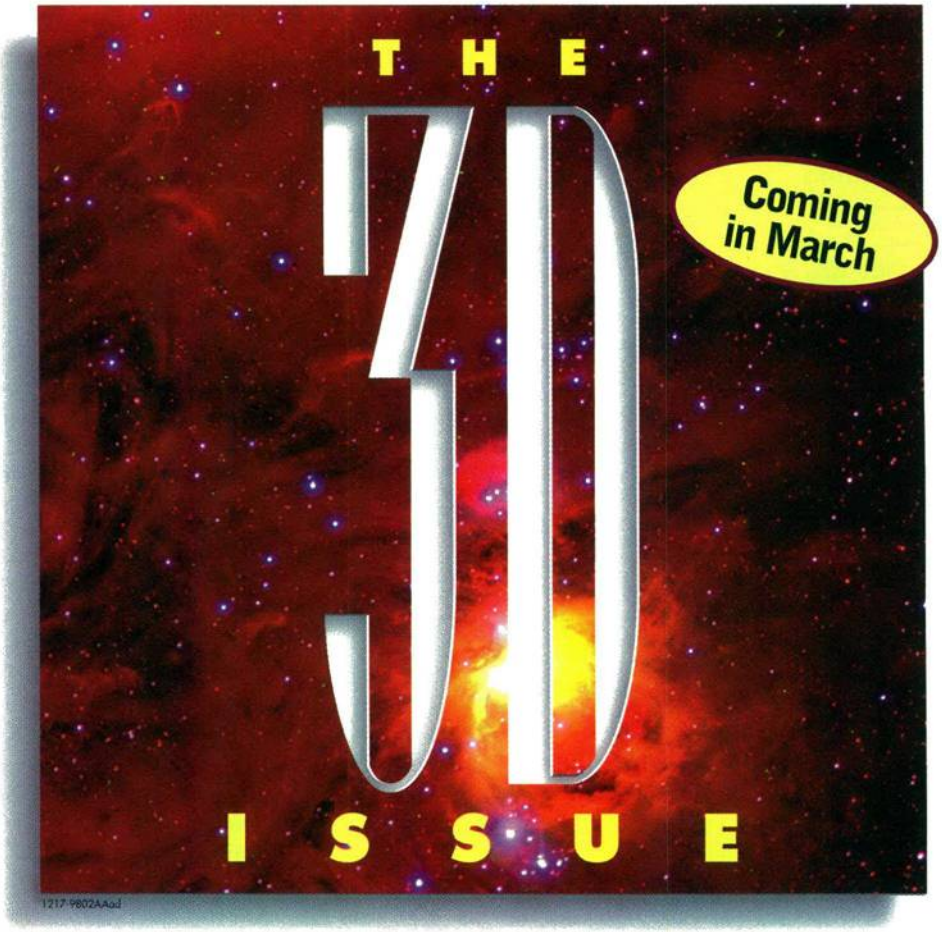
At this point we know three things: the approximate mass of the star to within a few percent (because all of our target stars are similar to the sun), the observed Doppler velocity of the star due to the planet's gravity and orbital motion, and the orbital velocity of the planet. From these, astronomers apply the principle of momentum conservation to calculate the minimum mass of the planet (star's mass x star's velocity = planet's mass x planet's velocity). Because we do not know the inclination of the planet's orbit with respect to our line of sight, we can only calculate the planet's minimum mass.

To learn more about our planet search, go to http://cannon.sfsu.edu/~williams/planetsearch/planetsearch.html. — *Paul Butler, San Francisco State University*

CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53186. Please tell us your full name and where you live. *Astronomy* regrets that due to the large volume of mail, we are unable to publish answers to all questions or respond to each one individually.

Astronomy®
PRESENTS



STRAP ON YOUR FREE 3-D GLASSES AND WATCH AS *ASTRONOMY* COMES TO LIFE.

See the latest image from Mars in three breathtaking dimensions and find out what scientists have learned from Mars Pathfinder and Global Surveyor. Then be dazzled by our gallery of great solar system and galactic images, all in wondrous 3-D.

Also featuring:

- **On the Road with NASA's Chief.** Over the past five years, NASA Administrator Dan Goldin's vision of faster, cheaper, better spacecraft has changed the way we explore space.
- **Seeing Celestial Powerhouses.** Luckily for us, Earth lies in a quiet corner of the universe. But even a small telescope will bring into view some of nature's most energetic and violent objects.

Available on your newsstand February 3!

The 3-D issue is brought to you by

MEADE®

Edmund Scientific

OPT
OCEANSIDE PHOTO AND TELESCOPE

3-D glasses by

Rainbow Symphony

Visit our home page at www.astronomy.com for even more 3-D images.

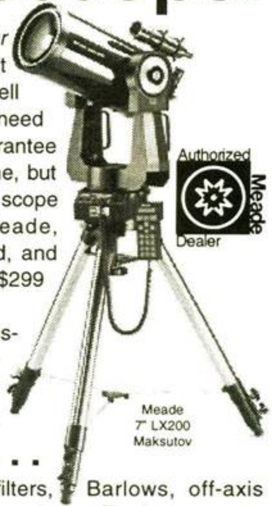
Anyone can sell you a telescope.

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

You need more than a camera store clerk with a price list and a wild guess to help you pick the right telescope. You need someone who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, someone with the experience to help *you* get the most telescope for your dollar. Unlike camera stores, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope and accessories that best fit your needs . . . *and your budget.* We're a family business. We don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you something more expensive than you need just to pad our paycheck. We can't guarantee we'll have the perfect scope for everyone, but we'll do our best to help *you* pick the right scope from the more than 75 different Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, Edmund, and Questar models we carry – priced from $299 to $167,499.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.



Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade 7" LX200 Maksutov

We have the latest Meade scopes and accessories in stock . . .

It doesn't matter whether the right scope for you is one of the best-selling fully computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains**, the fully computerized 7" **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** shown above, an 8' or 10" **LX50**, the hot new 3.5" **ETX Maksutov** to the right, or one of Meade's new German mount 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains or 4" achromatic and apochromatic refractors. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good we *have* it in stock. The same is true for accessories – CCD cameras, eyepieces, filters, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, T-adapters, tele-extenders, and Magellan computers.

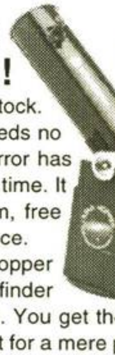
Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can get the Meade you want *right now* . . . from ***astronomics.***

We stock 75 different scopes and over 1000 different accessories.

Here are just a few of the telescopes and accessories we stock: **Takahashi** 8.3" **CN-212** f/12.4 Cassegrain/f/3.9 Newtonian reflector and 3.1" to 6" ED/fluorite refractors; **TeleVue TV-101** 4" f/5.4 apo refractor and **Pronto** and **Ranger** 2.7" ED refractors; **DayStar** solar filters; **Optec f/3.3 Maxfield** telecompressors; **ScopeSaver** observing tables for LX200 tripods; **Celestron**, **Edmund**, **Meade**, **Pentax**, **Questar**, **Takahashi**, **TeleVue**, and **Vernonscope** eyepieces; **SBIG ST-4**, **ST-6A**, **ST-7**, and **ST-8** CCD cameras; **Lumicon** light pollution filters; **Zeiss**, **Leica**, **Celestron**, **Miyauchi**, **Meade**, **B & L**, **Nikon**, **Fujinon**, **Swift**, and **Swarovski** binoculars . . . *and much more!*

We don't carry *everything,* but we *do* stock over 1000 different accessories and 75 different telescopes. Chances are good we have *what* you want *when* you want it. Contact us and find out for yourself.

You'll get accessories worth $107.95 for only 1¢!



Celestron 8" Star Hopper Dobsonian

$499

We keep Celestron's 8" **Star Hopper** in stock. It's an advanced Dobsonian reflector that needs no tools for collimating its optics and whose mirror has 40% lower thermal mass for faster cooldown time. It comes with a unique built-in balance system, free collimating eyepiece, and 25mm (49x) eyepiece.

Better yet, buy the Celestron #C8D Star Hopper this month and you get a $107.95 value Telrad finder and 10mm (122x) eyepiece for only 1¢ more. You get the two most useful accessories any Dobsonian could want for a mere penny!

We also sell Celestron's 80mm and 4" refractors, 4.5" reflectors, 5" to 14" Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains, and more. From $299 to $5899, we sell them all. If it's a Celestron, we probably have it in stock.

Our free catalog tells how to pick the right Celestron, Meade, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

Call us at (405) 364-0858, or E-Mail us at one of the addresses below, for your *free* copy of our catalog 98AST. It covers all of the telescopes and accessories we stock – from Celestron, DayStar, Edmund, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the hundreds of products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful and informative minute you will ever invest in astronomy.

This Check is for the Magellan II computer system I ordered for my telescope I would also like to thank you for being so helpful in answering my questions.

Customer Quote of the Month #72

astronomics

Our 19th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 Compuserve: 102603,3054 America On-Line: okastro

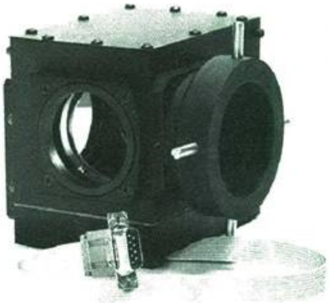
Our Internet address: www.astronomics.com E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

10 AM to 5 PM CST, Mon. thru Fri. We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned in used or damaged condition.

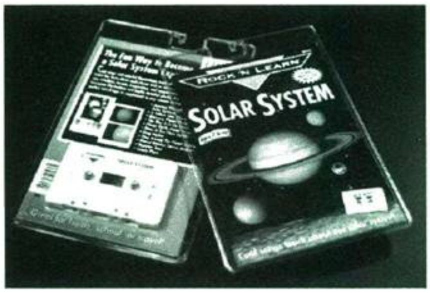
PRODUCTS

Model AO-7 Adaptive Optics System



▶ SBIG is proud to announce the arrival of the *Model AO-7* adaptive optics system, which incorporates adaptive optics with CCD imaging. Specifically designed to enable an ST-7 or ST-8 user to obtain the ultimate in image resolution, the *Model AO-7* takes advantage of the second guiding CCD detector in these imaging cameras in order to stabilize stellar images and enhance resolution. Two components, a high-speed tip-tilt mirror system for atmospheric correction and new image enhancement software implementing the Lucy-Richardson algorithm, make this product unique. The tip-tilt mirror moves and settles to within 20 percent of the commanded position in 10 milliseconds, faster than any telescope drive. The image enhancement software, using algorithms similar to those used on Hubble Space Telescope images, produces dramatic improvement in image detail — at least a twofold visual improvement.

Santa Barbara Instrument Group, 1482 East Valley Road, P.O. Box 50437, Santa Barbara, CA 93150; phone, (805) 969-1851; fax, (805) 969-4069; e-mail, sbig@sbig.com; website, http://www.sbig. com. *Model AO-7*: $800.



Solar System Audio Tape

▶ Manufactured by Rock 'N Learn and distributed by Latz Chance Games, Inc., *Solar System* puts the facts and information of the solar system to music, making it fun and easy for kids to learn. Using cool songs and rap, the *Solar System* audio tape teaches kids the order of the planets and facts about each one, such as size, distance from the sun, satellites, terrain, composition, and temperature. Each planet gets its own song, as does the sun. The tape is accompanied by a book of lyrics so kids can sing along, and the book is enhanced by great illustrations and NASA photos. For kids ages seven and up, *Solar System* makes a perfect travel tape, serves well as music for astronomy theme parties, and is a great supplement to any science curriculum.

Latz Chance Games, Inc., P.O. Box 72308, Marietta, GA 30007–2308; phone, (770) 579-6173; fax, (770) 565-2756. *Solar System*: $9.95.

BOOKS

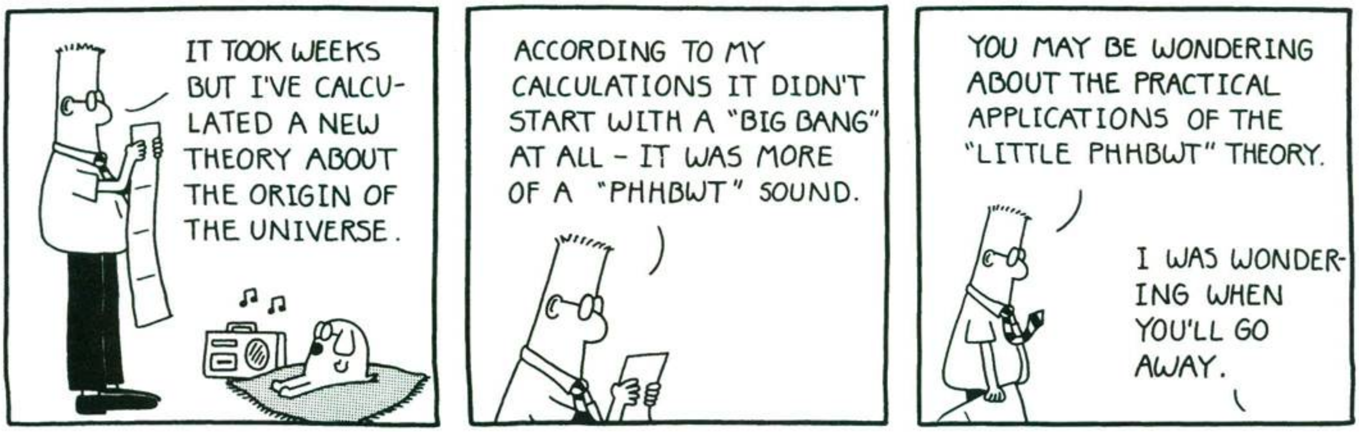
Portraits of Discovery

George Greenstein, 232 pages, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1997; ISBN 0-471-19138-8; hardcover, $24.95.

▶ Some activities are uniquely human — music, for example. We know that crickets do not "hear" any of the haunting moonlight serenades that we find so evocative; the vibration produced by the snapping of one cricket's legs merely causes other crickets nearby, through thinnings on their front knees, to feel like twitching and moving in certain stereotyped ways. Even songbirds are unable to experience music as we do. We alone have brains able to manipulate simultaneous tones into intervals, chords, and harmonic progressions, then to build these fragments into fetching melodies and ultimately into massive, cathedral-like edifices of spellbinding sound.

Musical appreciation is obviously something that is almost universal among us. Nevertheless, there have been only a few brains able to create music at the highest levels — brains belonging to genius-composers like Mozart, musical meta-magicians whose powers are incomprehensible to the rest of us.

Like music, science is also a uniquely human activity. Of all the species on Earth, only *Homo sapiens* "do" science. The human dimensions of this activity are not always emphasized in science writing, however, which too often refers to scientific data and knowledge as if it existed independent of the relatively few


IT TOOK WEEKS BUT I'VE CALCULATED A NEW THEORY ABOUT THE ORIGIN OF THE UNIVERSE.
ACCORDING TO MY CALCULATIONS IT DIDN'T START WITH A "BIG BANG" AT ALL - IT WAS MORE OF A "PHHBWT" SOUND.
YOU MAY BE WONDERING ABOUT THE PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS OF THE "LITTLE PHHBWT" THEORY.
I WAS WONDERING WHEN YOU'LL GO AWAY.

Scott Adams/DILBERT reprinted with permission of United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

ORION®

ANYTHING LESS WOULD BE A TERRIBLE WASTE OF SPACE

Special Offer!
FREE!
with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope.
Where The Stars Are
An $89 Value!

Premium Deep Space Explorer™ 10", 12.5", & 16" Dobsonians
From **$799**

Shown with optional finder scope.

NEW!

VX90 and VX102 GP Standard and Fluorite Refractors
From **$1099**

NEW!

Shown with optional motor drives and controller.

NEW!

VC200L GP 200mm Cassegrain
$1699

NEW!

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian
$1499

Deep Space Explorer™ 6", 8", & 10" Dobsonians
From **$359**

Bonus DSE Accessory Package $44.95
A $179 Value!

NEW!

Argonaut™ 150 Mak-Cass
$999

Shown with optional diagonal and eyepiece.

SkyView™ 4.5" Equatorial Reflector
$399

SkyView™ 90mm Equatorial Refractor
$599

Shown with optional equatorial mount.

ShortTube™ 80 RichField Refractor
$249

Observer™ 60mm Refractors
From **$119**

Telescopes for every level of experience, every budget, every observing interest!

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Available from finer optical instrument retailers. Exclusive mail-order dealer:

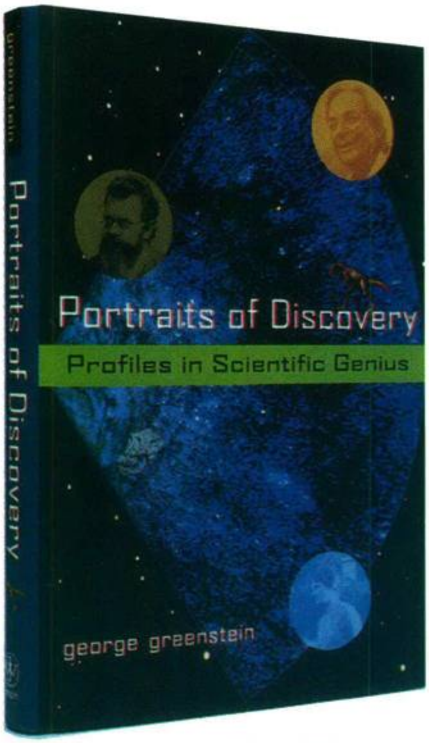
TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001

Prices shown are suggested mail-order prices and may vary at independent retail stores. Shipping and handling charge additional.

humans who fashion it and the larger (though still disappointingly small) number of humans who appreciate it. For instance, most pictures of Earth from space are presented as "objective" data, even though they originate, as astronaut Story Musgrave puts it, "when some human is sticking his or her nose in the window and sees something that causes him or her to react: 'Wow!'"

George Greenstein, a professor of astronomy at Amherst College and a prize-winning science writer (he won a Phi Beta Kappa award for his earlier book *Symbiotic Universe: Life & Mind of the Cosmos*), has offered a book full of tantalizing insights into the often-neglected human side of science. He presents ten profiles of noted scientists. All are recent figures, one or two from the 19th, the rest from the 20th century; all have been major innovators. He has chosen these scientists not exclusively for their scientific importance but because of the interest of their personalities and the unique niches they have filled within the larger human story of science. What he has produced is a gallery full of fascination, an engaging perspective on what Pascal once called "the glory and misery of man." Most of the figures profiled here are well known, their lives extensively documented in autobiographical writings and, in some cases, full scholarly biographies. Nevertheless, no one can fault Greenstein for his choices. Most of the scientists whose lives he relates were eccentrics; some were seriously flawed as human beings. All were passionate and tireless in their dedication to science.

We meet bongo-drum playing Richard Feynman, a scientific "magician" of the highest caliber whose scientific work, Greenstein says, had an almost Mozartean quality. But we also learn that Feynman was a compulsive showman — hence the bongo playing — who self-consciously developed his reputation as the perpetual adolescent and buffoon. We learn of his brilliant scientific work but also of his tragic marriage (his wife developed cancer and died early) and of his later compulsive sexual escapades.



We meet Ludwig Boltzmann, the brilliant 19th-century physicist, who did as much as *anyone* to establish the atomic theory but who suffered from manic-depressive illness and hanged himself in 1906 just as the atomic theory he fought for was on the verge of ultimate vindication. Some of the personalities presented here, such as George Gamow and Luis Alvarez, are well-known; others are less familiar.

Greenstein's writing has a conversational and at times rambling quality, appropriate to his mission as a storyteller. I found frustrating the fact that he sometimes mentioned brilliant work without attempting to give even rudimentary explanations of what it was about; at other times, as in his discussion of spectroscopy in the essay on Cecelia Payne-Gaposchkin, he seems to imply no previous knowledge on the part of the reader, and the tone becomes mildly patronizing. He makes many references to scientists that are unnecessarily vague and elliptical. For instance, instead of simply and clearly identifying E. C. Pickering by name, he chooses to refer to him as "the director of the Harvard Observatory in 1894." In general though, his writing is elegant, his account rich with anecdotes.

The personalities that emerge from these essays remain, at bottom, enigmatic. Many of these people seem to have been rather formidable, intimidating figures. I didn't get the impression that I would have gotten on very well with most of them. Perhaps this is inevitable; the creative reaches of people who perform science at the level of a Boltzmann or a Feynman stand immeasurably beyond the range of the rest of us — they are Mozartean, "magician-like."

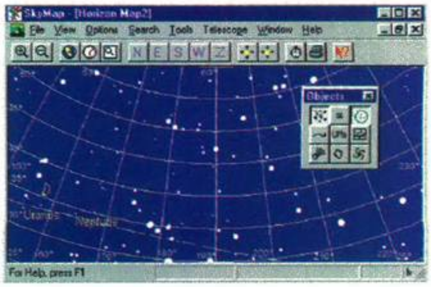
Still, we must continue to make the effort to bridge the gap between the achievements of the "magicians" who create and the abilities of the rest of us to comprehend: Our very survival on the planet depends on it. In order for science to realize its potential, it must not only cater to our material comforts but must enter into our choices about the present and the future, which means it must enter more fully into our ethical development as well. But then it cannot remain the province of a few. Like music, it must come to live in the very marrow of our bones. Instead of seeming like magic, science must wear a human face. — *William Sheehan*

A BYTES

SkyMap 3.1

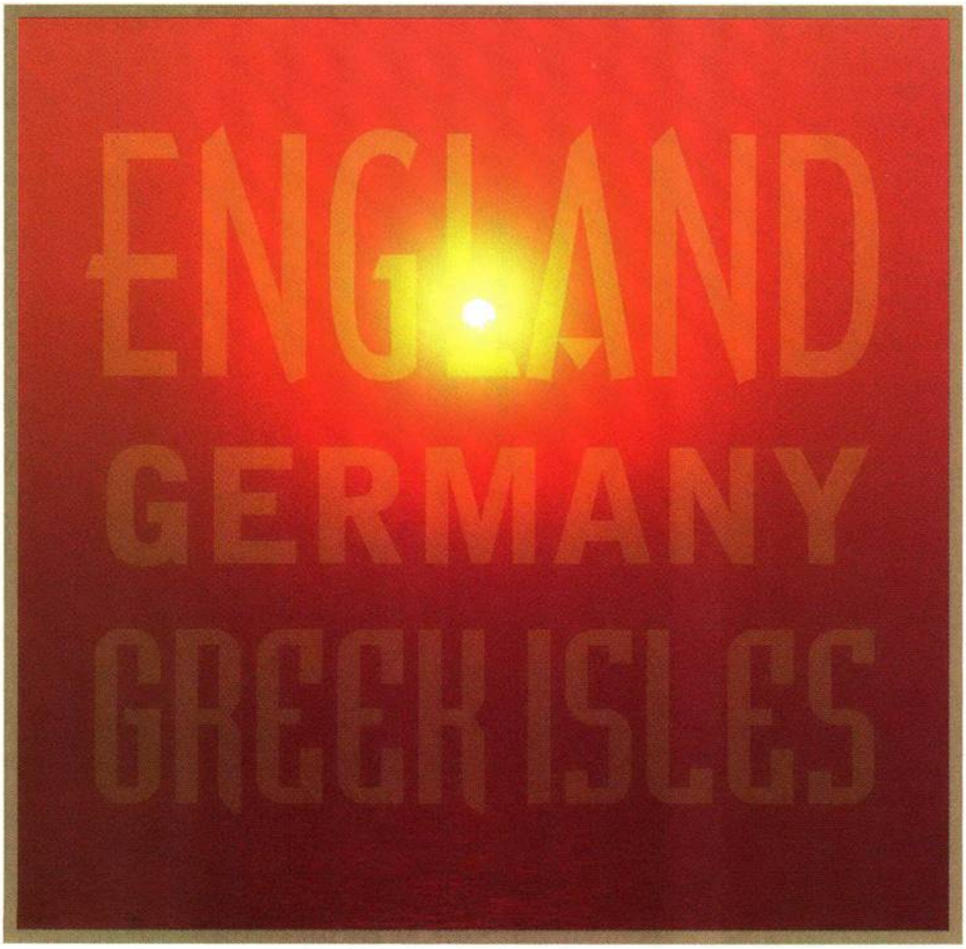
▶ A new and improved version of SkyMap from JASC, Inc. has recently been released. *SkyMap 3.1* builds on the strengths of the original version, SkyMap, a planetarium software program which displays extremely accurate maps of the sky from any point on Earth for any date between 4000 B.C. and A.D. 8000. But *SkyMap 3.1* goes further to provide both a horizon map showing a local view of the sky as seen by an observer, and an area map, offering a detailed view of a small area of sky. The program also employs extensive search functions; any object in the databases can be quickly and easily located with just a catalog number or popular name.

The program includes a catalog of 88,000 stars to magnitude 8.5. The complete SAO catalog of 259,000 stars to magnitude 9.5 is available as an add-on



Astronomy Magazine presents

1999 solar eclipse tours



Come join ***Astronomy*** Magazine on one of their four amazing solar eclipse tours being held August 6-15, 1999. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the last solar eclipse of the 20th century, you will experience the magnificent sights and sounds of such wonderful places as England, Germany, and the Greek Isles in the process. Choose your favorite destination today.

ENGLAND—Visit Stonehenge and Avebury, and be treated to a special evening reception at the Royal Greenwich Observatory. You'll also enjoy a special lecture from astronomy professors at Cambridge, and visits to places such as King Arthur's Camelot, the Battlefield at Sedgemoor, and the home of William Herschel, the man who discovered the planet Uranus, and much more. Both a five-star and three/four-star tour are available.

GERMANY—You'll begin your tour in Munich, the city of festivals, and will help celebrate the special German Festival of the Eclipse. Visit the beautiful Alps, as well as many castles, planetariums, and observatories as you travel along the path of the eclipse.

GREEK ISLES CRUISE—Cruise the ancient coastlines of Greece and Turkey on a luxury 700-passenger ship and view the eclipse from Istanbul.

SPACE IS LIMITED SO DON'T DELAY!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at 1.800.677.9412

1108-9801AAad

NOW! MORE CHOICES
•Everything Astronomical
•Terrific Bargain Prices
•Expert Personal Service

from Spectra Astro • Systems

SPECTRA PROUDLY FEATURES THE FINE ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS OF THESE COMPANIES AND MANY MORE!

CELESTRON CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
TAKAHASHI
TeleVue
TelRad Optics
LOSMANDY EQUATORIAL MOUNTS
1,000 OAKS
DayStar Filters
PELICAN Protective Equipment Cases
JMI
FUJINON Binoculars
LUMICON
Parallax Instuments
TAMRON
UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.

CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR FREE CATALOG
MON 12-5, TUES-FRI 10-5 CALIF. TIME
(800) 735-1352
E-Mail: info@spectraastro.com
http://www.rahul.net/resource/spectra
FAX 24HRS (818) 996-7698

HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™

• True Rotating Dome
• 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
• Wide Slot Openings
• Easy Assembly
• All Fiberglass
• Complete Systems
Priced from $1950

Also, dome automation systems for remote observing. Call for more information

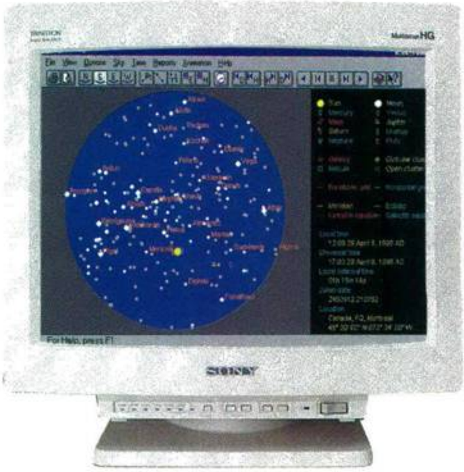
Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
FREE Brochure

option. In addition to the stars, *SkyMap 3.1* also displays the sun, moon, and all the planets. Clicking on any planet brings up detailed information including positions, phases, visual magnitudes, and light-time distances. Users can add to, edit, and delete from catalogs of comets, asteroids, and non-stellar objects (including galaxies, clusters, and nebulae), and the names, figures, and official IAU boundaries of all 88 constellations can be displayed. Perhaps most useful of all, any map of the sky that you bring up can be printed easily, and the printed maps hold their own against high-quality star atlases.

JASC, Inc., P.O. Box 44997, Eden Prairie, MN 55344-0997; phone, (800) 622-2793, (612) 930-9172; fax, (612) 930-9800; e-mail, sales@jasc.com; website, http://www.jasc.com. Price: $49. Minimum requirements: Windows 95 or Windows NT.

CyberSky

▶ Pick a date, set a time, choose a location, and *Cybersky* will set to work displaying stars, constellations, planets, deep-sky objects, the sun, and the moon on your computer screen. The sky can be displayed in either a planetarium view, as it would be projected on a planetarium ceiling dome, or in a horizon view, showing a more detailed view along the



horizon; the sky is displayed in full-screen size to take advantage of your monitor's display area. Any date between 4000 B.C and A.D. 4000 is yours to choose.

An important feature that sets *Cybersky* apart from other planetarium programs is its ability to show "movies" of the changing appearance of the sky over time using computer animation. You can move forward or backward at varying speeds and watch the course of the stars and planets. Operating this function is as easy as operating your VCR at home. In fact, everything about the Cybersky program is designed with point-and-click ease in mind. A toolbar at the top of the screen offers several additional options, such as pull-down screens with information on the phases of the moon, the positions of the planets, and the position of the sun. All colors and fonts can be customized to your liking, and sky charts can be output on any printer.

Stephen Michael Schimpf, 2444 West 230th Street, Torrance, CA 90501-5242; e-mail, CyberSky@compuserve.com; website, http://cybersky.simplenet.com/. Price: available for downloading on the Internet, $12 upgrade for previous *Cybersky* users. Minimum requirements: Windows 3.1 or Windows 95. ■

The Webweaver Picks

Great Astrophotographers

James Foster
http://www.jps.net/jrfcomet/ast.htm

Tony and Daphne Hallas
http://www.west.net/~ahallas/

Jerry Lodriguss
http://www.astropix.com

Jerry Schad
http://skyphoto.com

Chuck Vaughn
http://www.aa6g.org/astro.html

Brad Wallis and Robert Provin
http://voltaire.csun.edu/wallis_provin.html

Jason Ware
http://www.galaxyphoto.com/

Kim Zussman and Friends
http://www.lol.it/~alferd/kim.htm

PRODUCT INFO

Astronomy assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com.

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

Any other legitimate listed prices will be bested.

ASTROPTX

1998 Promotion Prices

E-MAIL ASTROPTX@ASTROPTX.COM
WWW.ASTROPTX.COM/~ASTROPTX

CELESTRON BINOCULARS

3X25 Theater Glass/Pearl	$48
3X25 Theater Glass/Black	$44
8X25 New Mini Series Porro	$69
8X21 Monocular	$29
10X25 New Mini Series Porro	$49
8X25 WA Monocular	$39
7-16X25 New Mini Series Porro Zoom	$99
6X16 Monocular/Microscope	$59
8X21 Porro Compact (Ruby Coat Lenses)	$69
8X25 WA Compact	$69
8X25 Porro Compact (Ruby Coat Lenses)	$79
8X22 Roof Prism	$39
10X25 Porro (Ruby Compact Lenses)	$49
8X25 Enduro	$99
16X25 Porro Compact (Ruby Coat Lenses)	$95
10X25 Enduro	$99
8X40 Pro F	$149
7X35 WA Enduro	$49
7X50 Pro F	$149
8X40 WA Enduro	$49
10X50 Pro F	$149
7X50 WA Enduro	$59
8X56 Pro F	$199
10X50 WA Enduro	$59
8-24X50 Pro F	$189
Beginning Birdwatching Kit	$59
8X32 Ultima	$189
Advanced Birdwatching Kit	$199
7X42 Ultima	$188
8X42 Regal	$379
7X50 Ultima	$239
10X50 Regal	$399
8X40 Ultima	$199
8X24 Mini Regal	$159
8X56 Ultima	$269
10X28 Mini Regal	$169
9X63 Ultima	$329
Binocular Wide Strap	$12
10X50 Ultima	$239
Binocular/Tripod Adapter	$19
10X42 Ultima	$199
6.5X44 ED71151	$308
20X80 Giant Binocular/Std	$349
9.5X44ED	$348
20X80 Giant Binoculars/Dlx	$419

CELESTRON TELESCOPES

CG-14"	$5699
Star Hopper 6"	$399
Star Hopper 11"	$849
Star Hopper 14"	$1095
Star Hopper 17.5"	$1895
Ultima 11"	$2999
Star Hopper 4.5"	$209
CG-11"	$3699
C4.5 Reflector 4.5"	$529
9 1/4" Optical Tube Assy	$1195
Firstscope114 Premium	$399
Ultima 9-1/4"	$2499
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	$349
CG-9-1/4"	$2599
Firstscope 114	$279
Ultima 2000-8"	$2699
Firstscope 76	$149
Fastar 8" OTA	$1295
Great Polaris 102mmED	$2150
Fastar 8"	$2329
Great Polaris 102mm Refractor	$1243
Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized	$2199
Firstscope 80 EQ WA	$299
Celestar 8 Deluxe	$1699
Firstscope 80 EQ	$399
Celestar 8 Computerized	$1599
Firstscope 80 Alt-Az	$339
Celestar 8	$1099
Firstscope 60 Deluxe Equatorial	$229
Celestar 8 Great Polaris	$1295
Firstscope 60 Deluxe Alt-Az	$149
C5+ Telescope	$995
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	$199
Star Hopper 8" Aluminum Tube	$589
Firstscope 60 Alt-Az	$129
Star Hopper 8"	$489
Novice 60 Alt- Az	$109
Novice 50Alt-Az	$99

CELESTRON SPOTTING SCOPES AND ACCESSORIES

Hand Held Telescopes, Brass	$39
60mm Wildlife Scope, 15-45X	$169
Mini Spotting Scope	$79
T-adapter for 60mm Wildlife	$22
C5 Spotting Scope	$679
60mm Zoom, 15-60X Mustang	$219
Lens Shade C5	$45
T-Adapter for 60mm Zoom	$18
T-Adapter (C5/8/9/11/14)	$23
Cordura Nylon Case CNC	$41
Case for C5/C8	$182
50mm RA Zoom 12-36X	$129
Eyepieces: Deluxe Zoom 1.25"	$154
T-adapter for 50mm Zoom	$21
500mm Spotter f/5.6	$259
Soft Case	$25
Ultima 80 Spotting Scope	$349
RF80mm f/5	$249
Ultima 80 Eyepiece 25X	$45
T-adapter (RF80, C4.5, FS80EQ)	$34
Ultima 80 Eyepiece 50X	$85
C90 (M/C) 1.25" Armord+ Case	$399
Ultima 80 Eyepiece 20-60X	$159
C90 (M/C) 0.965"	$318
Basic C90 (M/C) 1.25"	$399
Basic C90 (M/C) 1.25" + Case	$469
Case - C90	$59

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

Kellner .96" 16mm/25mm/30mm	$33
Ultima 1.25" 5mm	$74
SMA .96" 52° WA 25mm	$35
Ultima 1.25" 7.5mm	$64
Orthoscopic .96" 6mm/7mm/9mm 12mm	$34
Ultima 1.25" 12.5mm	$71
Huygens .96" 6mm/8mm 12.5mm/20mm 25mm	$12
Ultima 1.25" 18mm	$74
Plossl .96 6.3mm/7.5mm 10mm/17mm 20mm/26mm	$39
Ultima 1.25" 24mm	$75
SMA 1.25 52° WA 6mm/10mm 25mm	$35
Ultima 1.25" 30mm	$82
Deluxe Zoom 1.25" 65-18mm	$139
Ultima 1.25" 35mm	$100
Plossl 1.25" 6.3mm/7.5mm 10mm/12.5mm 17mm/20mm 26mm	$36
Ultima 1.25" 42mm	$104
Plossl 1.25" 32mm/40mm	$53

CELESTRON EYEPIECE ACCESSORIES

Barlow Lens 2X (.96")	$14
Star Diagonal Multicoated 90° 1.25"	$40
Barlow Lens 2X (.96")	$46
Star Diagonal 90° .96"	$14
Barlow Lens 2X Standard 1.25"	$39
Star Diagonal 45° Hybrid-.96"/1.25"	$22
Barlow Lens 2X Ultima 1.25"	$66
Star Diagonal - Erect Image 90° 1.25"	$49
Diagonal, Collimated Barlow 90°/1.25	$79
Diagonal Mirror	$49
Diagonal - Erect Image 45°/.96"	$42
Reducer Corrector f/6.3	$111
Diagonal - Erect Image 45°/1.25"	$40
Diagonal - Erect Image 45° Hybrid - .96"/1.25"	$40
Expanding Bushing - .96" to 1.25"	$13
Reducing Bushing - 1.25" to .96"	$15

CELESTRON TRIPODS, WEDGES & ACCESS.

Photo Tripod	$94
Wedge - C5	$142
Tripod - Wedgepod	$219
Wedge - C8	$85
Tripod - Adjustable Heavy Duty	$259
Wedge - Heavy Duty 8/11"	$224
Tripod - Adjustable 8" AL/BLK	$179
Wedge - Upgrade Kit	$99
Tripod - Lightweight, Field 5"/8"	$220
Photo Tripod Adapter - 8"	$44
Alt-Azimuth Photo Mount	$349
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster	$32
Leg Set - 60" (for G-11)	$229
Great Polaris Mount	$629
Tilt Plate - 0 degree	$38
Slow Motion Controls	$28
Deluxe Slow Motion Controls	$52

CELESTRON FILTERS

Eyepiece Filter - .96"	$9
Solar Filter - C90	$63
Eyepiece Filters - 1.25"	$10
Solar Filter - C4.5	$63
Filter Adapter ñ Series 5 - .96"	$11
Solar Filter- C8	$99
LPR Filter - Model A (1.25")	$54
Solar Filter - C90R/GP-C102	$64
LPR Filter -Rear Cell C5/8/11/14 Model B	$79
Solar Filter - Firstscope 114	$38
Polarizing Filter Set - 1.25"	$42
Solar Filter - C60 & C60E	$38
Series 5 Filter Set	$39
Solar Filter - 80mm	$42
Skylight Filter - Model #2 - C5/8/11/14	$40
Solar Filter - Firstscope 60/60EQ	$28
Skylight Filter 1.25"	$10
Solar Filter-C5	$70
Solar Filter - 8" Off Axis for C14	$142
Solar Filter - 5" Off Axis for C11	$142

CELESTRON PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CCD ACCESSORIES

T-Adapter (C90)	$29
Piggyback Counterpoise - C5	$55
T-Adapter (Prime) C4.5/Refractors	$45
Piggyback Mount C8	$31
T-Adapter (C5/8/11/14)	$23
Piggyback Bar Assembly C11	$85
T-Adapter 15-60X Zoom	$24
Visual Back - 1.25" (C90)	$39
T-Adapter Firstscope 114	$34
Filter Adapter 1.25" or .96"	$24
T-C 16mm Adapter	$24
Refractor Accessory Ring	$23
Tele-Extender	$18
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$156
Tele-Extender - Deluxe (SCT)	$42
Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	$111
Tele-Extender - T Adapter (Refractor/Newtonian)	$60
Pixcel 255 CCD Camera	$1405
Pixcel 255 Color Filter Wheel	$325

CELESTRON ACCESSORIES —MISC.

AC Adapter C5+, C8, Ultima 8	$18
Flashlight LED	$14
AC Adapter U2000, G-11	$24
Flashlight Night Vision	$20
Advanced AstroMaster Computer	$335
Flashlight Trail Vision	$22
Car Battery Adapter C5+, C8, Ultima 8	$20
Focus Motor C8, C11	$105
Car Battery Adapter U2000, G-9, G-11	$20
Focus Motor Ultima 2000,9/11	$110
Case - Soft for S50, C60, RF80	$24
Focuser Rack & Pinion, 1.25"	$29
Case - C90	$59
Hand Controller for Celestar 8	$59
Case - C5+, C8 Fork Mounts	$179
Lens Shade C90 (nonarmoured)	$45
Accessory Case (DIX)	$53
Lens Shade - C5+	$48
Acessory Tray	$32
Lens Shade Dewstar - 8"	$24
Collimation Tool/Newtonian	$7
Dec Motor, C5+	$85
Counter weight Bar Assembly 8"	$79
Dec Motor Celestar 8, Ultima 9/11	$110
Counter weight Bar Assembly 11"	$84
Dec Motor Classic 8	$88
Weight -2.5# for Counterweight Bar	$34
Motor Drive Firstscope 114	$78
Weight - 5# for Counterweight Bar	$38
Motor Drive C4.5 (DC)	$255
Weight - 11# G9 & G11	$65
Motor Drive/Corrector Dual Axis-GP(DC)	$309
Weight - 22# G11	$69
Polar Axis Finder C4.5	$90
Counterweight DEC Extension G-11	$433
Polar Axis Finder G-9 & G-11	$135
Finder Bracket/Quick Release for 8X50	$45
Radial Guider C5/8/11/14	$110
Finderscope 6X30mm	$39
Vibration Supression Pads (VSP)	$38
Finderscope 6X30 w/bracket (S/C)	$48
Sky Maps (Star Atlas)	$12
Finderscope 6X30 LER w/bracket (DOB)	$46
Digital Setting Circles (C-11)	$295
Finderscope/Star Pointer	$33
Polaris Setting Plate for 7X50	$4
Base for Star Pointer (Extra)	$10
Illuminator for 7X50	$49
Finderscope 7X50 Straight	$95
9X50 Finder-STG	$69

SPECIAL ACCESSORY PACKS WITH ANY TELESCOPE PURCHASE!
PACKAGE "A"- $39 "B"- $69 "C"- $109

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM/~ASTROPTX

FREE SHIPPING

ON MOST TELESCOPES — CALL!
(CONTINENTAL U.S.)

EXPORT - CALL/E-MAIL

BAUSCH & LOMB
(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)
Binoculars • Scopes • Wholesale
BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PLOCULARS 26mm...$49/ A.S. PLOSSL /12MM...$39ea / 6MMOR...$45/ ZOOM ORTHO 8 to 21mm...$79/ 50mm RAM...$29 FILTER SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6)...$49 WITH CASE/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER...$49/ 8FT ASSY...$89 4X FINDER(4000)...$29/ PIGGYBACK MT (4")...$21 / (6" & 8")...$29 / DYNA-TRACK AC/DC DRIVE CORR...$195 / TRIPOD...6000/8000...$179/ MOTOR DRIVE (110V OR 220V)...$49/ TELESCOPE...$749 6000A 6" SCH/CASS/POLAR ALIGNM. KIT....$29

FILTER SPECIALS
PHOTO- VISUAL 1 1/4" FINEST AVAILABLE!

#1A	#8	#11	#12	#15
#21	#23A	#25	#29	#47
#56	#58	#80A	#82A	#85

#96ND - 50% #96ND - 25% #96ND - 13%
POLARIZER, (2) for VARIABLE POLARIZER
$10 EACH

4 Filters.........$33
12 Filters.......$98

2 INCH
48mm
SET $69

TELRAD + BASE **$36**
WITH DEW SHIELD CTG.

MAK 6" **$849**
M/C f10

IMPORT - EXPORT
A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY- GOVERNMENT- PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.
RETAIL- WHOLESALE ACCOUNTS BUYING SEVICES WELCOMED

CELESTRON ASTROPTX **WHOLESALE OPTICS** **MEADE**
STILL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

TEL: (860) 355-3132 • FAX: CALL FOR NUMBER (24 HRS) ***(ORDER LINE ONLY)***

- PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
- SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
- PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK

- Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lbs)....$10 Refundable
- Catalog pkg. (Telescopes-Spotting Scopes-Accessories-Binoculars) (3lbs)....$15
- 2000 Item Price List....$2 • Catalog Charge (Out of USA)....$29
- Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS)....$5 USA • Minimum Shipping-Foreign Orders....$29

(CT tax for in state sales only) • Saturday Showroom Hours: 11AM - 5PM

Make checks payable to:
WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION
59 MINE HILL ROAD
NEW MILFORD, CT 06776

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45
- SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800** | FAX **212-463-7223**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

LIMITED TIME OFFER
Free Distant Suns CD Rom software with purchase of 90mm Skygazer $29.95 Retail Value

90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **399.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **284.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **114.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **149.95**

SKYGAZER 114 (4.5) Equatorial Deluxe Reflector

249.95

New ***Motor Drive*** for Skygazer114
89.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod w/Accessory Tray

New EQUATORIAL MOUNT with Tripod and Slow Motion Controls (same mount as supplied w/Skygazer 114) **129.95**

New SKYGAZER 114 Heavy Duty Equatorial Refractor with two 1.25" eyepieces and Heavy Duty Polar Aligned equatorial mount **399.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90 ....**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains .**28.95**
f/5" Scopes.........................**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains.**38.95**
f/11" Scopes........................**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III
1¼" ......**99.50** 2" Rear Cell..**199.95** 48mm ..**199.95** 2" T Mount**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base......**36.95** Spare Mounting Base........**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad......**11.95**

EASY TESTER
Optical Evaluation Eyepiece **29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-2............**159.** NGF-4........**109.** NGF-S w/Motofocus**239.95**
NGF-DX1 .....**229.** NGF-DX3 ..**139.** NGF-S Mini..............**189.95**
FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200 ....**79.95**

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER

Stainless Steel Coated (Type 2 & Type 2 Plus)
for Celestron C90's
for Televue Genesis
for Televue Pronto/Ranger
for Celestron C5's
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"
for Meade 10"

Now Available at Greatly Reduced Prices

Tele Vue®

PLOSSL
55mm 2" ....**Call**
40, 32mm 1¼".**Call**
10.5 Plossl.........**Call**

NEW DESIGN PLOSSLS
8mm 1¼" ....**Call**
11mm 1¼" ......**Call**
15mm 1¼" ......**Call**
20mm 1¼" ......**Call**
25mm 1¼" ......**Call**

PANOPTIC
15mm 1¼" ......**Call**
19mm 1¼" ....**Call**
27mm 1¼" ......**Call**
22mm 1¼" ......**Call**
35mm 2" ....**Call**
Panoptic Barlow Interface 2" ....**Call**

BARLOW
Short Tube 2x 1¼" ....**Call**
3X 1¼" ....**Call**
Big Barlow 2x 2" ....**Call**

NAGLER
20mm 2" ....**Call**
16mm 2"/1¼" .**Call**
12mm 2"/1¼" ..**Call**
13mm 2"/1¼" .**Call**
9mm 2"/1¼" ...**Call**
7mm 1¼" ....**Call**
4.8mm 1¼" ......**Call**

ACCESSORIES

Bino-View Binocular Viewer ....**Call**

STAR DIAGONAL
2" Star Diagonal ....**Call**
1.25" Star Diagonal ....**Call**

RICH FIELD KIT
with 55 Plossl 2" Diag., 2" to 1¼" Adapter **359.95**

PARACORR
2" COMA CORRECTOR
Call

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER
70mm ED Lightweight Scopes
Available:
Ivory, Brass and Green Texture
Call

PRONTO
70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass ....**Call**

101mm REFRACTORS
Genesis-SDF..............**Call** **Renaissance SDF** ......**Call**
New 101 ....**Call**

Tele Vue Mounts & Accessories

GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood ....**Call**
GIBRALTAR MOUNT Walnut Wood ....**Call**
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings............**Call**
STARBEAM ."Red Star" Projection Finder................................**Call**
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter..**41.95**
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting................**29.95**

CELESTRON

Celestron 5" compact scope

C5+ 1250 F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain DC with Hand Control

C5+Telescope w/DC Drive ....**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope.....................**Call**
C5 Tripod **224.95**
Glass Solar Filter for C5 ....**64.95**
Radial Guider C5,C8 ....**109.95**
DEC Motor C5 ....**89.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5 ....**94.95**
New! Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+ **174.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5 ......**59.95**
Advanced Astro Master f/C5...**499.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically. **112⁵⁰**

Celestron/SBIG CCD CAMERA

Celestron/SBIG Pixel 225 CCD Camera *1499.00*
Celestron/SBIG Color Wheel *369.00*

Meade®

Saturn 114 4.5 Equatorial Reflector **239.95**
Saturn 60mm Altazimuth Refractor.......................**94.95**
Saturn 60mm Equatorial Refractor.......................**139.95**
227 60mm Altazimuth Refractor **119.95**
230 60mm M/C Altazimuth Refractor **149.95**

SOFTWARE

Astro Search 200 ....**14.95**

ACCESSORIES
5 or 10 lb. Counterweight..**27.95**
8" Dew Shield **89.95**
12" Dew Shield.......................**139.95**
4" Secondary Mirror...............**159.95**

CLOSE OUT

ACCESSORIES

40mm Super Wide 2"	**269.95**
Carry Case f/LX50/200 10"	**49.95**
8" Equatorial Wedge	**99.95**
1205 Focuser	**139.95**

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Second Hand Telescopes, Spotting Scopes & Acces.

CELESTRON®
SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

ULTIMA 2000 ....**Call**
Ultima 9¼ PEC ....**Call**
Ultima 11 PEC ....**Call**
New Fastar 8 ....**Call**
CG-9¼ ....**Call**
CG-11 ...**Call** **CG-14** ..**Call**
Celestar 8 ....**Call**
Celestar 8 computerized **Call**
Hand Control f/Celestar **64.95**
New Celestar 8 Deluxe ..**Call**
GP-C8 ....**1299.00**
8" S.C. Tube only **699.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

C4.5" Newtonian Multi-Coated.....**Call**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 ....**274.95**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe ....**Call**
Firstscope 76 3" Reflector ....**Call**

Star Hopper Dobsonian
4.5" Star Hopper **209.95**
6" Star Hopper ..**Call** **8"** Star Hopper **Call**
11" Dobsonian ..**Call** **14"** Dobsonian **Call**
17.5" Dobsonian.....................................**Call**
Accessory Kits Available at Special Prices ....**Call**
8" Aluminum Tube Star Hopper ....**Call**
6x30 LER Finderscope f/Dobsonian **41.95**
Digital Setting Circles f/Dobsonian **549.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

G.P. C102 ....**Call** **G.P. C102 ED** ....**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial.......................**Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equatorial ....**Call**
Firstscope 60 Deluxe ....**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial ....**Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 Multi Coated w/1.25" Eyepiece.......**Call**
Other Models in Stock
Rich Field 80 ....**Call**
New **Ultima 80**.................**Call**
15-60X Zoom......................**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope .**Call**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6.**74.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Barlow .96, 2x M/C Short Tube .**44.95**
6.3, 7.5, 10, 17, 26 Plossl .96 **44.95**
Moon Filter .96" **9.95**
Polarizer Set .96..................**19.95**
Star Diagonal .96 ....**19.95**
1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90 ...**34.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima **19.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima ...**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube **44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" ....**89.95** or 11" **94.95**
Case for C8 ....**174.95**
Dew Eliminator.........................**17.95**
Piggyback Mt 8".......................**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11" **69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8" **26.95**
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8.**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C8+/Classic 8.**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor **109.95**
Dual Axis Drive SP/GP **319.95**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER
Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11......................**524.95**
for GP/G-9/GII........................**569.95**

FILTERS
LPR A ....**59.95** LPR B **84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"**44.95** Sky Filter #2 **46.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet...........**49.95**
New Comet FilterSet **34.95**
Glass Solar Filter 8" **74.95**

DIAGONALS
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45° **41.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90° **49.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal **134.95**
Star Diagonal 90 Degree **39.95**

FINDERSCOPES
9x50 Finderscope Kit.............**89.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit.............**46.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket.....**169.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find **44.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope..**37.95**

1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS
1.25" Focuser **39.95**

GUIDING SYSTEM
Radial Guider **109.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece **157.95**
7.5 Plossl Illum. Reticle **164.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.........**38.95**
Pulsar Illuminator **56.95**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty **264.95**
Lightweight Tripod **224.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount **189.95**
Photo Tripod...........................**99.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount. with Polaris Finder **649.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads ..**39.95**

G-SERIES MOUNTS
G 9 Mount **1449.95**
G 11 Mount **1849.95**

NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS
Disposable Astrolite **3.95**
New Night Vision LED Light .**21.95**

T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS
Tele Extender Deluxe **48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains .**24.95**
T-Adapter Refractor/C4.5......**34.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25" ..**49.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter..................**29.95**

New! Focus Micrometer
114.95

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES
Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho **145.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES
5mm, 1¼" ....**69.95** 7.5, 1¼" ....**69.95** 12.5mm, 1¼" **69.95**
24mm, 1¼" ....**79.95** 30mm, 1¼" ....**86.95** 18mm 1¼"..............**79.95**
42m, 1¼" ....**99.95** 35m 1¼" **99.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow Short Tube Version ....**Call**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES
6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼" ....**43.95** 32, 40mm, 1¼" **59.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm, ...**129.95** 4mm.............**119.95** 5mm **114.95**
6mm, ...**112.95** 9mm.............**114.95** 10mm **109.95**
New 12mm .....**114.95** 15mm...........**114.95** 30mm 2" **159.95**
New 8-24mm Zoom.................................**174.95**

New Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces
5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25" ....**Call** 40mm, 2".....**289.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.
Prices effective till January 20, 1997 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX # 212-463-7223

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Beginners Observing Guide	11.95
Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	22.95
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	17.95
Guide to Amateur Astronomy	34.95
Deep Sky: An Introduction	24.95

Binocular Observing

Binocular Astronomy	24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	28.95
Deep Sky Objects	8.95
Exploring the Night Sky	7.95
Exploring the Moon	14.95

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe	41.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	21.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	59.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Comp.	24.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1 or 2 2nd Ed. (paperback)	39.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000	10.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	24.95
Uranometria 2000	39.95
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	49.95

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	29.95
1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing	34.95
The Sky: A Users Guide	14.95
Star Hopping by Macrobert	19.95
City Astronomy	18.95
The Messier Album	21.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	39.95
Observing Handbook & Catalog of Deep Sky	49.95

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography: Intro	18.95
Astrophotography II	18.95
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera w/ 3.5" Disk	29.95
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing	29.95
CCD Camera Cook Book	29.95

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope	19.95
Build Your Own Telescope	24.95
Starware	24.95
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	39.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Distant Suns
An Interactive Space And Solar System Explorer

Distant Suns CD Lets you manipulate the planets & land on Mars ...**21.95**

The Mars Rover CD Rom	28.50
Distant Suns with Mars Rover *Special!*	36.95
The Mars Explorer –	21.95
The Venus Explorer –	21.95

Red Shift 2 (CD) **49.95**

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Sky Level 2	Call
Sky Level 3	Call
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	Call
LX-200 Interface	24.95

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE

Deep Space (CD /DOS)	129.95
Astroware 1 CD ROM	38.95
PC Sky (DOS)	98.95
Starry Night Deluxe	89.95
Guide to the Galaxy	22.95
Our Solar System	18.95
Spacecraft Encyclopedia	22.95
The Universe	22.95
Encyclopedia of Space and the Universe	42.50

DANCE OF THE PLANETS

Dance of the Planets Standard Edition	74.00
Star 8 Extension	29.95

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 2.5X Magnification	419.95
New Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	474.95
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	599.95

MONOCULARS

Moonlight Mini 2000X Very Compact	199.95
NV-100I **10,000X** Mono w/Illuminator	289.95

TASCO

NV-245 **Gen 2 Bivision**	1199.95
NV-365 **Binocular**	579.95
NV-360 **Monocular**	349.95
Camera Adapter for 360	49.95

Night Owl

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light.
- Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

Night Owl NZTI™ NOM24

179.95

BINOCULARS

Pro-Optic

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

New 70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs.	199.95
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	209.95

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	299.95
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	299.95

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant	949.95
25x100 Ultra Giant	999.95

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	Call
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	Call
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	Call
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	Call
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	Call
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	Call
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	Call
Tripod Adapter Large	19.95
New 8x42 BFL	229.95
New 10x42 BFL	234.95

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM	Call
25x150 EM	Call
40x150 ED MT	Call

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	Call
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	Call

CELESTRON

NEW GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic	Call	20x80 Dlx	Call

NEW REGAL

8x42	Call	10x50	Call

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50	Call	8x40	Call
10x50	Call	10x42w.a.	Call
New 9x63	Call	8x56	Call

New PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock

7x50	Call	8x40	Call
10x50	Call	8-24x50	Call

ED GLASS SERIES

6.5x44	Call	9.5x44	Call

MINI M/C with Case

8x21	49.95	9x25	59.95
10x25	51.95	7-16x25 Zm	75.00
MONOCULAR– 8x25	39.95		

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60	179.95
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	14.95
Spacemaster	149.95
Spacemaster Rubberized	163.95
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	247.95
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	Call
Elite 77mm	269.95
Eyepieces & Accessories	Call

CANON

10x30 Image Stabilized	Call
12x36 Image Stabilized	Call
15x45 Image Stab.	Call

PENTAX PCF

7x50	120.00	8x40	120.00
10x50	135.00	12x50	137.00
16x50	144.00	20x50	160.00

NIKON

SPOTTING SCOPES

15-45x60 Spotter R/C	269.95
16-47 X60 XL Waterproof SS	379.95
Photo Adapter f/SS	19.95

FIELDSCOPES (Body only)

Field Scope	319.95		
Field Scope Angle ED	639.95		
Field Scope ED 78mm Angle	1034.95		
15, 20, 30, 40X E.P.	@ 74.95		
24X WA	144.95	30X WA	139.95
60X	79.95		

LEICA w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA	Call	8x50 BA	Call
7x42 GEOVID BDA	Call		
7x42 GEOVID BD	Call		

Leica Spotting Scopes

Televid 77mm Straight or Angle	Call
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle	Call

BINOCULAR ACCS.

Car Window Mount	34.95
Tripod Adapter	16.95

KOWA

77mm SPOTTING SCOPES w/20-60x Zoom
Limited Availability

TSN-3	999.95	TSN-4	949.95

82mm Spotting Scopes
(Body only)

TSN-821	419.95	TSN-822	384.95
TSN-823	924.95	TSN-824	899.95

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom	659.95
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom	629.95
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom	1159.95
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom	1139.95

Pro-Optic
Astronomical Accessories

A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

New from Pro Optic Laser Collimator

The easiest and fastest way to precisely adjust the mirrors of your Newtonian Telescope or Cassegranian secondary for peak image sharpness and contrast

for 1¼" focusers	115.00
for 1¼" and 2"	145.00

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics, fully magnesium fluorite anti-reflection coating on each air to glass surface.• Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm (Field of View 43°)	54.95
32mm Plössl 1.25"	54.95
25mm Plössl 1.25"	39.95
20mm Plössl 1.25"	39.95
12.5mm Plössl 1.25"	49.95
7.5mm Plössl 1.25"	39.95
17mm Plössl 1.25"	39.95
10mm Plössl 1.25"	39.95
6.3mm Plössl 1.25"	49.95

BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE *(of equal value)* ***AT HALF PRICE!***

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors
only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

With high-tech white finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.
With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.
With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	209.95
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	49.95
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	74.95
Celestron 1000mm f11 Multi-Coated Lens	only 299.95

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control 29.95

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

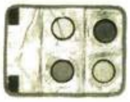
Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	38.95
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	39.95
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	34.95

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Avail. in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow ;11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25"	Ea. **9.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch



Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A
Packaged in a Pouch **34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Astronomy's
Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Colby Waller at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertsing message here.

ASTRONOMY UNDERCOVER

Water-resistant telescope covers & carriers for less. Will custom design for half the cost. Call toll-free 888-686-0695

Get control of Your FirstScope 80

Bi-Directional R/A East & West correcting drive system or Four direction Dec. North & South and R/A drive system that easily attaches to your Firstscope 80 Eq. refractor or your Firstscope 114 reflector.
System includes the motors, hand controller with correction buttons, speed control and the built in power supply. (9 volt battery not included) The system installs in about 5 minutes and is easy to operate. R/A Drive System $149.00 + shipping
Dec. and R/A Drive System $199.00 + shipping

Keys Pulse Motion (K.P.M)
543 11th St. Unit 3
Marathon Fl. 33050 Phone/Fax (305)289-9932
(Bi-Directional R/A Drive System Pictured)

call or write about information on a custom built drive system for your manufactured or homemade telescope.

Stellar Products *Adaptive Optics*

Achieve sub-arcsecond photographic resolution using image stabilization on planetary images!
www.stellarproducts.com
Download photography advice, atmospheric seeing simulation video, adaptive optics links
info@stellarproducts.com 7387 Celata Lane, San Diego, CA 92129

NEW AUTHORS
PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
Fiction, Biography, Religious, Poetry, Children's.
AUTHORS WORLDWIDE INVITED.
WRITE OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO
MINERVA PRESS
2 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3DQ, ENGLAND

1-800-426-2891
* Celestron
Eyepieces, Filters, Binoculars
* Optics
* Radio
Shortwave and Amateur
* Books & Supplies
Astronomy Department
612-786-4475
Radio City Inc.
Literature request, ask for ext 22
2663 County Road I Mounds View, MN. 55112

"Beginning The Voyage With Stargazer Steve's Scope Kit"

What Sky News Says

"... an ideal project for a parent and child to work together"

" I felt a tremendous sense of discovery."

(Scott Barrie in Nov/Dec'97 p 23-25)

SEE THIS ARTICLE ON OUR WEBSITE!

What Astronomy Magazine Says

"...exquisite craftsmanship ... a great school science project ...veterans will have fun with it too."

(Glen Chaple in Dec/97 p 90-93)

1752 Rutherglen Cr. Sudbury, ON
P3A 2K3 Telephone: (705) 566-1314
Website http//:ww2.isys.ca/stargazer

Order Now At The Introductory Price Of $209.00 (good 'till April/98)

Stargazer Steve

Will You Be Covered for the February 26th, 1998 Total Solar Eclipse???
Make Sure With...
ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

View this spectacular total solar eclipse safely with ECLIPSE SHADES™ safe solar viewers from Rainbow Symphony, Inc. ***ABSOLUTELY SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING***, ECLIPSE SHADES™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. With lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5, Double Aluminized 2 mil Mylar, ECLIPSE SHADES™ filter out 100% of harmful Ultra-Violet, 100% of harmful Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Intense Visible Light giving you a cool, clear view of Solar Eclipses and Sunspots.

Custom imprinted ECLIPSE SHADES™ are a great way to advertise and promote any business, planetarium, museum, school or astronomy club. Local charities, youth groups, and service organizations can raise BIG $$$ selling Eclipse Shades™ Safe Solar Viewers.

Order now to guarantee delivery before this spectacular total solar eclipse takes place.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics

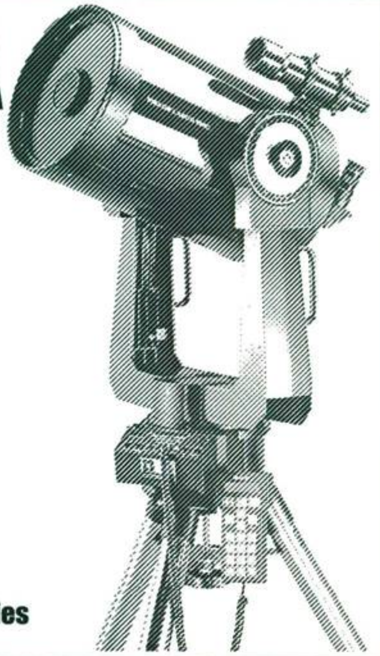
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 708-8400 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

CALIFORNIA Telescope Company

Box 1338, Burbank, CA 91507

818-505-8424

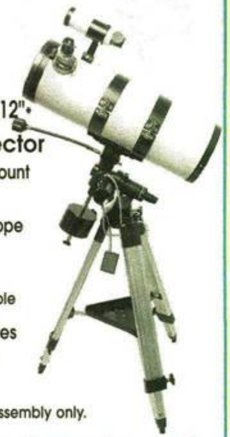
Authorized Dealer:
Meade
Astronomical Telescopes & Accessories



Sorry...

No Cardboard Here!

All-metal, High-Quality Telescopes



EUROPA 6", 8", 10" & 12"*

Newtonian Reflector

- German Equatorial Mount
- DC Clock Drive
- Built in Polar Finderscope
- Aluminum Tripod
- EUROPA 8" Schmidt Newtonian Also Available

Optical Tube Assemblies And Mounts Available Separately!

*12" available as a tube assembly only.

International Optics Ltd.

P.O. Box 6475, Nashua, NH 03063-6475
Phone/Fax 603-595-7978 ★ CompuServe 73554,3420
Internet: http://Astronomy-mall.com

ECLIPSE CRUISE '99 AND TOUR

12 Days from Copenhagen to London, including ICELAND

Primary Observation site, WEST of CORNWALL

"Clearest skies in Western Europe."

SPECIAL Guest Lecturers

Free newsletter:

"LAST WORD on the STARS"

For Free Information, write to:

TRAVEL WIZARD

7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464 -1946 • FAX: 462-5278

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus ***Fast***

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments

1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 • FAX: 561-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://www.murni.com
E-Mail: murni@bix.com

NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

www.novaspace.com

DIGITAL ASTRONOMY

We have hundreds of items for astronomical computing in-the-field.
We offer a full line of computer hardware and software as well as technical advice from friendly astronomers.

PRACTICALLY MOBILE

Computer Consulting for Astronomers
Contact us for information on our complete line of software & hardware.

651 W. Terra Cotta, St 110
Crystal Lake, IL 60014
847.540.1000(voice)
851.477.1565(FAX)
For a free newsletter please e-mail
Stargazer@successstory.com

Contrast

No other eyepiece supersedes **Brandons** for contrast – blacks are blacker, whites are whiter. We manufacture several thousand eyepieces annually at our Candor factory. Try one in your telescope and find out why **Brandons** are considered the finest eyepiece available. 50° field.

1¼-inch Brandon oculars - 8, 12, 16, 24, & 32 mm focal length - $165.00 each.
2" O.D. 48mm Brandon - $295.00 ppd.
The famous 2.4x Dakin Barlow - $125.00.
Filters, Star Diagonals, Barlows, Amici's.

Send $1.00 for flyer.

VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithica Rd., Candor, New York13743
Telephone: (607) 659-7000 • Fax: (607) 659-4000

Starsplitter Gem

Newtonian Telescopes
Quality Focused on the Customer

4.5" f/8 - $399
6" f/5 - $499
Plus Shipping

Standard Features:
German Equatorial Mount
Aluminum Tripod
1.25" Focuser
Polar-Alignment Telescope
6x30mm Finder
15mm Plossl
25mm Plossl

Upgrades:
Drive Motor - $109
Camera Adapter - $24.95

Call or Write 805-492-89
Phone or Fax

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

GRAVITATIONAL FORCE OF THE SUN

Pari Spolter, Ph.D.

The book presents new concepts in the study of gravitation. Spolter demystifies Kepler's third law and shows that gravitation is quantized.

"This thoroughly documented volume should prove to be a veritable touchstone in the school system." —Rapport

"Overall, the book makes delightful reading." —Yale Scientific

"I don't know which I love most, the book or you for writing it!" —Lovell, Lovell Team Super Winners

"Clear and thorough." —The Book Reader

Orb Publishing Company 11862 Balboa Bl. # 182 Granada Hills, CA 91344-2753 USA $29.95
Fax: 818-363-6965 Ph: 818-363-2003
OrbPublishing@msn.com

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY

SPECIALIZING IN VIDEO AND CCD IMAGING

New ASTROVID 2000 Video System

- ☆ **ASTROVID CCD Video Imaging Systems**
  - ☆ ***Starting at $365***
- ☆ **View the Solar System in Real-Time**
- ☆ **Perfect for Colleges & Planetariums**
- ☆ **Record Images to VCR or Camcorder**
- ☆ **No Computer Required**
- ☆ **Easy to Use!**

Starlight Xpress

- ☆ **Europe's Favorite CCD Cameras**
  - ☆ ***Starting at $975***
- ☆ **MX5 Mono 12 Bit or 16 Bit**
- ☆ **High Blue Response**
- ☆ **MX5 One Shot Color**
- ☆ **Only 50mm x 100mm in Size**
- ☆ **More Image For Your Money!**

CCD Imaging Accessories
By True Technology Ltd.

- ☆ **Quickly Find Focus & Center Objects**
- ☆ **Flip Mirror Finder $239**
- ☆ **Flip Mirror Filter Finder............ $329**
- ☆ **Dichroic 5 Filter Tri Color Set...... $179**

CCD Imaging & Atlas Software

☆ **Bruce Johnston SuperFix** ☆ **QMIPS Imaging Software** ☆ **Software Bisque** ☆ **CCD Deep-Sky Atlas by Pedro Ré** ☆ **Deep Sky Imaging Using a CCD Camera**

CCD Imaging Books

☆ **The Art & Science of CCD Astronomy**

Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope

☆ **Complete Kit $199**

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
35 Stephanie Ln. ☆ Queensbury, NY 12804 U.S.A.
Toll Free 1-888-799-0107
INFO./FAX: 518-761-0390
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AVAastro/

Astronomy's
Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Colby Waller at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertsing message here.

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203)393-3395

RUSSIAN-MADE TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES BY INTES, INTES-MICRO, LOMO-PLC, & LZOS **SPOTTING SCOPES BY LOMO-PLC & LZOS **BINOCULARS BY ZMOZ

INTERNET TELESCOPE EXCHANGE
7151 MARKET ST., WILMINGTON, NC 28405

*visit our website at www.burnettweb.com/ite/index.html or call us at **(910)686-9617** for a free Russian-optics catalog*

STARMASTER PORTABLE TELESCOPES

Hi Performance Dobs. Truss Mounted Scopes ranging in sizes from 10" F-6 up to 22" F-4.5.

Route 1, Box 780 · Arcadia, KS 66711
or Call: (316) 638-4743
4:00-8:00 pm C.S.T. 7 days a Week.
http://www.icstars.com/starmaster

ASTROVISIONS

ASTROPHOTOS and POSTERS
10% OFF

Astrophotos, posters, videos, CDs, slide sets, and the 1998 calendar "Wonders of the Universe"

— also —

Get a **FREE POSTER** with purchase
Send $2 for catalog and full details to:

Offer expires March 31, 1998

DMI
Dark Matter Images
P.O. Box 8125 • Goleta, CA 93118-8125
email: mhall@silcom.com

TELEKIT

Own and build the most complete and advanced truss tube Newtonian telescope kit. Have fun in the process. Many outstanding features included in this easy to assemble telescope. Or, convert your old telescope into a highly portable, full-featured scope.

TK 10	$ 950	TK 16	$1295	TK 20	$1550
TK 12.5	1050	TK 18	1395	TK 22	1650
TK 14.5	1150			TK 24-30	Call

Complete truss tube kits WITHOUT optics.

AstroSystems
5348 Ocotillo Court
Johnstown, CO 80534 USA
http://www.frii.com/~astrosys 970.587.5838 Fax 587.4613

SINGLES IN SCIENCE

and others interested in science/nature are meeting through *Science Connection.*

1-800-667-5179; sciconnect@compuserve.com
On-line registration: www.sciconnect.com/

It's a Ball!

- Fits in any car
- Quick set-up
- Comfortable viewing & slewing

New! 8" f/6
12.5" f/4.8

Exceptional Optics
Rotatable Tube
Needs No Ladder

PortaBall 1

Call for a flyer

MAG 1 INSTRUMENTS
16342 Coachlight Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151
414-785-0926
http://www.mag1instruments.com

LABENNE METEORITES

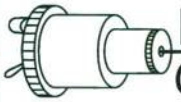
METEORITES

NEW METEORITES FROM SAHARA

We will be present at the '98 Arizona Mineral & Fossil Show, TUCSON.

Labenne Meteorites, 16 boulevard Gambetta
02700 Tergnier, FRANCE.
e-mail: metlabo1@worldnet.fr

www.labenne-meteorites.com



EASY LASER COLLIMATOR

TLC™-202N: The fastest and most accurate alignment and diagnostics possible for Newtonian telescopes.

- Unique holographic reticle speeds alignment
- Daylight 635nm AA battery powered laser
- Compact, fits 1.25" and 2.00" focusers
- Optional adapters for Schmidt-Cassegrain
- Warranty: 2 years parts and alignment
- $295 for TLC™-202N

LaserMax INC.

World leader in diode laser technology
Customers include: NASA, DOD, NATO
Patent Pending

Tel: (716) 272-5420
Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: 1-800-LASER-03
www.lasermax-inc.com

3495 Winton Place, Bldg. B, Rochester, NY 14623

Eclipse Viewers

Directly view the Total Solar Eclipse in the US, Caribbean, & South America ***February 26, 1998*** in total safety.

Over 250,000 sold	***Handy pocket size***
$2.00 each	**100 for $0.39 each**
5 for $1.00 each	**500 for $0.30 each**
10 for $0.65 each	**5000 for $0.18 each**
25 for $0.59 each	**Quotes up to 100,000 on request**

Directly view the sun with both eyes through the highest grade, certified, aluminized Mylar, not tinted plastic. All the safety instructions for viewing are printed on each filter. No additional costs for shipping, protective coverings, design, setup or other special graphic or imprinting charges for the important safety instructions. Special pricing available for the August 1999 European eclipse. **Very special terms for fund raising Schools, Museums, Clubs and Charities.**

Hands on Optics

PO Box 10025 Gaithersburg, MD 20898 301-482-0000
Visit us at www.handsonoptics.com

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES

"for the best views of heaven and earth"

Come to Northern Arizona to explore the Universe from extraordinary dark skies, combined with tours of the Planet Earth at diverse geologic sites.

See in incredible detail the depths and splendors of the Universe from under some of the **darkest, clearest skies in North America** utilizing our collection of **telescopes up to 36"** and technical expertise.

During the day, enjoy **guided tours** to volcanoes and lava flows, the **Grand Canyon**, the best example on Earth of a cosmic collision at **Meteor Crater, Lowell Observatory,** and the exquisite rock formations of **Sedona and Red Rock country.**

All day and night activities, transportation and equipment and more are included in these daily and week-long educational and recreational adventure vacations, for novice and expert alike. Located at 6300' above sea level on a 90,000 acre ranch. For further information on the best views of the heavens and Earth, please contact:

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
2542 N. Fourth Street Suite 200
Flagstaff, Arizona 86004
(602) 485-4367
http://Astronomy-Mall.com

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!

Free Color Meteorite Catalogue

New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440A, Mendon, MA 01756 USA
Tel 508-478-4020 Fax 508-478-5104
www.meteorlab.com

NISUR systems

P3 Tri-Pier & Altazimuth mount

Features: folding eyepiece trays, extendible pier steel bearings, locking casters & more

info: 973 566 9624 -Tri-pier $248. free brochure
fax : 973 566 9625 -Mount $115.

Heavy duty mount and accessories availible

NISUR systems 50 Martin st.
Bloomfield N.J. 07003

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

★★ **On the exclusive MSAS Star Atlas**

to be placed in our future observatory & science center.

Receive a certificate of record and more.

Free brochure.

★★ Starting at only $30.00! ★★

VISA/MC accepted

Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - Lake Arhd, CA 92352

(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

KITES

FREE COLOR CATALOG

Choose from over 200 exiting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!

Into The Wind • **(800) 541-0314**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

The Kendrick

Dew Remover

System

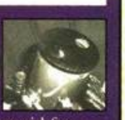
Heaters for all types of telescopes, binoculars and cameras. An effective solution for the prevention of dew and frost on your optics.

controller	$65.00	**Felt lined flexible Dewcaps**	
.965/1.25"	$33.00	ETX	$25.00
1.25/2"	$35.00	C5	$32.00
2"	$38.00	6"	$42.00
3"	$40.00	7"/C8"	$50.00
4"	$43.00	C9.25	$55.00
5"	$45.00	10"	$60.00
5.5/6.5"	$48.00	C11"	$70.00
7/8"	$50.00	12"	$85.00
9/10"	$60.00	14"	$105.00
11"	$65.00	**Batteries, Power supplies,**	
12"	$70.00	120v converter	$60.00
14/16"	$80.00	220v converter	$80.00
Telrad heater	$23.00	battery clip adaptor	$10.00
Eyepiece box heater	$30.00	12v17AH Battery	$120.00
LX200control heater	$35.00	dual plug adaptor	$10.00

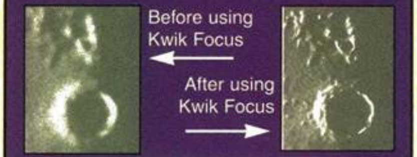
KENDRICK

Kwik Focus

LENS CAPS



A simple and easy to use focusing aid for astrophotographers and observers. For 8", 10", 11", 12", 14" &16" SCT's.



7"	$30.00	11"	$40.00
8"	$30.00	12"	$45.00
10	$35.00	14"	$50.00

Laser Collimator

$140.00

- **Fits 1.25" and 2" focussers**
- **Fast, easy, accurate alignment of your newonian telescope.**
- **Factory aligned**

Buy direct or from your favourite dealer

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO
2775 Dundas St. W.,
Toronto, ON M6P 1Y4, Canada
P 416 762 7946 F 416 762 2765

Order line 1 800 393 5456

http://www.kendrick-studio.com
kendrick@kendrick-studio.com

CELESTRON

REFRACTORS		REFLECTORS		DOBSONIANS		SCHMIDTS	
60 Deluxe	119.00	3" Equatorial	149.00	6" Star Hopper	399.00	Celestar 8	1,059.00
60 Equatorial DX	159.00	4-1/2" Firstrope	229.00	8" Star Hopper	499.00	Computerized	1,589.00
80 Altazimuth	289.00	4-1/2" Deluxe	289.00	11" Star Hopper	849.00	Deluxe	1,699.00
80 Wide Angle EQ	279.00	4-1/2" Premium	319.00	14" Star Hopper	1099.00	Computerized Deluxe	2,199.00
80 Equatorial	299.00	C4.5 Newtonian EQ	589.00	17-1/2 Star Hopper	1949.00	Great Polaris C-8	1,299.00

CELESTRON EYEPIECES		CELESTRON BINOCULARS	
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5 mm	39.00	10x50 Enduro	59.00
Plossl 17, 20, 26 mm	39.00	8x40 Birdwatchers	99.00
Plossl 32, 40 mm	49.00	10x50 Birdwatchers	109.00
Ultima 5, 7.5, 12.5 mm	79.00	10x50 Pro	159.00
Ultima 18, 24, 30 mm	89.00	8x56 Pro	189.00
Ultima 35, 42 mm	99.00	8x56 Ultima	269.00
LV 2.5, 4 mm	123.00	9x63 Ultima	329.00
LV 5, 9, 12, 15 mm	116.00	20x80 Giant	349.00
LV 6, 10 mm	111.00	20x80 Deluxe	419.00

REX'S ASTRO STUFF

FREE CATALOG • WORLDWIDE SHIPPING • TRADE-INS WELCOME
63 Observatory Lane • Dover, Arkansas 72837 • TEL: (501) 331-3773 • FAX: (501) 331-3131
Prices subject to change without notice.

Try SETIQuest for FREE!

Join fellow astronomers in the quest for evidence of life in the universe.

In each quarterly issue, you'll read:

- Timely accounts of relevant scientific projects
- Reviews of pertinent articles in astronomical publications
- Tutorials and technical insights on bioastronomy and SETI
- In-depth scholarly overviews about extrasolar planetary discoveries
- SETI observational strategies in microwave and/or optical wavelengths

Request your free sample issue of *SETIQuest*, a quarterly magazine devoted to bioastronomy and the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence by sending ***SETIQuest*** your postal address by mail, phone, fax, or e-mail to:

***SETIQuest* Inquiries, Dept. AS, 174 Concord Street, Peterborough, NH 03458-0874**
603-924-9631 • Fax **603-924-6746** • E-mail **seti-circ@helmers.com**

SETIQuest®

Visit us on the Web
http://www.setiquest.com

Astronomy's
Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Colby Waller at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

Business Opportunity!

- Earn up to $500 per day! Start your own astronomy business with a STARLAB Portable Planetarium.
- Initial investment as low as $9950.
- Visit our web site: **www.starlab.com** or call for info.

Learning Technologies, Inc.
40 Cameron Ave., Somerville, MA 02144
Ph: 800-537-8703 • Fax: 617-628-8606

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES

BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
1629 Monrovia Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.

P.O. BOX 1205
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205

For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —

- Cookbook CCD Camera kits
- Eyepieces
- Telescope making parts
- Giant Binoculars (80 mm)
- Astronomy publications

Call for FREE CATALOG
734-665-3575

TUTHILL,

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Every Meade ETX Scope needs our:
NO DU Cap, Battery Warning Light,
Field Tripod, Solar Skreen,
Piggy Back Mount,
ETX User Video, and Finder.

For info on our custom-made Tuthill ETX accessories send SASE 9"X12" w/4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Box 1086e,
Mountainside, NJ 07092

DURABLE HIGH-QUALITY COATINGS

With our ENDUROBRIGHT™ COATINGS you will get the most durable and pinhole-free front-surface mirror coatings on the market today! GUARANTEED

- QSP's PROTECTED ALUMINUM coating >89%
- QSP's SEMI-ENHANCED coating >92%
- QSP's ENHANCED coating >96%
- turnaround for PAL mirrors less than 12.5" 7 working days
- turnaround for EAL mirrors less than 12.5" 14-21 working days
- SLAR and High-Efficiency AR coatings upon request
- up to 44-inch diameter
- ENDUROBRIGHT™ dielectric coatings upon request

QSP

QSP Optical Technology, Inc. 1712-F Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: 714-557-2299 • Fax: 714-557-2170
http://www.QSPtech.com

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847

ASTRO HAVEN

FULL 180° VIEWING RADIUS

NON-ROTATING CLAMSHELL DOMES

- 7' or 12' diameter
- Low maintenance
- Fast erection
- Low cost

ASTRO HAVEN

#303-2450 Church St. Abbotsford
British Columbia, Canada V2T 3J7
Fax/Phone (604) 859-8982

TRACKING for DOBS

*** High power observing and group viewing**
***Astro-imaging with NO field rotation**
call or write for free brochure
EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 916-265-3183
11065 Peaceful Valley Rd. Nevada City, CA 95959
tomosy@nccn.net www.Astronomy-Mall.com

CCDs in stock

We stock CCD guiders, imagers, and accessories from SBIG, Meade, and Celestron. We stock Celestron's Fastar f/1.95 CCD imaging scope; the Optec MAXfield f/3.3 telecompressors; Meade and Software Bisque image processing software: and more. Call for our free catalog.

astronomics
2401 Tee Circle, Norman, OK 73069
(800) 422-7876 fax: (405) 447-3337
U.S. sales only

SKYWATCHER'S INN

THE ARIZONA ASTRONOMY AND NATURE RETREAT

BED AND BREAKFAST at the **VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY** (see *Astronomy* magazine October 1994, and *Sky & Telescope*, December 1995). New, modern, and comfortable lodging. Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches, computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.

Science museum and planetarium.
DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.

47 miles east of Tuscon, 28 miles from Tombstone. *Close to many astronomical observatories, Native American, historical and natural attractions.*

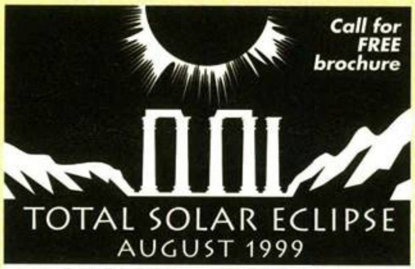
Our astronomy observing sessions are four hours long, for a single person or a group.

We do not mix groups so you have full control of the astronomer, the telescopes, and your entire evening program.

By appointment only: Tel/fax: (520) 745-2390
c/o 420 South Essex Lane, Tuscon, Arizona 85711
http://www.communiverse.com/skywatcher
E-mail address: vegasky@azstarnet.com

★ Star Hill Inn ★
an astronomer's retreat in the Rockies
Astronomy & Nature Workshops!
Come for a dark sky vacation… bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Charming private cottages, 7200" elevation. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness & Wildlife Refuges. Open year-round, reasonable rates. For free info:

Star Hill Inn, Sapello, New Mexico 87745
505-425-5605


Call for FREE brochure

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE
AUGUST 1999
TURKISH ODYSSEY
Journeys for Inquisitive Minds
TravelQuest
INTERNATIONAL
PHONE: 800 830.1998

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES
INNOVATIVE DESIGNS IN ALT-AZ NEWTONIANS
SUPERIOR QUALITY & PERFORMANCE
"EXPERIENCE A NEW UNIVERSE"
MODELS TO FIT YOUR BUDGET
COMPLETE SYSTEMS OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS
FOR INFORMATION OR COMPONENTS CATALOG CALL OR WRITE:
STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES
3228 RIKKARD DRIVE
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362
805-492-0489
PHONE/FAX
STARSPLITTER COMPACT & COMPACT II 8", 10", & 12.5", 14.5"
STARSPLITTER II 12.5" - 30"
STRSPLTR@AOL.COM
HTTP//WWW.EZ2.NET/STARSPLITTER

Tell advertisers you saw their ad in
Astronomy®

SKY VALLEY SCOPES
- 12" to 18" Custom built to any focal length
- Rotating tube assembly or Ultralite
- New product for home-builders composite oak veneer tubes available in 8", 10", & 12" diameters. $175-$250

Call or write for free brochure and prices
9215 Mero Rd. Snohomish, WA 98290
(360) 794-757 • svscopes@jetcity.com

The Original And The Best! NOW ON THE WEB!

OBSESSED WITH THE BEST?

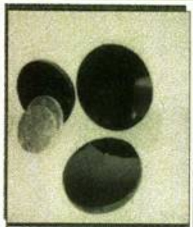
We are. Nothing else comes close to an Obsession.

Apertures from 15-30 inches.

Get Obsessed now. Brochure $2, with a 2hr. video, $5.

PO Box 804a
Lake Mills, WI 53551
(414) 648-2328 • Fax also

OBSESSION TELESCOPES™
http://www.globaldialog.com/~obsessiontscp


BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE WITH TODAY'S
MODERN GLASS TECHNOLOGY AND SAVE $$$$

BLACK VITRIFIED CERAMIC BLANK

Diameter	Price	Diameter	Price
8"	44.95	16"	269.95
10"	74.95	18"	349.95
12"	109.95	20"	499.95
12.5"	134.95	22"	674.95
14"	179.95	24"	899.95

-------- CERAMIC KIT --------
- CERAMIC BLANK
- 46-80-120-240-500-1000 ABRASIVES
- ROSE- ROUGE - POLISHING PICTH
- SECONDARY HOLDER + SPIDER
- 25mm Ø PLOSSL EYE PIECE
- SECONDARY MIRROR
- 1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSER
- LOW FRICTION BEARINGS

8" $249.95　12" $429.95
10" $349.95　12.5" $449.95

- EYE PIECES
- SPIDERS
- SECONDARY HOLDER
- FOCUSER
- MIRROR KIT
- MIRROR BLANK
- POLISHING TOOL
- ABRASIVES
- VACCUM PLATING
- FILTERS
- LOW FRICTION BEARINGS
- FOUCAULT TESTER
- TRUSS KIT
- TRUSS TELESCOPE
- TELESCOPE ALIGNER

ASM PRODUCTS REG'D
754, Ch. de la MONTAGNE
MONT ST. HILAIRE
QUEBEC / CANADA J3G-4S6
Tél: (514) 898-3990 Fax: (514) 653-5293
e-mail: sieva@videotron.ca

OUT OF THIS WORLD REFLECTOR TELESCOPE
At a very down to earth price!

See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with this *spectacular* 110mm (4.5") Newtonian reflector telescope for *much less* than you'd expect to pay! First-rate optical quality, up to **169x magnification** and all metal construction — the quality you'd expect from one of Europe's leading telescope producers. Complete with precision-machined German equatorial mounting on solid metal pedestal (with built-in vibration-suppression pads) and all kinds of wonderful accessories! Electric clock drive for automatic tracking of celestial objects, 6x30 finderscope with crosshairs, 3x Barlow lens, two interchangeable eyepieces (25 mm plossl, 32x/96x; 15mm Kellner, 54x/169x), handy tools, accessory tray, complete filter set and camera mounting bracket. All included FREE -- A real value! One-year warranty. Quantities limited. *Special introductory price, just* **$499!***

150 mm (6") also available, Just $699!

SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™
Distinctive optics, timepieces, space memorabilia & more!
Dealer, educator and club inquiries welcome!
CALLNOW! 800-442-0002
Dept. A028, 3450 Kurtz St., Suite #C, San Diego, CA 92110
Tel: (619) 294-2000 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • E-mail: fulcrum@sovietski.com
*+S/H •WE SHIP WITHIN 24 HOURS!

High Tech Telescopes from Germany

MN-61 6" F/6 (150/900mm) Maksutov-Newtonian
DELIVERY FROM STOCK

A new High Performance Planetary Telescope with multicoated optics.

Quality:
About 1/8 Wavefront p.t.v., diffraction limited.

Technical Specifications:
Central obstruction only 19.7%
Tube weight 9.5 kgs
Finderscope 10x50
Tuberings, 2-inch-focuser

Warranty time 10 Years from APM

Price FOB Germany US-$950.00
Shipping 1 week + US-$120.00
Shipping 3 weeks + US-$70.00

APM Markus Ludes • Kapellenstraße 6 • D-66507 Reifenberg
Catalog overseas: US-$15.00
Phone: 01149/6375-6345
Fax: 01149/6375-6397

Our Program: Maksutovs up to 36 Ø. ED & Fluorite Apo's up to 16" Ø

Florida's clear skies and temperate nights will attract sky watchers to several popular star parties this month.

Conversation at any gathering of astronomers will be sure to include the solar eclipse taking place in the Caribbean on February 26. If spur-of-the-moment travel is your cup of tea, don't hesitate to look into opportunities for last minute specials with your travel agent so you, too, can experience this celestial event.

Pre-registration has begun for the **Texas Star Party**, one of the largest gatherings of amateur astronomers in North America. It will be held **April 19–26** on the mile-high Prude Ranch near Fort Davis, Texas. Contact the TSP Registrar at 1326 Mistywood Lane, Allen, TX 75002, or check the TSP website for full details, http://www.metronet.com/~tsp/index1.html.

For a listing of other important events, including *Astronomy*'s 25th anniversary star party taking place in Albuquerque, New Mexico, this coming June, see *Astronomy*'s website, http://www.astronomy.com.

JANUARY 26–FEBRUARY 1

Winter Star Party

▶ West Summerland Key, Florida Keys. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact Mike Barrs, 3403 Poinciana Avenue, Miami, FL 33133; (305) 441-2428; e-mail, wsp@scas.org; website, http://www.scas.org/wsp.html; accommodations info, (800) FLA-KEYS.

JANUARY 29–FEBRUARY 1

The Orange Blossom Special Star Party

▶ Hickory Hill Observing Complex, near Brooksville, Florida. Sponsored by the St. Petersburg Astronomy Club. Contact Dennis and Ellen Farr, 8811 West Broad Street, Tampa, FL 33615; (813) 884-9111.

FEBRUARY 7–8

Northwoods Winter Starfest

▶ Hobbs Observatory, near Fall Creek, Wisconsin. Sponsored by the Chippewa Valley Astronomical Society. Contact Ray Forsgren, 4856 Inlet Drive, Chippewa Falls, WI 54729; website, http://www.phys.uwec.edu/cvas/.

FEBRUARY 21–28

Astronomy's Total Eclipse Cruise

▶ View the Caribbean's total solar eclipse with the *Astronomy* editors on board Celebrity Cruise Line's newest ship, the *Galaxy*, sailing from San Juan, Puerto Rico. For more information, contact Specialty Tours, 2701 Sunset Point Road, Clearwater, FL 34619; (800) 677-9412 or (813) 796-7555.

FEBRUARY 26–MARCH 1

Highlands Stargaze

▶ Nine Mile Grade Campground, Sebring, Florida. Contact Richard Lindblom, 2130 Gresham Street, Sebring, FL 33872; e-mail, lindblom@ct.net; website, http://www.cris.com/~Lindblom/Index. shtml.

MARCH 7

Wagman Winterfest

▶ Nicholas E. Wagman Observatory, Mahaffey Road, Deer Lakes Regional Park, Russellton, Pennsylvania. Free. Contact Pete Zapadka, (412) 224-2510; e-mail, pzapadka@fyi.net; website, http://trfn.clpgh.org/orgs/aaap.

MARCH 16–20

Lunar and Planetary Science Conference

▶ NASA Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas. Cosponsored by the Lunar and Planetary Institute and the NASA Johnson Space Center. The meeting will focus on new results in planetary science. Contact LeBecca Simmons, 118 Publications and Program Services Department, 3600 Bay Area Boulevard, Houston, TX 77058-1113; (281) 486-2158; e-mail, simmons@lpi.jsc.nasa.gov.

MARCH 21

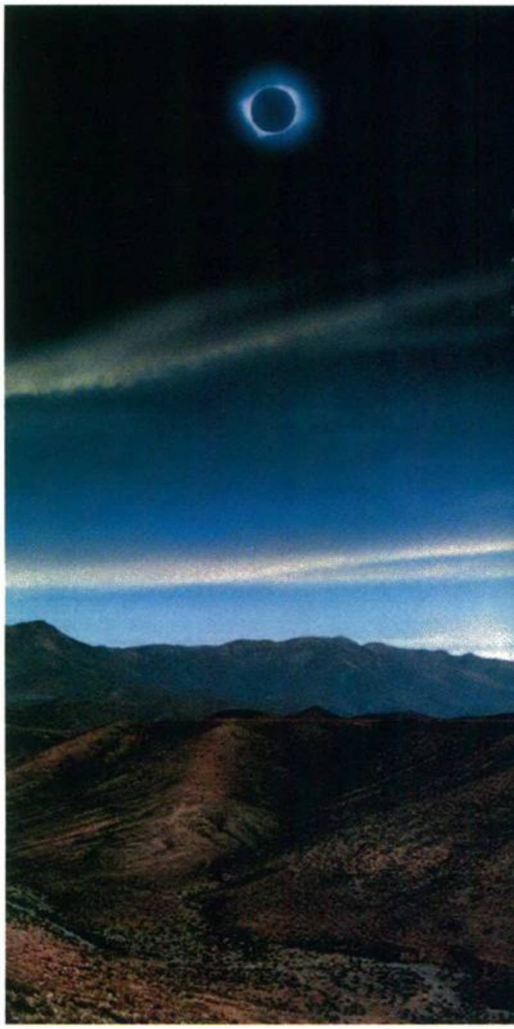
Gathering at the Equinox

▶ Museum of York County, 4621 Mt. Gallant Road, Rock Hill, South Carolina 29732. Sponsored by the Museum of York County and the Carolina Skygazers. For information send a SASE to Barbara Reynolds, Settlemyre Planetarium at the above address; (803) 329-2121; website, http://web.cetlink.net/~btcrook/GATE.htm.

MARCH 21–22

Telescope/Optics Workshop

▶ Math/Science Building, Western Washington University, Bellingham, Washington. Contact Kreig McBride, 402 East Horton Road, Bellingham, WA 98226; (360) 671-1665; e-mail, kmcbride@memes.com; website, http://www.wwu.edu/~skywise.optics.html.



H. Fisk Johnson

The November 3, 1994, South American solar eclipse taken from Putre, Chile. (composite photo)

MARCH 26–29

Peach State Star Gaze

▶ Camp McIntosh, Indian Springs State Park, Jackson, Georgia. Sponsored by the Atlanta Astronomy Club. Contact Ken Poshedly, 3440 Everson Bay Court, Snellville, GA 30278; (770) 979-9842; e-mail, ken.poshedly@mci2000.com.

APRIL 10–13

National Australian Convention of Amateur Astronomers

▶ Sutherland Entertainment Centre, Sydney, Australia. Hosted by the Sutherland Astronomical Society. Registration deadline, January 31, 1998. Contact the *18th NACAA Secretary*, P.O. Box 31, Sutherland, NSW, Australia 2232; website, http://www.ozemail.com.au/~sasi.

RESOURCES

Planting Primordial Seeds (page 38)

The Whole Shebang, by Timothy Ferris, (Simon & Schuster, 1997). An up-to-date account of modern cosmology.

Blind Watchers of the Sky, by Rocky Kolb, (Helix Books, 1996). A history of astronomy and cosmology.

The Story of Starbirth (page 50)

Cosmic Clouds, by James B. Kaler, (W. H. Freeman, 1997). Eloquently covers star and planet formation.

Through the Eyes of Hubble: The Birth, Life, and Violent Death of Stars, by Robert Naeye, (Kalmbach, 1997). Discusses star birth and the contributions of the Hubble Space Telescope.

Plunge into Darkness (page 74)

Chasing the Shadow: An Observer's Guide to Eclipses, by Joel K. Harris and Richard L. Talcott, (Kalmbach, 1994). Everything an eclipse chaser needs to know to observe a solar eclipse.

PHOTOFACTS

p. 77: Baily's Beads, Fred Espenak, 4-inch f/6 refractor with 2x teleconverter, Kodak Echtachrome Elite 100, 1/125-second exposure, October 24, 1995; Diamond Ring effect, W. L. Reyna, 600mm lens at f/11, 1/250-second exposure, July 11, 1991; **p. 78:** Eclipse composite, Fred Espenak, images were made with a 60mm f/15 refractor. The partial phases were made with a Kodak ND 5.0 filter with Ektachrome 64 film, 1/6-second exposure. Approximately 12 minutes elapsed between exposures. The filter was removed for totality and the sun was exposed for 1 second, March 7, 1970; **p. 79:** Prominences, Roland and Marjorie Christen, 4.1-inch f/6.0 refractor with camera at f/12, Kodak Ektar 125 film, 1/60-second exposure, July 11, 1991; Coronal Streamers, Ralph Malaker, 4-inch f/10 refractor, Kodachrome 64 film, 1-second exposure, June 11, 1983.

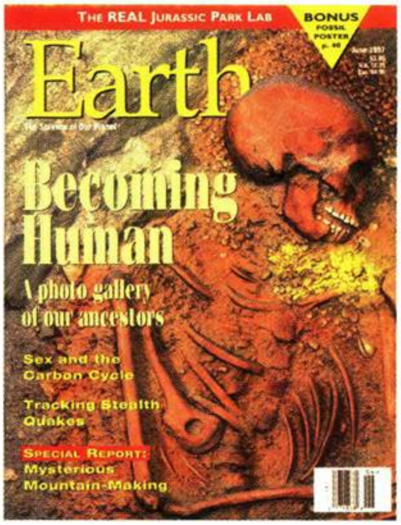
CONTACT

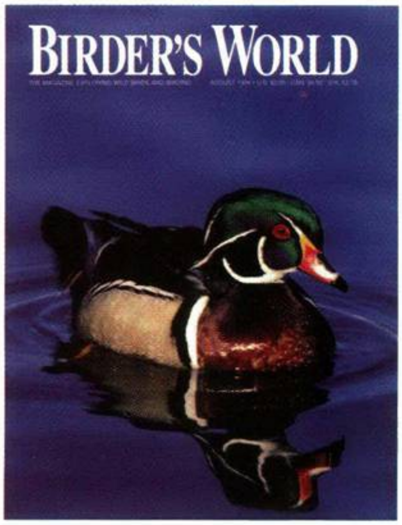
Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com.

Check out the show closer to home

Earth —
your forum for discovery

There's another world of exploration at your fingertips with *Earth* Magazine. *Earth* explores the natural wonders of our planet by giving you access to the experts, the latest findings, and the answers. And does it all with world-class photography and award-winning prose that makes sifting through each page an incredible exploration.


THE REAL JURASSIC PARK LAB
BONUS FOSSIL POSTER
Earth
Becoming Human
A photo gallery of our ancestors
Sex and the Carbon Cycle
Tracking Stealth Quakes
SPECIAL REPORT: Mysterious Mountain-Making



Get even closer with
Birder's World

Whether you're an avid bird-watcher or a casual observer, *Birder's World* gives you the avian world at close range. Visually stunning, *Birder's World* is loaded with gorgeous photography and detailed articles that capture birds in their natural habitats. You'll get a closer look, and a better understanding, of your feathered friends — their courtship and mating habits, migration patterns, plus identification tips and birding hotspots — with every issue of *Birder's World.*

Order your subscriptions today!

Complete one of the subscription cards bound into this magazine or call

1.800.533.6644

24 hours a day. For faster service, Call Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. — 5:00 p.m. Central Time.

A82AE

Astronomy's

Blue Sky Pages

These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for dealers to market astronomy-related products or services. Call 1-888-558-1544, ext. 487 to place your advertising message here.

ARIZONA

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes:
  Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue, Orion, Takahashi
- Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
- Eye Pieces & Acces.
- Maps • Books
- Sky Tours

15836 N. Cave Creek Road
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

Put the spotlight on

YOUR COMPANY

with a display classified in Astronomy's Blue Sky Pages.

Call Pam Hagan-Hintz toll-free at 888-558-1544, ext. 487 for more information.

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER
1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236

TELESCOPES

Meade APD • Celestron • Tele Vue®
Large Accessory Inventory • Used Telescopes
Astrosystems Telescope Components
Software Bisque • JMI Accessories

BINOCULARS

B & L • Bushnell • Celestron • Leica • Meade
Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner

Cameras, Lenses, Flash
New & Used Photo
& Video Accessories

(941) 366-7484 Call or write Chuck Pisa, our dedicated astronomer.

GEORGIA

Telescopes • Binoculars
Accessories • Spotting Scopes
Maps • Books • Eyepieces

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • Tele Vue®

Consignments Welcomed

WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE

Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com
Minutes from downtown Atlanta

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.

CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE

"Serving New York For 50 Years!"

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS • DIGITAL CAMERAS

We Carry: CELESTRON • BAUSCH & LOMB • NIKON • CANON
MEADE • PENTAX • MINOLTA • OLYMPUS • LEICA • & More!

CATALOG AVAILABLE!

AMITYVILLE, LONG ISLAND
209 BROADWAY (ROUTE 110)

In New York call (516) 264-4160 **(800) 262-4160** WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
FAX: (516) 264-1007 • http://www.berger-bros.com

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO

Celebrating 101 Years of Continuous Business

- Telescopes – All Sizes • Spotting Scopes
- Binoculars – All Makes • Eyepieces, Camera Adaptors & Accessories
- Lowest Prices • Trade-ins Accepted
- We Ship Anywhere • In-Store Repair Shop

Mail & Telephone Orders Welcome

Oldest & Largest Camera Store in the South

When you come to see the Great Smokie Mts., Mt. Mitchell, Cherokee Indians, Blue Ridge Pkwy or the Biltmore House — come see us!

Major credit cards honored

Everything in Cameras & Optics
85 Tunnel Road, Asheville, NC 28805
(704) 252-2443 FAX (704) 253-1457

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC
6310 S.W. Virginia Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201

Call Stan, our astronomical consultant, for expert professional, enthusiastic assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue®, Meade, Celestron or Orion telescope and accessories.

We also carry our own full line of microscopes.

(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

PENNSYLVANIA

OPTICAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

Custom-Made Ritchey – Chretien, Classical Cassegrain and Newtonian telescopes 10-32 inches.

World's #1 selling line of Ritchey – Chretien Optics

2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-5571
http://www.nb.net/~ogs

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"

TELESCOPES

Schmidt-Cassegrain • Refracting
• Maksutov • Dobsonian
We can computerize ANY scope!
Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • JMI • Bushnell

Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight
Celestron • Selsi • Swift • Bushnell • Meade

MICROSCOPES

Swift • Eagle • MBC
Educational kits for schools also available!

11049 Bandera Rd.,
San Antonio, TX 78250
(210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
EMAIL: analyticalscientific@compuserve.com
To see the STARS call: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
Visit us on the ASTRONET:
http://Astro-Mall.com

EXPAND Astronomy

Astronomy delivers a big bang for your buck. The "Blue Sky Pages" features an attention-getting second color to set it apart from the rest of the magazine and *to allow customers to quickly find your ad.* What are you waiting for? Your expanding universe of customers originates with one call. Contact Pam Hagan-Hintz at 1-888-558-1544, ext. 487

WISCONSIN

Telescopes, Binoculars, & Accessories

EAGLE OPTICS ®

Celestron, Meade & TeleVue Telescopes & Accessories in stock!

Discounted Prices

Shipping Nationwide

Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog

EAGLE OPTICS

716 S. Whitney Way - Madison, WI 53711 (608) 271-4751

Web site: http://www.eagleoptics.com

CANADA

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

Our 11th Year!

We deliver! We buy and sell used telescopes.

Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • Omcon • Optec Bausch & Lomb • JMI • Kwik Focus • Kendrick Lumicon • Russian Optics • SBIG • Fujinon • Telrad Thousand Oaks • Sky Publishing *and many others!*

FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

TEL: (416) 783-4140 FAX: (416) 783-7697

3243 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont. Canada M6A 2T2

visit our web site: **www.khanscope.com**

e-mail: **khan@globalserve.net**

MasterCard VISA

Tell advertisers you saw their ad in

Astronomy®

SKY OPTICS

Quality Telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, CCD's accessories, books, computer software and more...

Lowest Prices *Expert Advice *Best Service* Canada Delivery

Meade, Tele Vue, Celestron, SBIG, Lumicon, Kendrick, Software Bique, and more!

(905) 631-9944 4031 Fairview St., Burlington, Ontario L7L 2A4

http://worldchat.com/commercial/skyoptics/

Star Gazer Instruments

- Telescopes • Binoculars
- Accessories • Books
- Celestron, Omcon
- Astro-Systems, TeleVue®
- 1000 Oaks and more!
- Call or write for free catalog

Canada-wide delivery

(204) 476-3855

Box 1851 • Neepawa,
MB CANADA R0J 1H0

Astronomy's Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. *RATES:* $1.37 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. *CLOSING DATE:* 5th of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 5th for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815. M/C-VISA-American Express-Discover.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Binocular viewer kits. Equatorial platform kits. True equatorial dual-axis control for Dobsonians, cameras, small scopes & binoculars. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (619) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Meade Telescope baseball caps & coffee mugs. Switzer Technologies, PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473.

Star spectroscopes. Free information: Rainbow Optics, 1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541, (510) 581–8266.

BINOCULARS FOR SALE

25X70 ($199.00) and 25/40 X100 military binoculars w/steady mount and tripod ($1,199.00). 15/30 X80 spotting scope ($249.00). Brand new! Superb optics! Spectacular astronomical views! Bill (412) 243–1569.

BOOKS & PERIODICALS FOR SALE

The Hubble constant is zero. Reason: Gravity not motion causes redshifting. (Remember relativity theory?) Book 223 pages, cloth, $19.95 + $3.00 S/H. THE THEORY OF UNITY, PO Box 1290A, Goshen, IN 46526.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

New theory on the origin of the moon. Explains everything. http://www.spa.net/~mwright

Winter sky gazing in South Texas. Remote South Texas ranch with furnished cabin has dark skies, clean air and daytime birding. $60.00/ night. 1-800-476-2469.

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

Meade ETX Maksutov- Cassegrain, 26mm Plössl eyepiece, soft case, photo adapter, Thousand Oaks solar filter. Mint condition. $475. (501) 884–3858.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: no- longer- used telescopes, parts and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 482-0000 evenings.

Earth

IN THE APRIL ISSUE

PREDICTING VOLCANOES

In his basement lab, a geologist is building his own volcano to pinpoint warning signs of explosions.

ANCIENT SPEARS, MODERN MINDS

Sophisticated weapons are making anthropologists rethink the birth of modern thinking.

MAKE ME A FOSSIL

A funny exploration of the afterlife reveals how the best fossils are really made.

To get your copy of ***Earth***, on sale March 3, visit your local bookstore or newsstand or call

1-800-533-6644

Visit our Web site at www.earthmag.com

From the publishers of

Astronomy

Astronomy®

Add your ad to the Internet!

Reach your potential customers on the WorldWideWeb, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year! Advertise online with Astronomy *classifieds.*

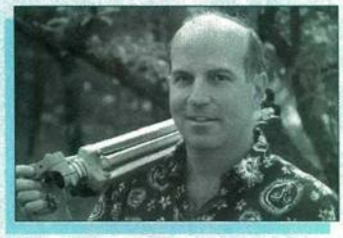
Now featuring online classified ads for as little as **$5.00***

*Special rate offered in conjunction with regular print ad.

Contact A. Blunt at
1-888-558-1544, ext. 303
E-mail: ablunt@kalmbach.com

http://www.astronomy.com

"Astronomy® is THE place to advertise"



Aram Kaprielian, owner

TravelQuest
570 Skyview Drive
Prescott, AZ 86303
Phone: (520) 445-7744

TravelQuest specializes in planning educational tours for large groups. It currently is overseeing a Caribbean cruise for the 1998 eclipse. "Thanks to **Astronomy**, the eclipse trip has been the most successful tour in the history of my company," says Aram Kaprielian, owner of *TravelQuest*. "**Astronomy** is my primary marketing tool to get my business noticed by amateur astronomers."

TravelQuest also prides itself on the top service it provides its customers, just like the advertising staff of **Astronomy**. "I enjoy working with the **Astronomy** sales staff because of their high-level of service. They work with me to help fit my advertising needs within my budget. I already plan on using **Astronomy** for my upcoming programs."

For information on how to advertise in **Astronomy** call toll free:

1.888.558.1544

Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776

Advertising Sales Manager, Dan Koehler, ext. 628

Advertising Sales Representative, Colby Waller, ext. 636

Classified Advertising Representative, Mardi Arsta, ext. 538

Blue Sky Pages, Pam Hagan-Hintz, ext. 487

10004-9802AAad

AD INDEX

AIM	107
APM Markus Ludes	111
ASM Products	110
Adirondack Video Astronomy	107
Adorama	104, 105, 123
Analytical Scientific	114, 123
Arcron Zeit	22
Astro Haven	110
Astro-Physics	31, 110
Astronomical Adventures	109
Astronomical Society of the Pacific	16
Astronomics	90, 97, 110
Astronomy By Hand	108
Astronomy Shoppe	114, 123
Astronomy Under Cover	109
Astrosystems, Inc	108
Ball Photo Supply	114
Bear & Company	35
Bergen County Camera	123
Berger Brothers Camera Exchange	114
Bethany Sciences	108
Blue Sky Pages	114, 115
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc.	123
California Telescope Co.	106
Camera Bug	114, 123
Captain's Nautical Supplies	123
Michael I. Casper Meteorites	107
Celestron International	27, 126
Coulter Optical	31
Dark Matter Images	108
Davis Instruments	16
Dover Photo Supply	123
Eagle Optics	115, 123
Eastman Kodak Co.	29
Edmund Scientific Company	15
Equatorial Platforms	110
FC Meichsner Company	29, 123
Focus Camera	72, 73
International Optics Ltd	106
Internet Telescope Exchange	108
Into the Wind/The Kite Source	109
JMB Inc	22
Jim Kendrick Studios	109
Jim's Mobile Industries	25
Kalmbach Publishing Company	92, 93, 96 101, 113, 115, 116
Khan Scope Centre	115
Kitt Peak National Observatory	17
Labenne Meteorites	108
Lasermax, Inc.	108
Learning Technologies, Inc.	110
Lesueur Manufacturing Co.	36
Lumicon	80, 81, 123
Mag One Instrument	108
Marketplace Pages	106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111
Meade Instruments Corp	2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
Minerva Press	106
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society	109
Mt. Press Publishing	36
Murnaghan Instruments	107
New England Meteoritical	109
Newbridge Communications	19
Newport Glass Works	110
Nisur Systems	109
Novagraphics	107
Nurnberg Scientific	114
Orb Publishing	107
Obsession Telescopes	111
Oceanside Photo & Telescope	35, 123
Optical Guidance Systems	114
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars	99
Pocono Mountain Optics	88, 89, 90, 123
Practically Mobile	107
QSP Optical Technology, Inc.	110
Radio City	106
Rainbow Symphony	106
Rex's Astrostuff	109
Rivers Camera Shop	18
Santa Barbara Instrument Group	23
Sarasota Camera Exchange, Inc.	114
Saunders College Publishing	36
Science Connection, Inc.	108
Scope City	18, 123
SETIQuest	109
Shutan Camera & Video	91
Sky Optics	115
Sky Valley Scopes	111
Sky Watchers Inn	111
Smithy	90
Software Bisque	20
Software Systems Company	31
Sovietski Military Connection	111
Spectra Astro-Systems	102
Star Gazer Instruments	115
Star Hill Inn	111
Stargazer Steve	106
Starmaster Portable Telescope	108
Starsplitter Telescopes	107, 111
Stellar Products	106
Stellar Vision	123
Swift Instruments, Inc.	35
Technical Innovations	102
Tele Vue Dealer Page	123
Tele Vue Optics, Inc	124, 125
Telescope & Binocular Center	32, 33
Thousand Oaks Optical	29
Travel Quest	111
Travel Wizard	107
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.	22, 90, 110
University of Arizona	16
University Optics, Inc.	110
Vernonscope	107
What in the World	36
Wholesale Optics	103

AULD LANG SYNE

Farewell to an Old Friend

Comet Hale-Bopp graces the skies one last time for a star-studded group of astrophotographers.

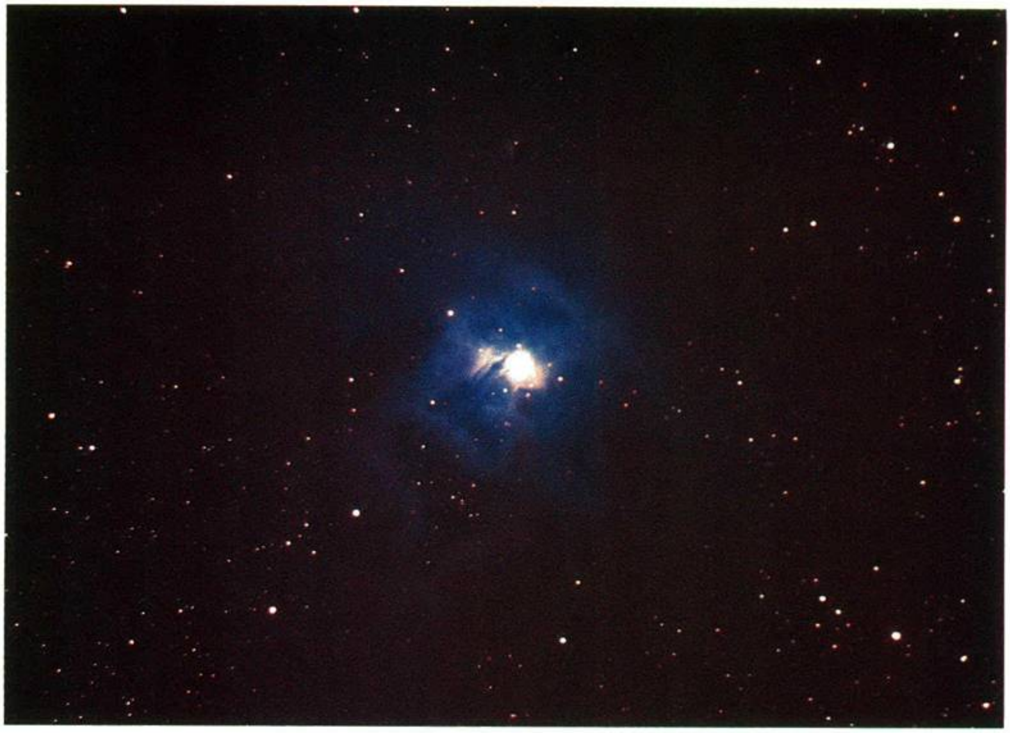
▶ From its discovery in July 1995 until May 1997, Comet Hale-Bopp was tracked closely by small telescope owners. While the average comet comes and goes in a matter of months, this one could be tracked for almost two years. But determined observers wanted even more. They got their wish when Hale-Bopp presented itself to northern viewers for the last time as a distant speck along the southern horizon in the late summer and early autumn of 1997, before becoming a fading object visible only to southern observers. This final appearance extended the period of available viewing to more than two years — a milestone worthy of celebration.

Appropriately, co-discoverer Alan Hale was one of the

Hale-Bopp Fading Fast

CHRIS SCHUR

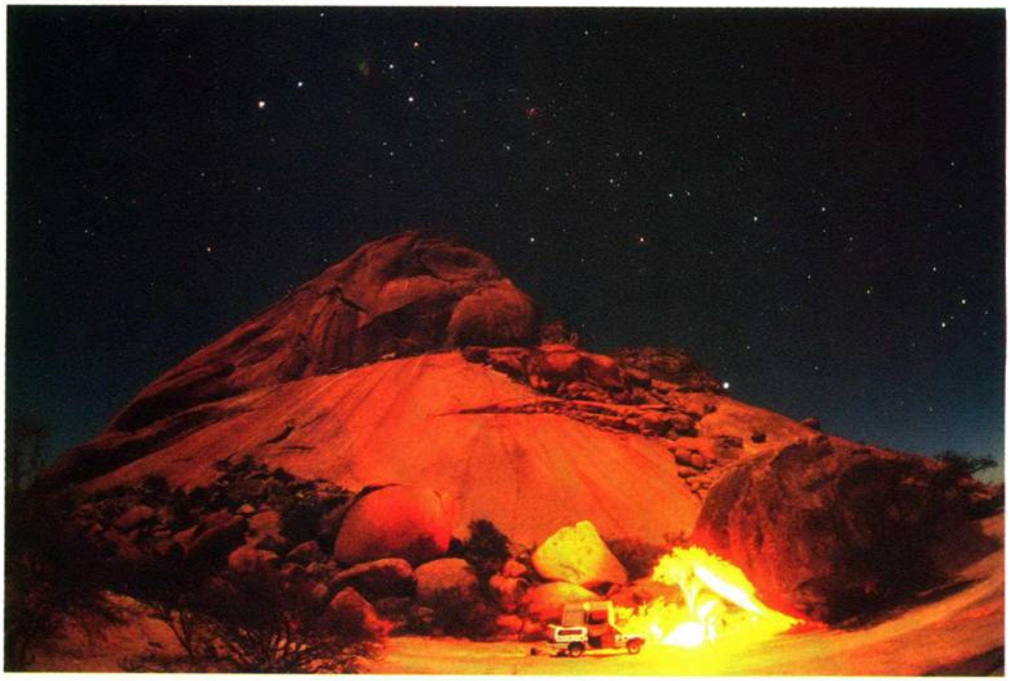
(5.5-inch f/1.65 Schmidt camera, Kodak PPF 400 film, 6-minute exposure taken October 5, 1997)



Reflection Nebula NGC 7023 in Cepheus

GEORGE GREANEY AND DEAN EASTON

(14-inch SCT at f/7, hypered Fuji SHG 400 film, composite of two 60-minute exposures)



The Southern Cross Over Spitzkoppe in Namibia

MICHAEL HOPPE

(16mm lens at f/2.8, Kodak Elite 100 film, 60-second exposure) first in the United States to recover the comet. From Cloudcroft, New Mexico, on the morning of August 31, he could just make out the inner coma of the comet with an 8-inch telescope. Two nights later, using 10x70 binoculars, he noted that it was considerably higher in the sky.

Over the course of the next several weeks, observers in the southern United States devotedly rose before dawn to get a last glimpse of the great comet. Though more than three astronomical units from Earth (three times the distance from Earth to the sun), it was still a captivating sight, exhibiting a ghostly tail and a squashed coma resembling an edge-on galaxy.

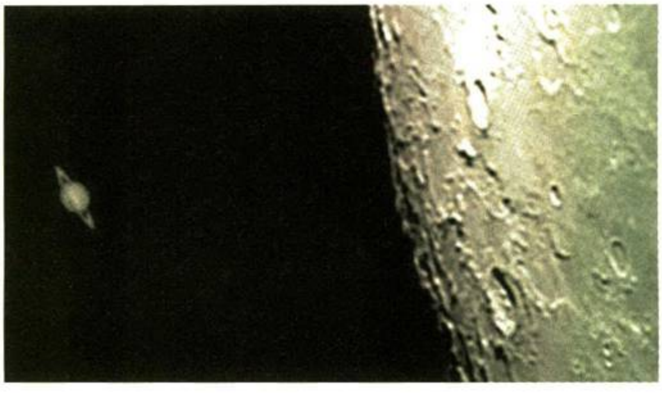
On the morning of October 1, Phil Harrington made one of the northernmost observations of the reappearing comet, from a site nearly 40° north latitude. He set up at a beach on the south shore of Long Island and waited for the comet to rise. Using 11x80 binoculars, he saw Hale-Bopp as a dim, diffuse glow just northwest of a 6th-magnitude star. As Phil put it, it was "nice to see an old friend one more time."

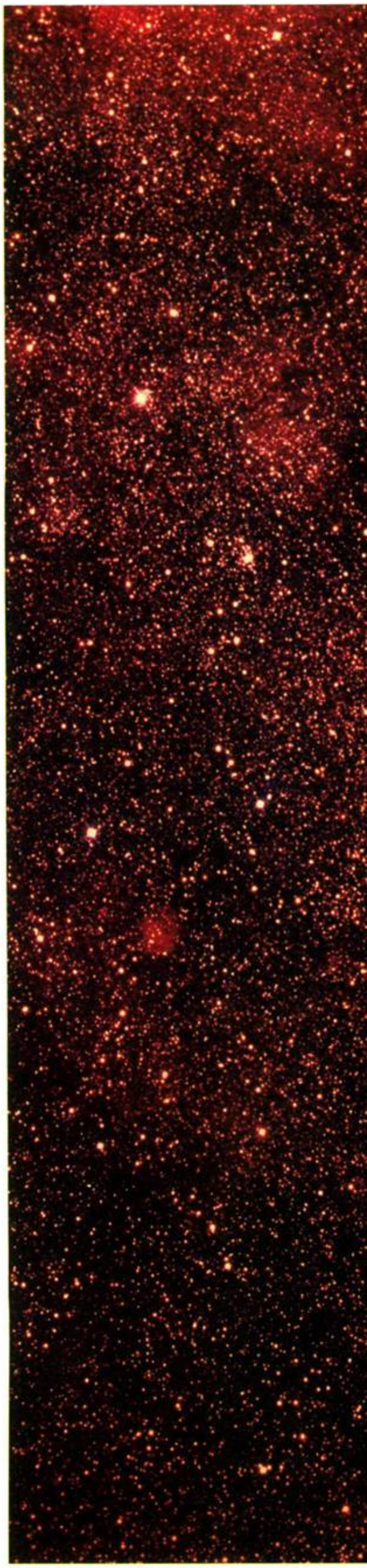
A couple of hours after his flight from Philadelphia to Phoenix landed, astrophotographer Jerry Lodriguss joined me at my observing site, 50 miles south of Phoenix. When not capturing the night sky on film, Lodriguss is a sports photographer for the *Philadelphia Inquirer* — and he's more than happy to accept an assignment in Phoenix when it coincides with a new moon. We moved my 20-inch scope from one object to another until the glow of morning twilight was only minutes away. I handed Jerry my little 7x20 binoculars and instructed him to

Cassini Launches!

PETER GUALTIERI

(20mm lens, Fuji 100 film, 5-minute exposure taken October 15, 1997; exposure began at f/22 and ended at f/2.8 as the scene dimmed)





The Moon Occults Saturn

GREGORY TERRANCE

(10-inch f/6 refractor at f/30, ST-7 CCD camera, 11-second exposure taken November 11, 1997)

NGC 6888, B145, Sharpless 2-101, NGC 6871, and Sharpless 2-104 in Cygnus (clockwise from top).

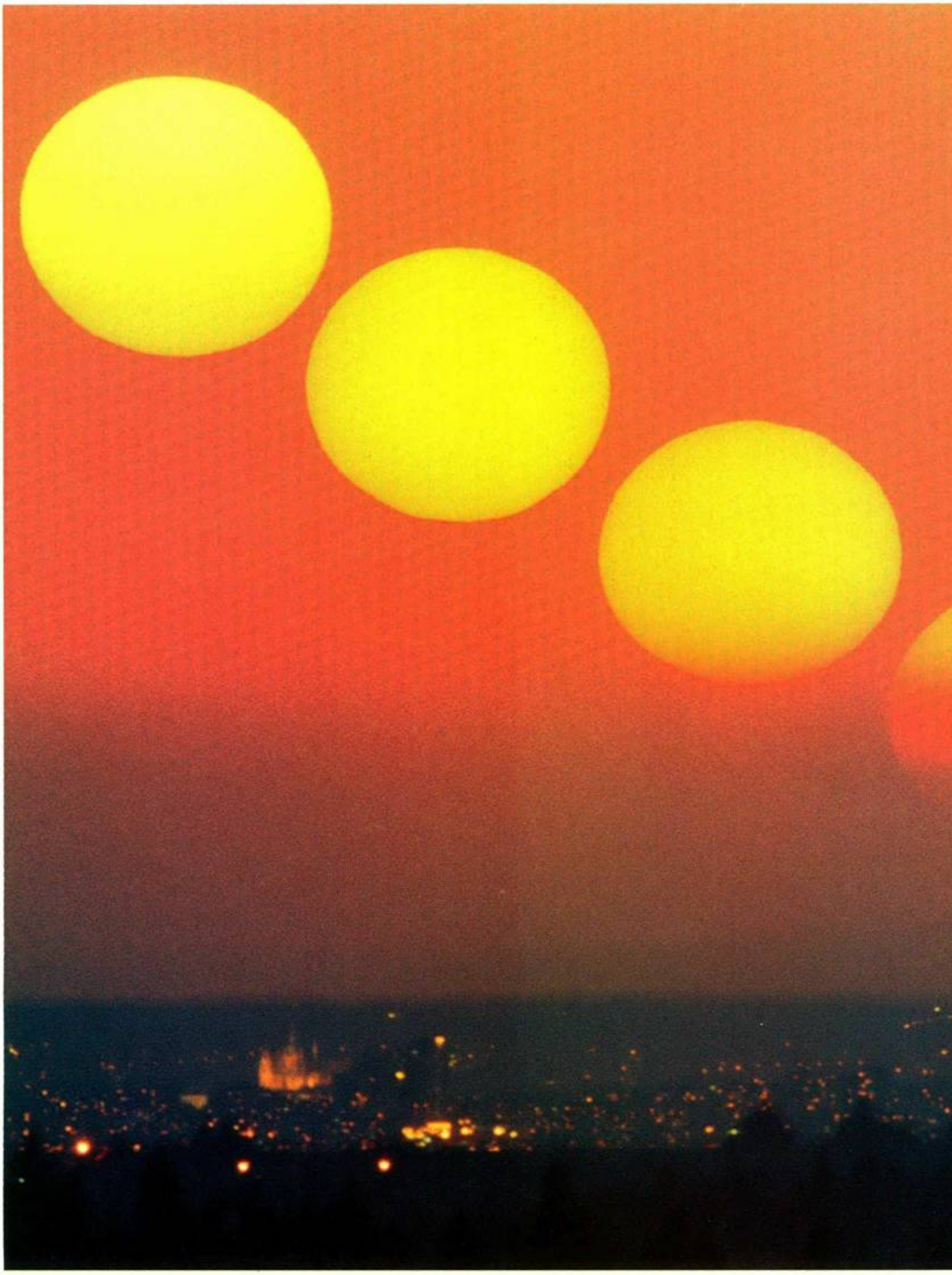
JASON WARE

(12-inch f/2.2 Schmidt camera, Fuji HG 400 film, composite of two 7-minute exposures) point them just below a fairly bright star along the southern horizon. "See that fuzzball?" I asked. He expected me to rattle off some NGC designation and was floored when I told him instead that this was the comet he thought he would never see again.

Arizona's string of clear nights continued through to the next night, and a group of Phoenix observers set up in the low desert near Sentinel, a hundred miles from the city lights. Chris Schur brought a 16-inch telescope and a long list of faint comets, none of which was brighter than magnitude 12.5. Those who set up near Chris were treated to such obscure gems as Comet Gehrels 2 and Comet Kowal 2. Observations of these comets usually left people wondering whether the objects were centered properly. Chris's seventh find of the evening, however, was Hale-Bopp. He was barely able to glimpse it with his unaided eyes, but through his scope it displayed a bright coma, elongated at nearly a right angle to a broad fan tail, which extended nearly a degree and a half.

In the years since 1993, we have seen one comet collide with a planet, witnessed another miss us by a mere ten million miles, and now watched a third hang around for more than two years. The 1990s have certainly been a great decade for comets — and they're not over yet.

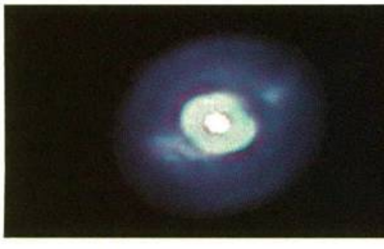
Tom Polakis is a deep-sky observer and photographer living in Tempe, Arizona. His article "Stargazing at Kitt Peak" appeared in the July 1997 issue of Astronomy. *Check out his website at http://www.psiaz.com/ polakis/skyphoto.html.*

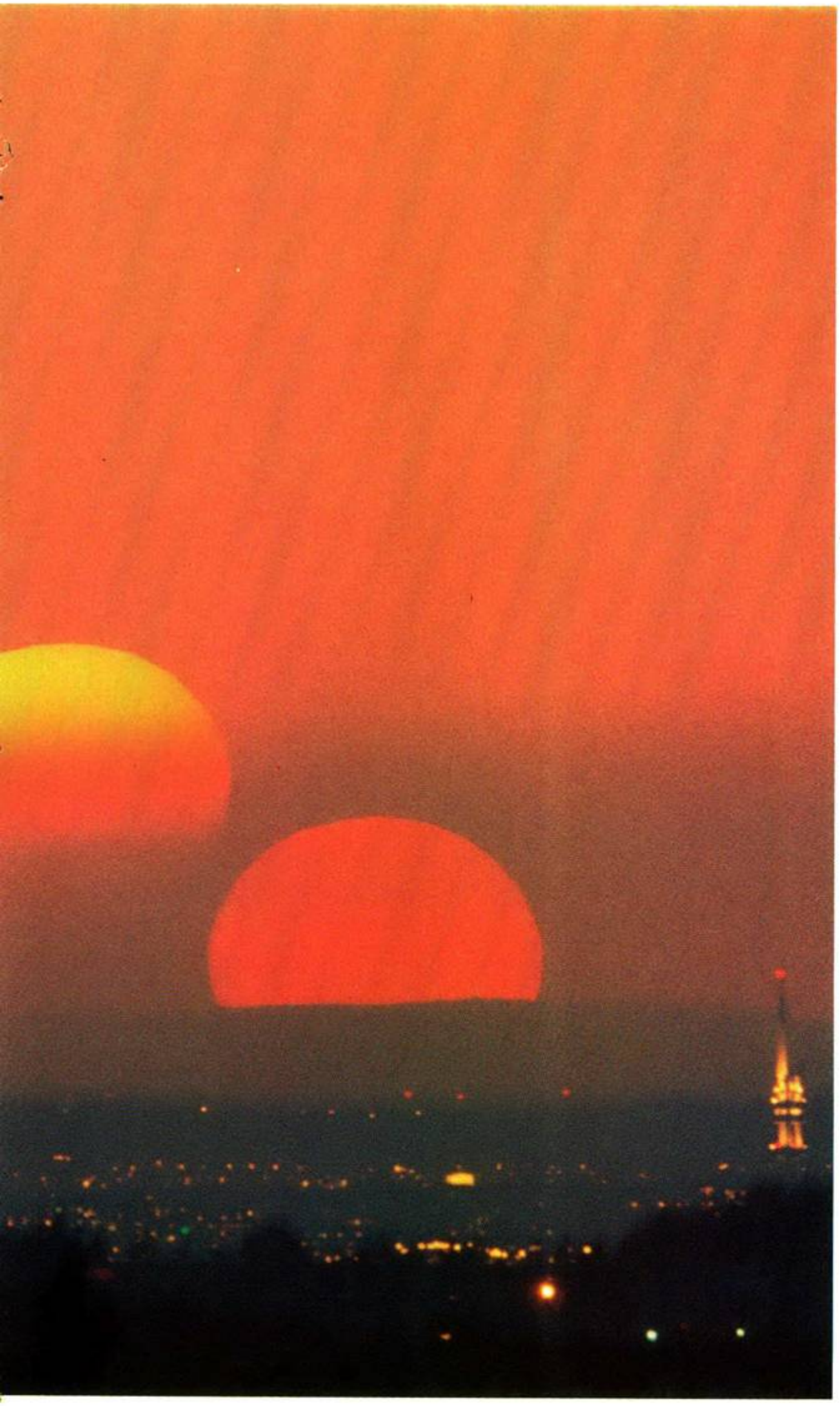


Sunset Above Prague Castle

ALES KOLAR

(500mm lens at f/6.3, Konica VX 200 film, composite of four 1/8000-second exposures and one 1/1000-second exposure; foreground was a 22-second exposure taken June 6, 1997, from Ondrêjov, Czechoslovakia)





The Blinking Planetary (NGC 6826) in Cygnus

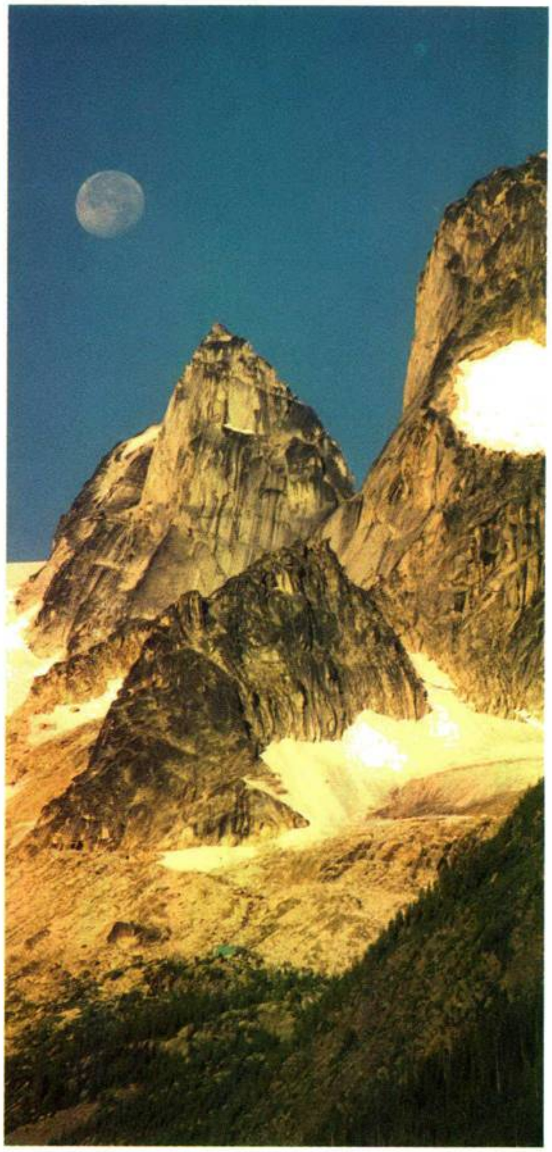
JACK NEWTON

(16-inch f/10 SCT, Pictor 1616XT CCD camera, composite of 60-second red and 3-minute green and blue exposures)

The Dumbbell Nebula (M27) in Vulpecula

TIM PUCKETT

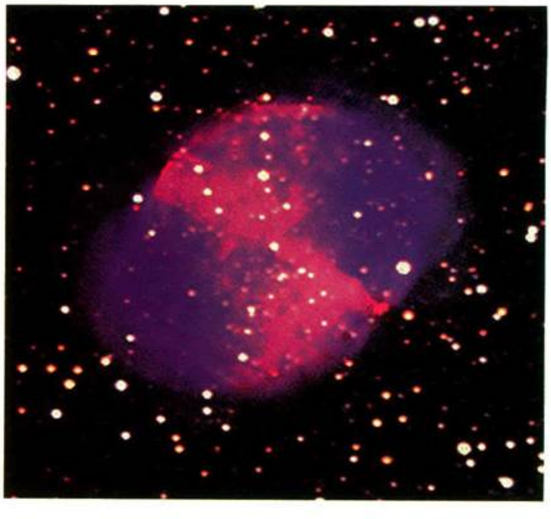
(12-inch f/6.2 SCT, Apogee AP7 CCD camera, composite of three 5-minute exposures through red, green, and blue filters)



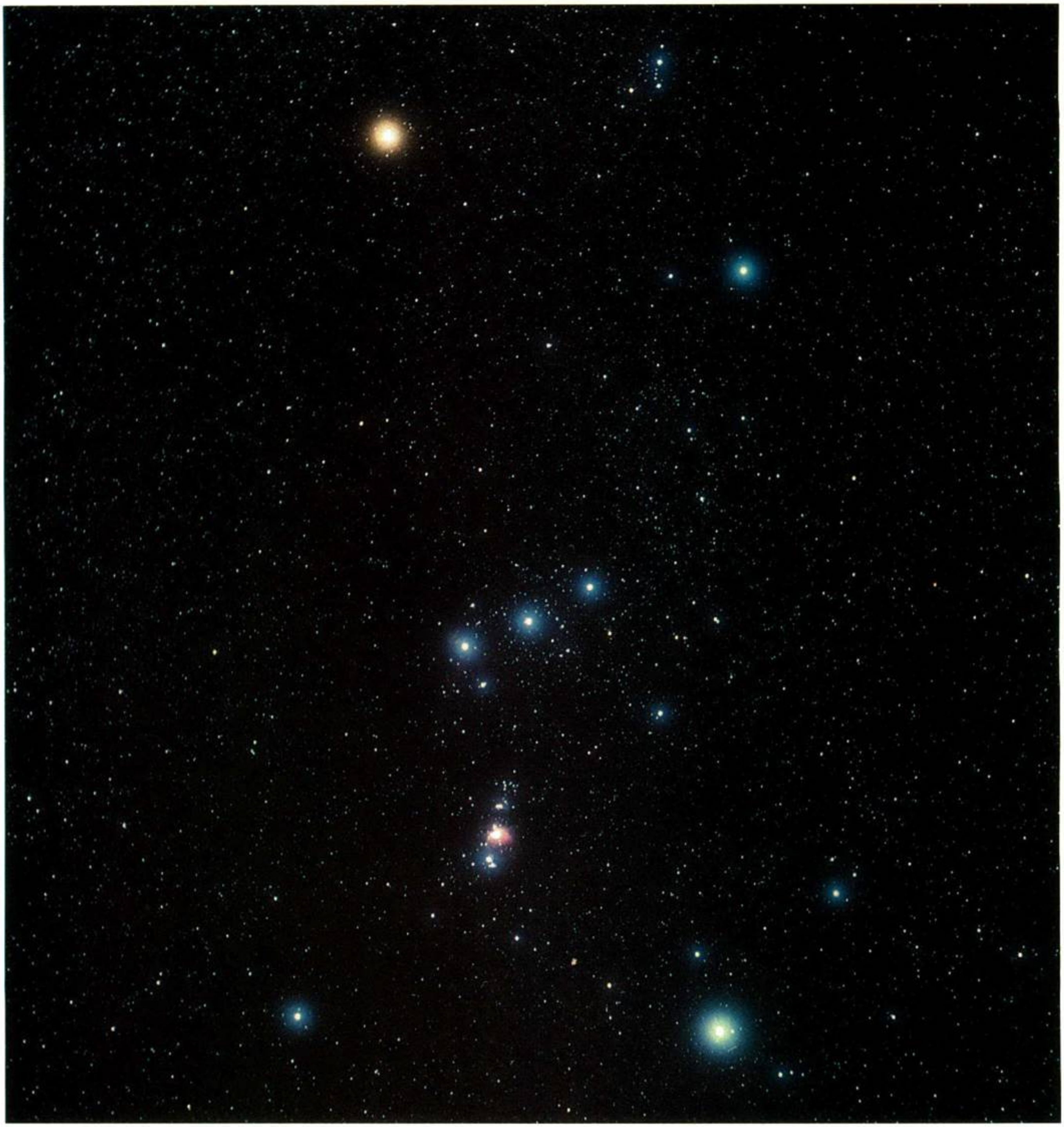
Moon Over the Bugaboos

MANFRED EFFENHAUSER

(200mm lens at f/11, Kodak Gold 200 film, 1/250-second exposure taken on August 19, 1997)



This month's best astrophoto



The Great Hunter

JOHN CHUMACK

(80mm lens at f/4, medium format camera, Kodak PPF 400 film, 30-minute exposure)

The constellation Orion heralds the winter skies. Who can gaze at this stellar monument and not linger outdoors awhile longer despite the frigid temperatures? For dedicated observers, Orion holds some of winter's most spectacular celestial treasures.

To see our on-line photo of the week, visit our website at http://www.astronomy.com.

TELE VUE DEALERS

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe
YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER
1/2 Mile South of Bell Rd.
15836 N. Cave Creek Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

Quality ***Tele Vue***® Products
Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
• New and Used Equipment • Sales and Service
1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877
SINCE 1986
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!
OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 • email: opt@optcorp.com
(619) 722-3348 • http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality
Tele Vue® Products
Scope City
World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.
Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

COSTA MESA, CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® NAGLER™

4.8mm - 1-1/4"	$175
7mm - 1-1/4"	$225
9mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$245
12mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$295
16mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$315
20mm - 2"	$395

82° Field Spoils You!
LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550
1-800-767-9576

MASSACHUSETTS

Genesis-sdf
Free quik point with pronto

If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

VISIT THE Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.televue.com

GEORGIA

Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue**® Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com

NEW JERSEY

We carry Tele Vue®
DOVER PHOTO SUPPLY
26 E. Blackwell St. - Dover, NJ 07801
Call for more information.
Tele: (201) 366-0994
Fax: (201) 366-0990
Established 1895

Full Line Tele Vue® Dealer
BERGEN COUNTY CAMERA
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
Ph: (201) 664-4113 - Fax: (201) 664-0067
www.bergencountycamera.com

NORTH CAROLINA

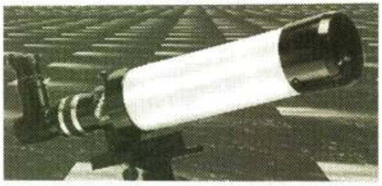
Your quality **Tele Vue**® dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales / Camera Corner
Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
A whole new way to explore the Universe
AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE DEALER
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.rahul.net/astro-mall

NEW YORK

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-723-6726
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-929-9013
Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase



Tele Vue®
Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
THE NEW TELE VUE® - GENESIS SDF SKY TOUR PACKAGES ARE NOW AVAILABLE
SPECIAL PACKAGE INCLUDES:
Genesis SDF, Gibralter Mount, Factory Installed Sky Tour, Star Beam, Air Chair, 7 Nagler, 2x Barlow. PLUS Pocono exclusively also gives you a 4.8 Nagler and Thousand Oaks Solar Filter. Call or stop in for details.
★ See Solar Prominences every Saturday with the Genesis SDF/Solar Kit and T-Scanner at our showroom.
★ Tele Vue® Plossls sale priced from $70.00.
Send SASE for free price list/$6.00 for complete catalog package
✷ **We ship everywhere** ✷
See our ad on pages 88 & 89
Pocono Mountain Optics
Corner of Route 307 & 502
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders Only (800) 569-4323
Info. (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-8364 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hrs: 10-5 Mon. – Sat.
pocmtnop@prolog.net

WASHINGTON

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-
Complete line of **Tele Vue**® telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

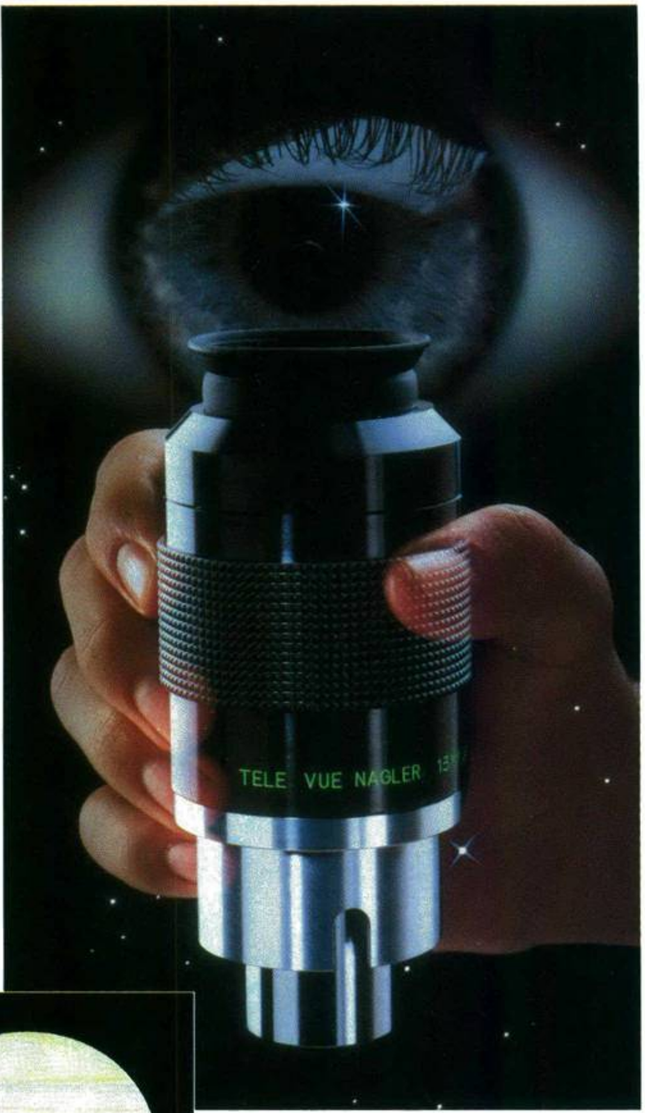
EAGLE OPTICS®
Complete selection of
Tele Vue
eyepieces & telescopes
shipping nationwide
716 S. Whitney Way
Madison, WI 53711
(800) 289-1132 FAX (608) 271-4406
http://www.eagleoptics.com

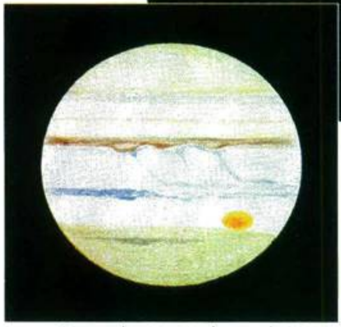
"NO OTHER EYEPIECES...SATISFY ME NOW."

Dear Mr. Nagler,

"I thought it long overdue that I write to give my impressions of your Nagler eyepiece designs. *I say 'long overdue,' because I bought my first Nagler (a 7mm) back in 1984. The reason for the purchase was that earlier that year I had invested in a Celestron C-11 and a 4" Fluorite, F/9 refractor. I thought that the stated objectives of the Nagler design — long eye-relief and a wide, highly corrected field of view, would exploit the full potential of a telescope with 2,800mm focal length, and the imaging capacities of a fine refractor. I was not disappointed. Soon after came the fantastic 9mm and 11mm Naglers and then the 4.8mm for the refractor.*

These eyepieces have given me my most rewarding hours spent at the telescope. *My main interest is in the planets which I draw and give lectures on at our local school and observatory. The observation of the planets requires painstaking hours spent at the eyepiece. The Naglers suit my purposes exactly.*





Drawn by Mr. Toohey with 12 N2

When the Type 2s were introduced onto the market I could not resist them. I purchased the 16mm and 12mm models. The 20mm seemed too large, heavy and costly, so I left it alone. These were the same reasons for not buying the 13mm (apart from the fact that by then I owned a 12mm Type 2). However, earlier this year, after years of looking through other people's 13mm and 20mm Naglers, I finally decided to take the plunge myself. ***So now I own a full set of Naglers*** *(including the wonderful 11mm which despite many offers, I will not part with).*

When I remember what eyepieces for the amateur market were like before the introduction of the Naglers (like looking down a drain pipe, or 60° fields, with astigmatism and severe edge of field aberrations), ***it is clear that your designs have taken us a quantum leap forward. No other eyepieces, in the Naglers' range of focal lengths, satisfy me now.***

Many of my fellow planetary observers say that conventional field eyepieces are sufficient. In a way they are right; good Plössls, for example, produce superb images. However, I believe the extra eye-relief, the huge field of the Naglers, coupled with marvellous image correction and the impression that ***the telescope simply gets out of the way,*** *all add up to a delightful psychological difference when using the Naglers. One feels more involved, more present to what one is viewing.*

Over the years I have found that amateur astronomers can be fairly stubbourn people in somehow defending their choice of equipment. Next thing you know they upgrade what was once, in their view, the very best available. ***Only good products stand the test of time. For me, the Naglers are such a product.*** *Not only have they remained with me; I have kept buying more of them!*

To some extent, astronomy, and particularly amateur astronomy, is about emotion and the involvement of the imagination. ***I have to say that Nagler eyepieces have captured my imagination.*** *As well as giving pride of ownership, Naglers are immensely satisfying and a joy to use.*

The little instruction sheet that comes with the eyepieces says that you wish the user 'years of exciting viewing with these eyepieces, and welcome comments on your experiences with them.' So you asked for it. After a decade of superb images (many of which remain etched on my memory; most of which I have recorded on paper) I felt it timely to share my comments and to thank you for your contribution to amateur astronomy."

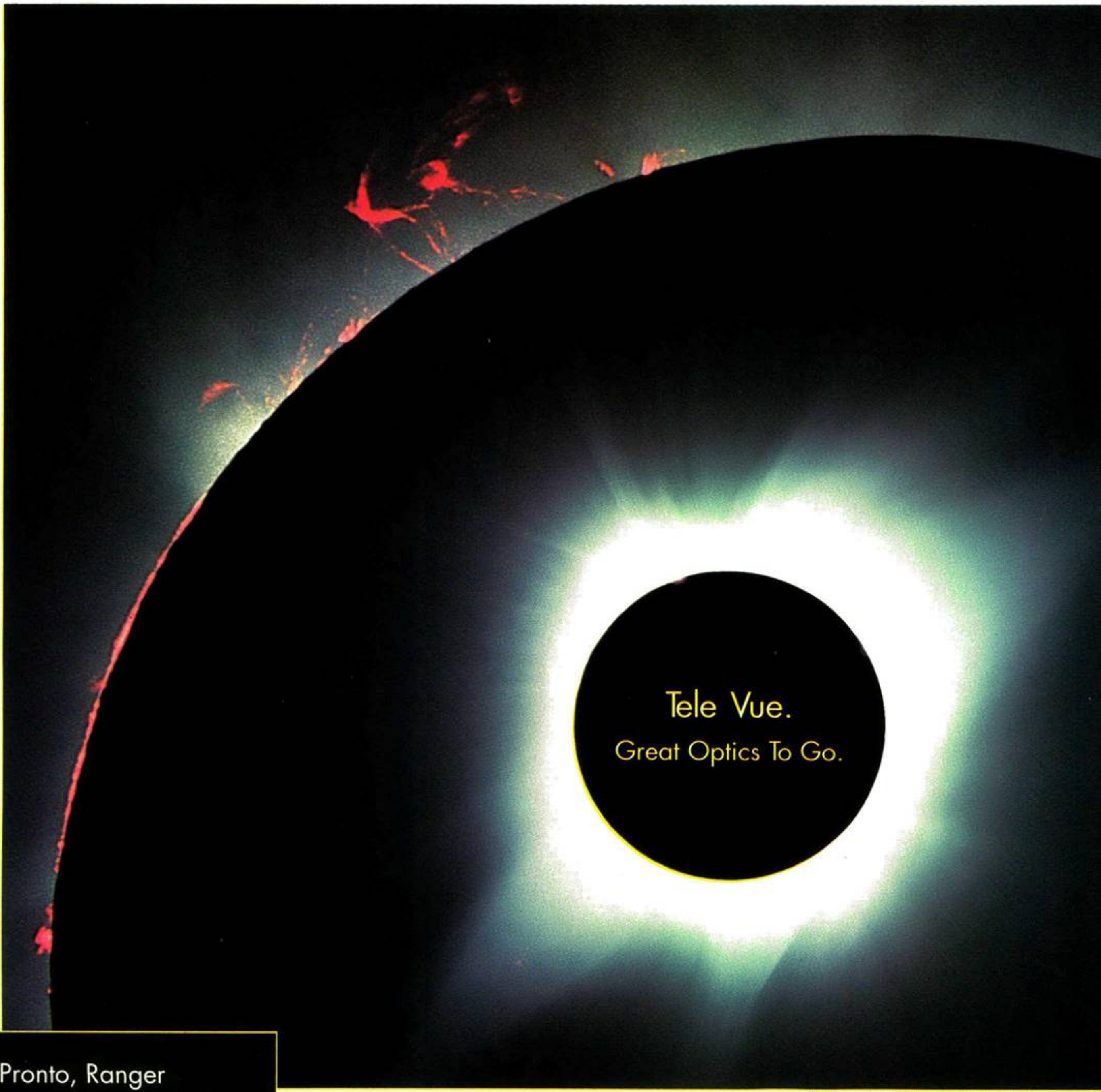
Yours Sincerely.
Christopher A Toohey

Christopher Toohey, Australia

Tele Vue®

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling
Tele Vue Optics, Dept. A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522

TELE VUE TELESCOPES



Genesis solar photography by Joe Folmer.

Pronto, Ranger
Genesis-sdf, Tele Vue -101

Eclipse trips or dark sky retreats; when you're traveling both Earth and sky, handcrafted Tele Vue scopes are ready to go...and show! Rich contrast and tack-sharp imagery turn star clusters into dazzling jewels, and delicate planetary detail into impressionistic art. Nagler designed Tele Vue refractors soar to high powers and sweep in star clouds long focus scopes can't approach. Reviewers and owners agree; family friendly use, airline portable, versatile optics, fast photo speeds and Tele Vue quality offer a lifetime of serious observing fun. Call now and "get going."

Pronto

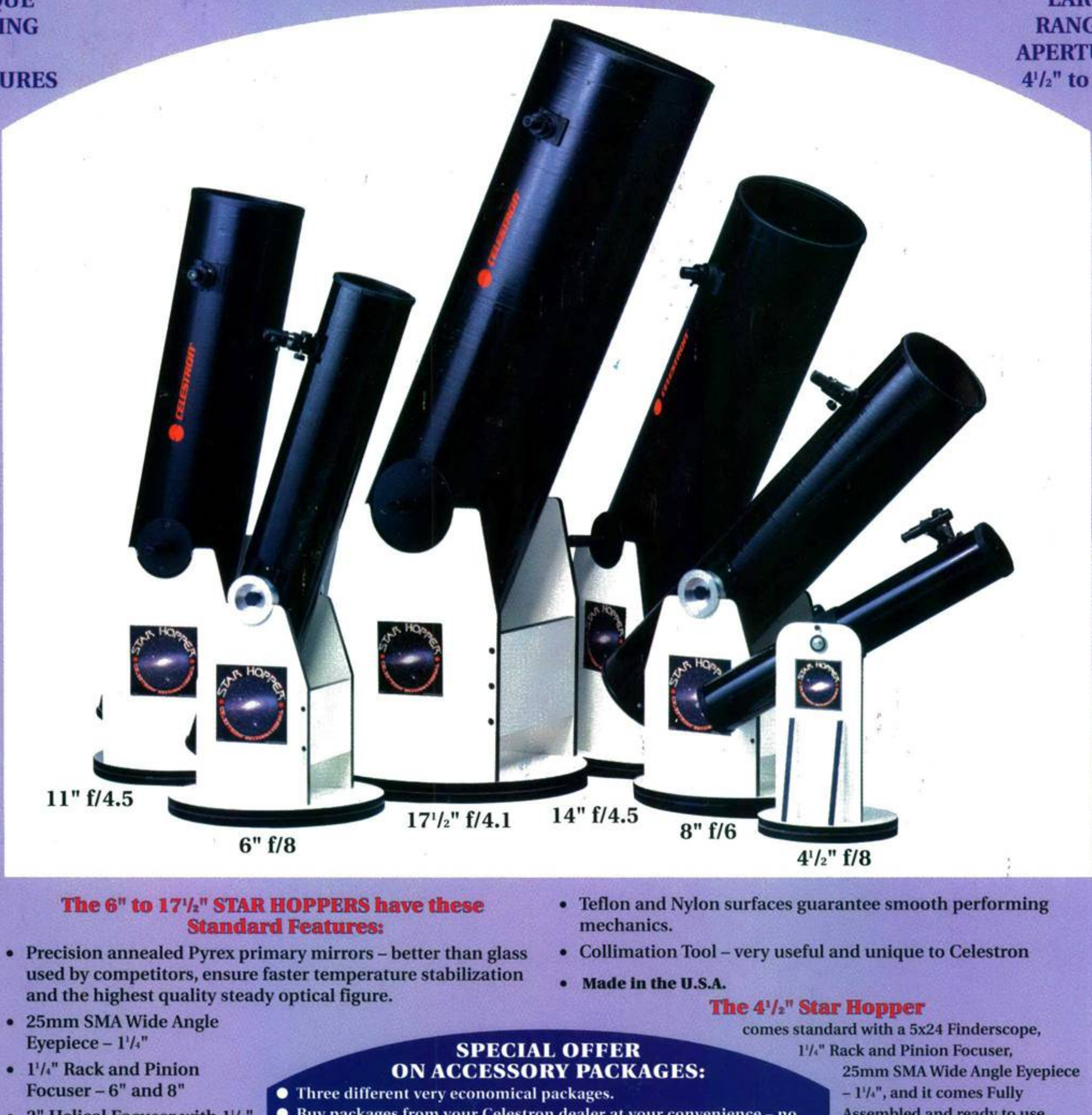
Tele Vue®

100 Rte. 59, Suffern NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 — www.televue.com

CELESTRON® NEW STAR HOPPER® DOBS

UNIQUE STYLING and FEATURES

LARGEST RANGE OF APERTURES 4½" to 17½"



The 6" to 17½" STAR HOPPERS have these Standard Features:

- Precision annealed Pyrex primary mirrors – better than glass used by competitors, ensure faster temperature stabilization and the highest quality steady optical figure.
- 25mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼"
- 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser – 6" and 8"
- 2" Helical Focuser with 1¼" adapter – 11", 14", 17½"
- Premium Quality, Affordably Priced
- Optics are diffraction limited.
- Multi-Coated Primary Mirrors
- 6" and 8" have a Unique Balance System.
- Teflon and Nylon surfaces guarantee smooth performing mechanics.
- Collimation Tool – very useful and unique to Celestron
- **Made in the U.S.A.**

The 4½" Star Hopper

comes standard with a 5x24 Finderscope, 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser, 25mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼", and it comes Fully Assembled and ready to use.

DROP SHIP ANY STAR HOPPER

from the Factory to anywhere in the U.S.A. (48 contiguous states). Pay only the exact shipping charges (freight collect) with **NO** extra handling or packing fees.

See your Distributor or Dealer about delivery in Alaska, Hawaii or other Countries.

SPECIAL OFFER ON ACCESSORY PACKAGES:

- Three different very economical packages.
- Buy packages from your Celestron dealer at your convenience – no time restriction.
- See your Celestron dealer or distributor for details on how to order.

PACKAGE A

✓ Includes a 10mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼" Moon Filter – 1¼", 5x24 Finderscope with bracket, CD-Rom "The Sky for Celestron"

PACKAGE B

✓ Includes a 10mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼" Moon Filter – 1¼", 6x30 Finderscope with bracket, LED Flashlight, Celestron Deluxe Sky Maps.

PACKAGE C

✓ Includes a 7.5mm Multi-Coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼", 17mm Multi-Coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼", 9x50 Finderscope with bracket, Night Vision Dual LED Flashlight, CD-Rom "The Sky for Celestron"

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our Web site at http://www.celestron.com*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835